ROCKET SCIENCE • PULSARS: EXTREME STARS

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

January 1999 • $4.50
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.75

Dazzling New Hubble Images

Test Driving an Elegant Dobsonian

The Biology of Star Trek

Deciphering the Surfaces of Venus and Mars

01>
0 75470 08070 8

MEA

LXD 300

Now you can buy a Meade® 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, complete with equatorial mount, rigid full-length aluminum tripod, and accessories for only $795! Or a Meade 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor, complete, for only $595!

Never before have Meade telescopes at these levels of optical and mechanical specifications been available at such low prices. And yet, both instruments are ready for a lifetime of exciting photo-visual applications.

- **Optical Systems:** The Meade 203SC/300 includes the exact same optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains, a diffraction-limited optical system that is, by far, the largest-selling in the world in its aperture class. Model 102ACHR/300 includes the exquisite Meade 4" air-spaced achromatic lens, corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. All 4" and 8" optics are EMC super multi-coated for maximum light transmission.

- **LXD 300 Equatorial Mount:** The high-performance Meade LXD 300 equatorial mount, with dual-axis aluminum worm gears, micrometric slow-motion controls, setting circles, and fine-adjust azimuth and elevation controls, provides an exceptionally strong, steady platform for Meade 4" and 8" models.

- **Observing Applications:** Meade 300-Series models permit an extremely wide array of photographic and visual observing opportunities, including astrophotography of the Moon and planets and even limited deep-space photography.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models 203SC/300 and 102ACHR/300 — Each telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain *or* 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; LXD 300 equatorial mount with aluminum worm gears, micrometric manual slow-motion controls, and setting circles on both axes; manual control for azimuth alignment; elevation control and scale for polar alignment at latitudes from 15° to 50°; adjustable full-length aluminum tripod with bubble level and accessory shelf; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; eyepiece-holder (1.25"); #918A diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (203SC) *or* Series 3000 Plössl 25mm eyepiece (102ACHR); provision for addition of optional #812 Polar Alignment Finder; operating instructions.

#535 R.A. Motor Drive System	**$99**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49**

MEADE 203/SC EMC
LXD 300

Model 203SC/300: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

$795

(+ $65 packing and shipping in the 48 states)

Model 102ACHR/300: 4" f/9 Achromatic Refracting Telescope

$595

(+ $55 P & S)

Prices listed are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

ADE

LXD 500

For even broader capability, use the Meade® high-precision LXD 500 equatorial mounting, with dual-axis bronze worm gears — the finest equatorial mounting available in its price class.

Manufactured to exclusive Meade standards of precision, the Meade LXD 500 equatorial mount is 20% larger than the LXD 300 mount and permits applications of the telescope, in conjunction with the optional 4-speed #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, that include long-exposure deep-space astrophotography. Engraved setting circles on both axes allow for the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

Incorporating the same optical tube assemblies as the 300-Series, Meade 500-Series models offer a level of mechanical precision generally available only on telescopes costing hundreds of dollars more.

SPECIFICATIONS: Models 203SC/500 and 102ACHR/500— Each telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain *or* 4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; LXD 500 equatorial mount with oversize bearings, high-precision bronze worm gears, micrometric manual slow-motion controls, and setting circles on both axes; manual control for azimuth alignment; elevation control and scale for polar alignment at latitudes from 15° to 60°; adjustable full-length aluminum tripod with bubble level and accessory shelf; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; eyepiece-holder (1.25"); #918A diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (203SC) *or* Series 3000 Plössl 25mm eyepiece (102ACHR); provision for addition of optional #812 Polar Alignment Finder; operating instructions.

#1701 R.A. Motor Drive System, with 4-speed controller	$145
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed controller	195
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	49

For details on the full range of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and accessories, call, write, or fax for your free copy of the Meade 100-page General Catalog.

MEADE
Meade
N
W
E
S
SPEED

"DPM Library"

Model 203SC/500: 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

(shown with optional #1702 Drive System)

$895

(+ $65 P & S)

Model 102ACHR/500: 4" f/9 Achromatic Refracting Telescope

$695

(+ $55 P & S)

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1999

January 1999 • Vol. 27, No. 1

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: STScI

FEATURES

COVER

42 Hubble Looks Back
With more than 100,000 photos to choose from, the Hubble Heritage Program promises to deliver the most breathtaking shots ever seen. *David J. Eicher.*

48 Pursuing the Most Extreme Stars
Faster than a speeding bullet and more powerful than a locomotive, pulsars are nature's "superstars." *Robert Irion.*

54 Jupiter's Gossamer Rings
Observations from the Galileo spacecraft show that Jupiter's ghostly rings are the dusty debris from meteoroid impacts with small jovian moons. *Tracy Staedter.*

58 Planetary Face-off
Violent forces have altered the surfaces of every inner planet. Now scientists are asking whether the geological actions that shaped Earth are unique to our planet. *Thomas R. Watters.*

64 Good Planets Are Hard to Find
The universe is full of idyllic planets — at least in the world of Star Trek. Does this view match reality? *Athena Andreadis.*

84 Kids' Corner: Blast Off!
Astronomy kicks off a new series that focuses on fun activities parents can do with their children. *Andrea Gianopoulos.*

90 Testing the Smoothest Scope in Town
The user-friendly 8-inch Portaball comes on a unique mount that makes the telescope a breeze to use. *Tom Polakis.*

96 Celestial Portraits: Eridanus and Fornax
The flowing waters of a heavenly river team up with a celestial furnace to warm these wintry nights with visions of nearby galaxies and a "witchy" nebula. *Tom Polakis.*

102 Ask Astro
We answer your questions about the science and hobby of astronomy.

58 Deciphering Venus and Mars
NASA/JPL

96 Celestial Portraits
Al Kelly

84 Rocket Science
Astronomy: Andrea Gianopoulos

DEPARTMENTS

aries
taurus
gemini
cancer
leo
virgo
libra
scorpio
sagittarius
capricorn
aquarius
pisces

102 Ask Astro

Astronomy: Terri Field

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- 1999: A Big Year for Launches

16 **Talking Back**

26 **AstroNews**
- Deep Field, Part Deux
- Chalk Up Two More Planets
- Nulling a Star
- Celestial Fireworks
- Wrangling Over a Rock
- Earth Pounded by Distant Stellar Burst
- Our Galaxy's Hearty Appetite
- Zooming in on Quasars
- The Mountain King
- Craft Hints at Moon Core

72 **Sky Show**
- Although brilliant Venus returns to the evening sky, it plays second fiddle to the continued prominence of Jupiter and Saturn. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

104 **Star Stuff**

Products
- Extend Your View
- Matterhorn Fly-by
- Smile for the Camera

Books
- Comets: Creators and Destroyers
- The Astronomy Cafe: 365 Questions and Answers from "Ask the Astronomer"

Bytes
- Earth: The Home Planet

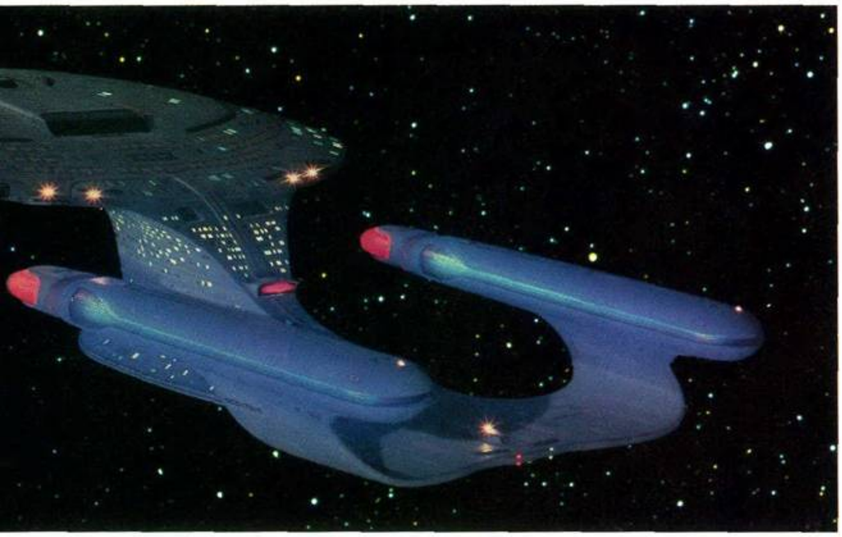
120 **Looking Ahead**

128 **Advertiser Index**

129 **Hot Shots**
- A Night on the Mountain

134 **Ultimate Exposure**

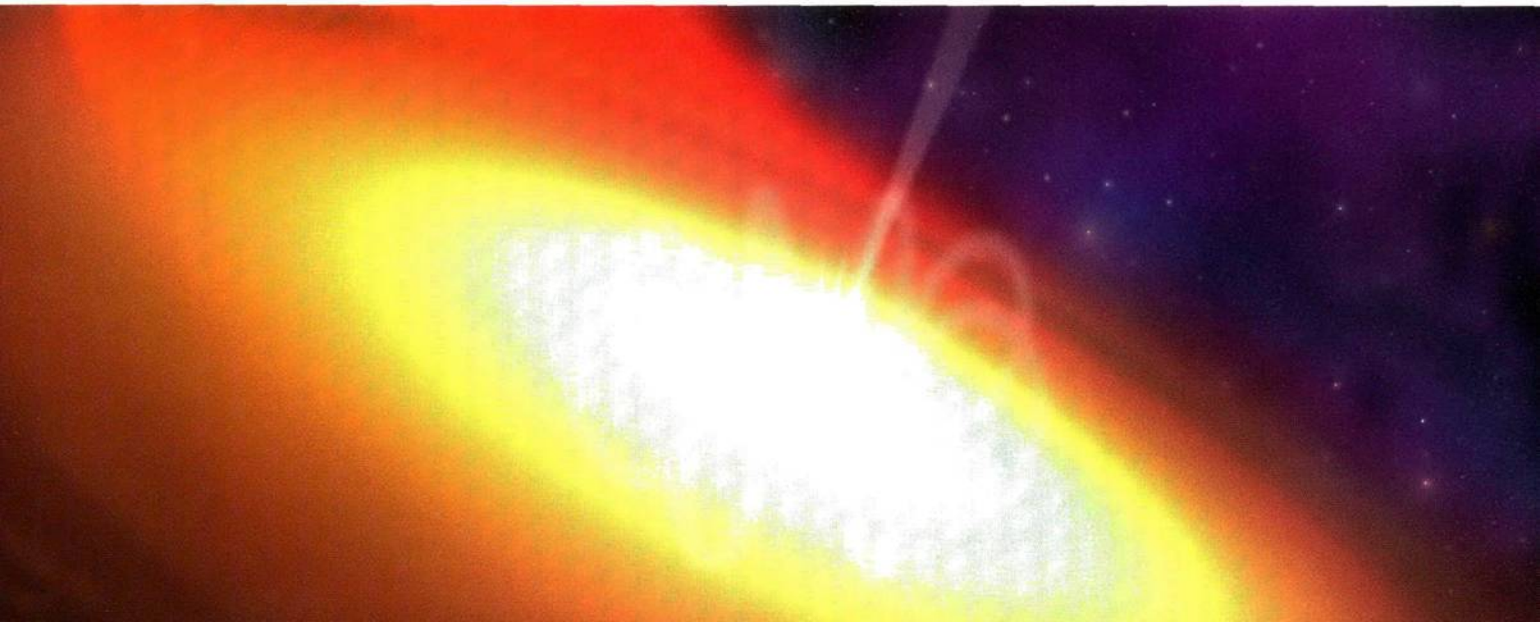
64 The Biology of Star Trek Paramount Pictures Corp.



90 Elegant Dobsonian

Astronomy: Jim Forbes

48 Pulsars: Extreme Stars George Krauter



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

1999: A Big Year for Launches

In the 1950s, space stations were pure fiction. By the time you read this, Earth's second space station will be under construction — in space. In addition to the two chunks that should already be up, seven launches scheduled for 1999 should put many more components of the International Space Station into space. The grand scheme calls for completion of the station by 2004. There is reason to hope the station foreshadows space adventures that only novelists have imagined until now.

While scientific research is planned for the station once it is complete, many other 1999 NASA missions will move more quickly to break down knowledge barriers. Several smaller (cheaper) missions will launch telescopes that will measure light humans can't see. Others will get very personal with Mars.

Two missions will set off in January: The first, a Mars Polar Lander, will make a soft landing on Mars near the edge of the South Polar ice cap. When it touches down in martian summer, the lander will study Mars with cameras, a robotic arm, and devices to analyze the soil. To get deeper into Mars, NASA is sending two basketball-sized "aeroshells" with the lander. The balls will crash on the planet in December 1999, releasing probes that will bore into the soil looking for signs of water and life. The lander's partner, the Mars Climate Orbiter, was launched in 1998 to get a broader view. Though launched two years ago, the NEAR asteroid chaser should arrive at its target, Eros, in January and begin to orbit. We haven't been so close to an asteroid before.

Stardust is scheduled to leave Earth in February, in an effort to collect interstellar and comet dust and be the first mission to return to Earth from beyond the moon with samples in tow.

In March, the Untraviolet Spectroscopic Explorer will go in search of light waves that should tell us more about quasars, massive stars, and supernovae. NASA will launch the Wide-Field Infrared Explorer that will look for clues to the secrets of starburst galaxies. And the third of NASA's (four) Great Observatories, the Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility, will be launched. It will orbit Earth looking at hot turbulent regions where X rays are produced.

In upcoming months, *Astronomy* will take closer looks at many of these missions and also keep you informed about progress on the Next Generation Space Telescope, which may replace Hubble in the next decade. Because Hubble so broadened our view from Earth, we expect even more amazing things from the next orbiting optical telescope. But you can never tell what will bring in the most fantastic news. In 1997 an infrared camera was added to Hubble. Recent front-page newspaper stories (and Astronews, page 24) herald distant galaxies found by that add-on — way beyond those that Hubble has seen optically. The edge of our universe always seems to be slipping away.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Tracy Staedter, Richard Talcott
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Ray Jayawardhana, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 446-5489, monday through friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. ct, fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $39.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $50, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

Diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only $595, complete!

ETX Astro Telescope mounted on optional Field Tripod.

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope — Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. Net weight 9 lbs.

$595 (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

ETX Field Tripod — The rigid, full-length ETX Field Tripod allows for seated or standing observations through the telescope; tripod height is adjustable from 34" to 54". Micrometric controls in both azimuth and elevation-angle permit precise polar alignment of the telescope's fork mount for astronomical applications. For terrestrial observing, where altazimuth orientation is desirable, the tripod head tilts to 90°. The telescope attaches to the tripod in seconds with two thumbscrews. Net weight 11 lbs.

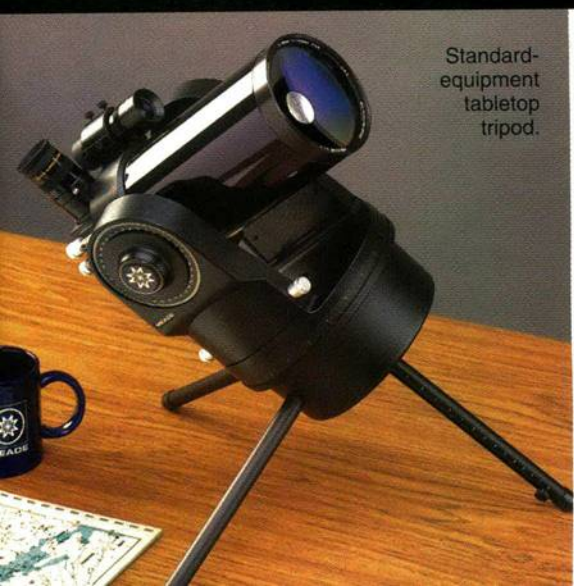
$169 (+ $10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Tilt and lock the ETX Field Tripod to 90° for terrestrial observing.

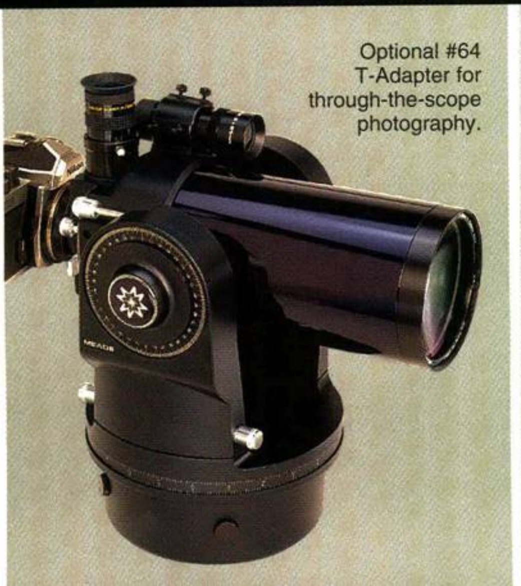
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ▫ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ▫ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.



Standard-equipment tabletop tripod.



Optional #64 T-Adapter for through-the-scope photography.

AUTHORIZED U.S. NATIONAL MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photoguide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

MEADE LX50 EMC
7"
10"
8"

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 EMC
MEADE LX200 EMC
8"
7"
10"
12"
Meade

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as *standard equipment!* Consider these features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The premium SP26mm ocular permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities. This $80 eyepiece is now **standard-equipment** on all Meade Dobsonians.

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: The same strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right)*, tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

$270 Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- 1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- 1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- 2 - **Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm** multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES

Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.

All Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial models now with
Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm
eyepiece as standard equipment!

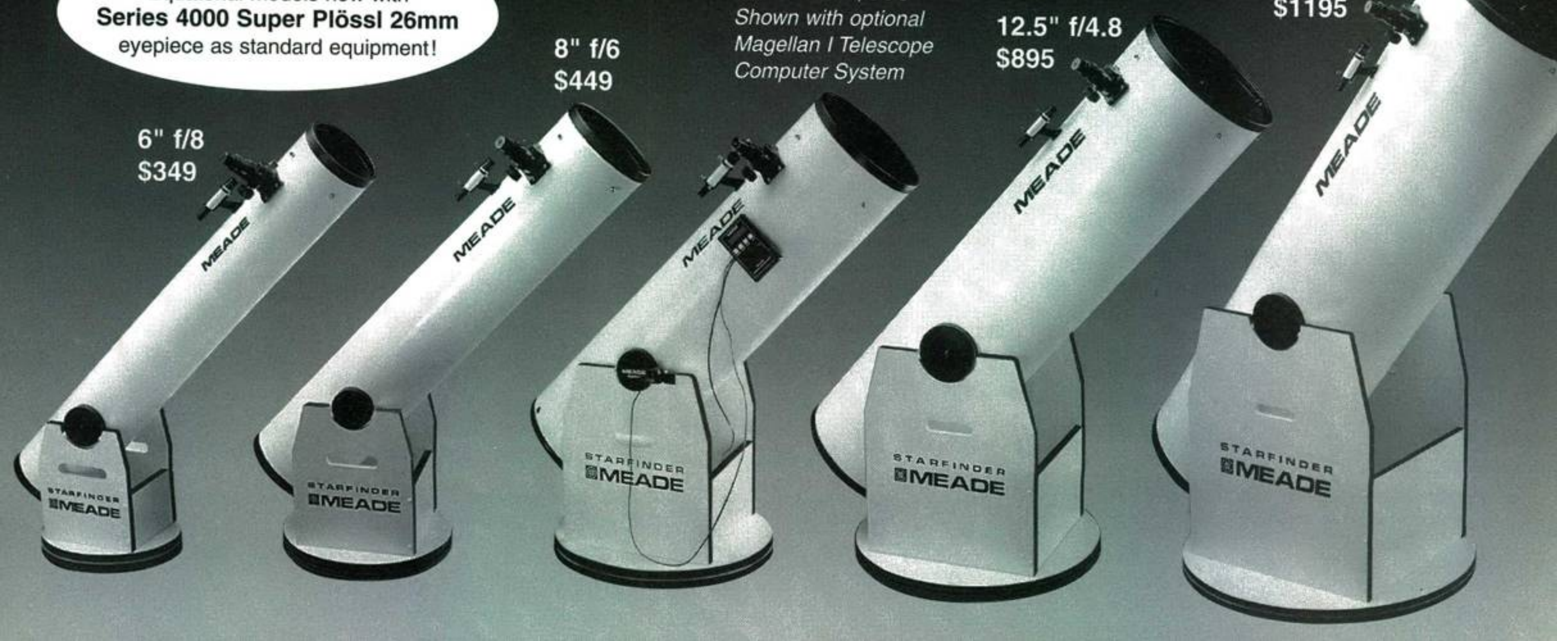
6" f/8 $349

8" f/6 $449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12.5" f/4.8 $895

16" f/4.5 $1195



MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

With DC-powered drive systems for automatic tracking and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

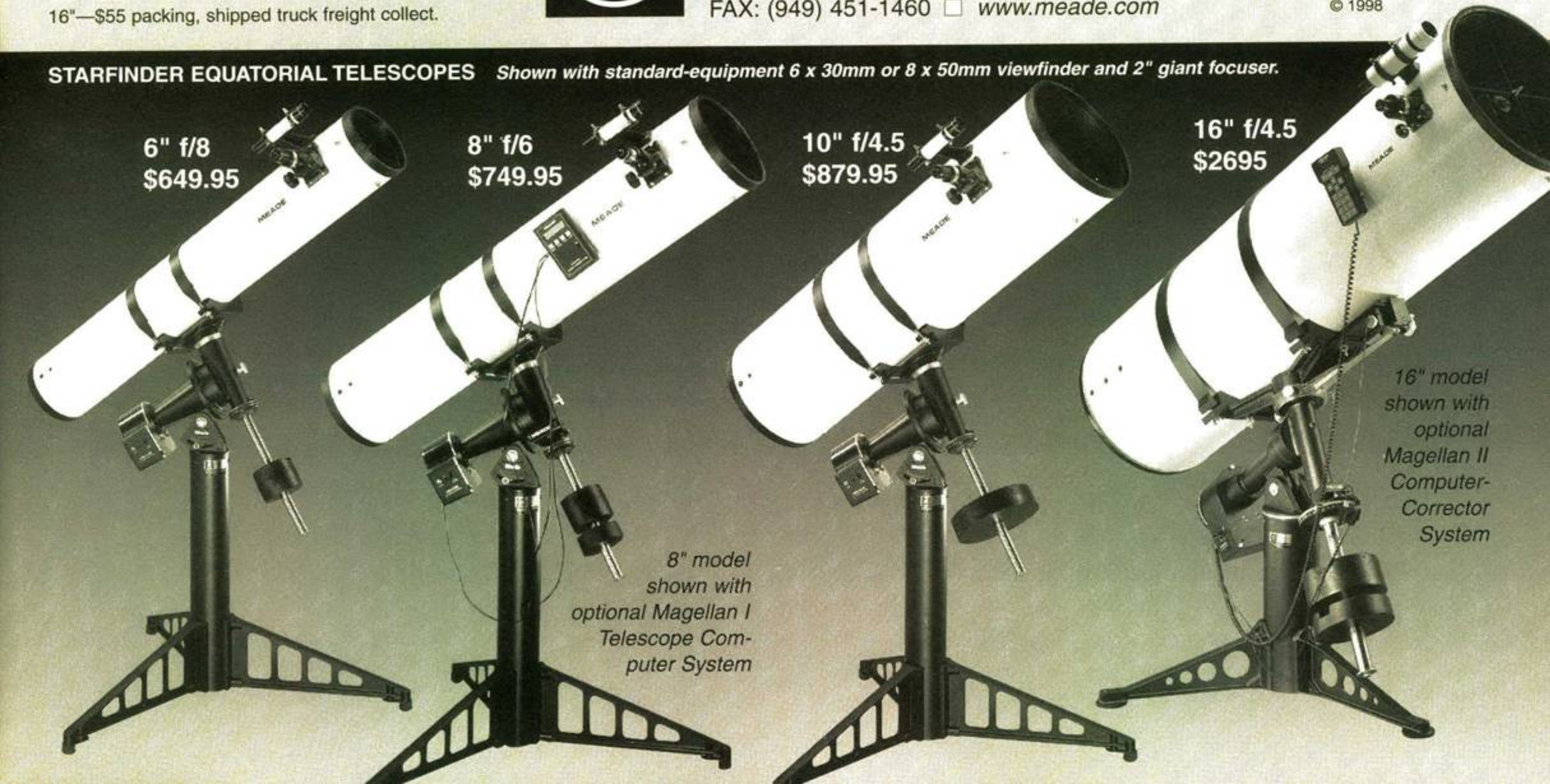
Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

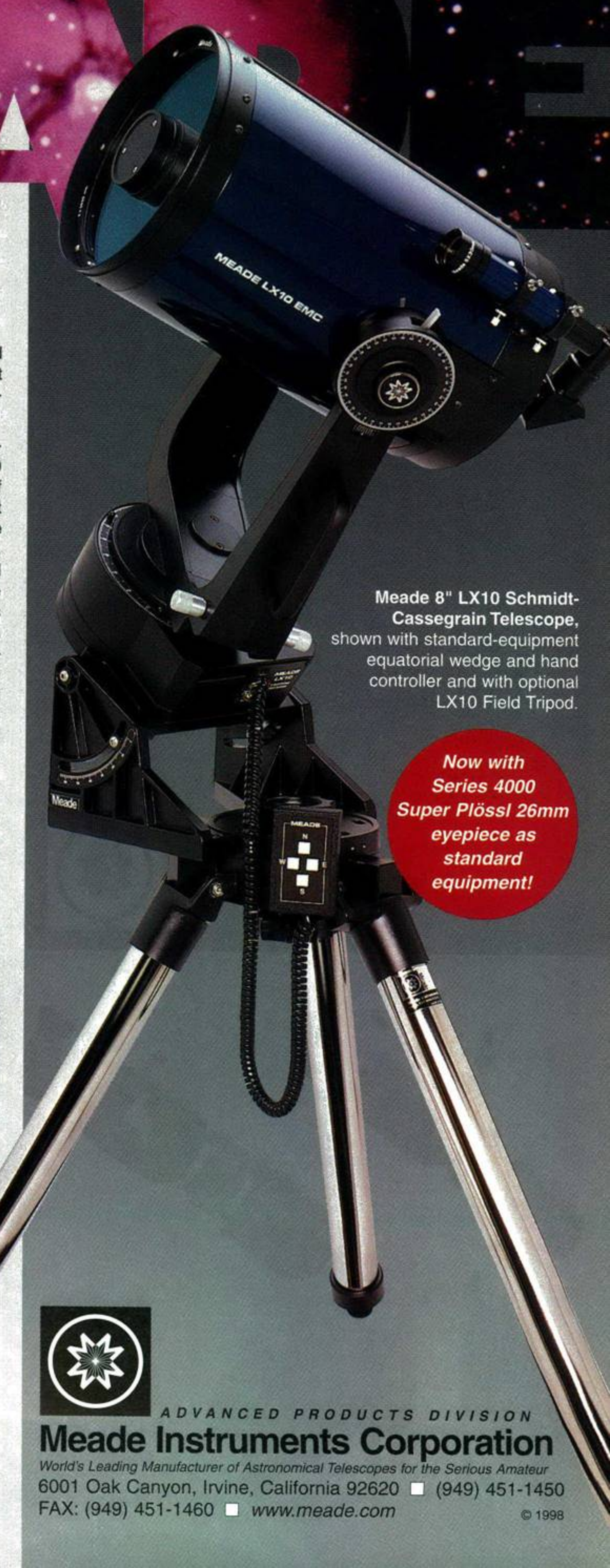
8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	**195.**
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	**95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm. **$79.95** (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element *Super Plössls*, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2") **199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

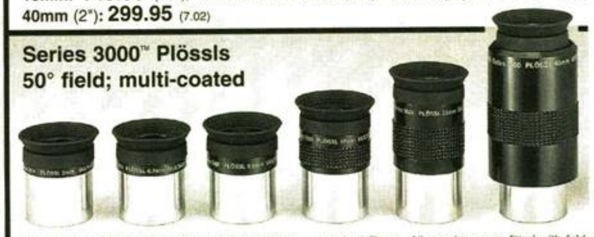
Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25". **$149.95** (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated



Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A **49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A **49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 **49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

#911B
#910B
#908B

#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **119.95** (5.26)

#911X
New!
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.** each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25". **$59.95** (4.54)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera. **$39.95** (3.86)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera. **$39.95** (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$26.95** (3.86)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces). **$42.95** (3.86)

© 1999

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at

THE NATURE COMPANY

Over 100 stores nationwide.

Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES

Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

Authorized Meade Dealer Serving the Greater Phoenix Area

3232 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories

Mr. Telescope

20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera

Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!

12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD

We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!

28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video

If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!

863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices

Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!

Boot's Camera

5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.

We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.

2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS

WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm

Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Specialists

Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine

Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.

1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE

South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.

11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.

Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.

4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products

Kenin Scientific & Optical Products

Big Display and We Do Mail Orders

1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.

Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.

Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.

182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS
Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@wtp.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO
Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer
2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.
Omaha, NE 68144
402-397-1171

40th & O St.
Lincoln, NE 68510
402-488-4200

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND
A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in sales and repair of telescopes for over 20 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, Syracuse, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.
Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.
4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices! ***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff ***Ask for Craig***

Telescope FAQ's www.photoworld.com
7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com 1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO
Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.
588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Experts
7 Locations in PA and NJ
Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley
314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works
Friendly, helpful service!
Open 7 days a week.
280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Captain's Binoculars & Telescopes

Optical specialists, not just order-takers. Expert repairs in our own shop.

2500 15th Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98119
206-283-7242

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories
The Naturium
Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, Inc.
3202 Commercial Ave., Anacortes, WA 98221
360-588-9000 • Fax 360-588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com

CANADA

PERCEPTOR
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

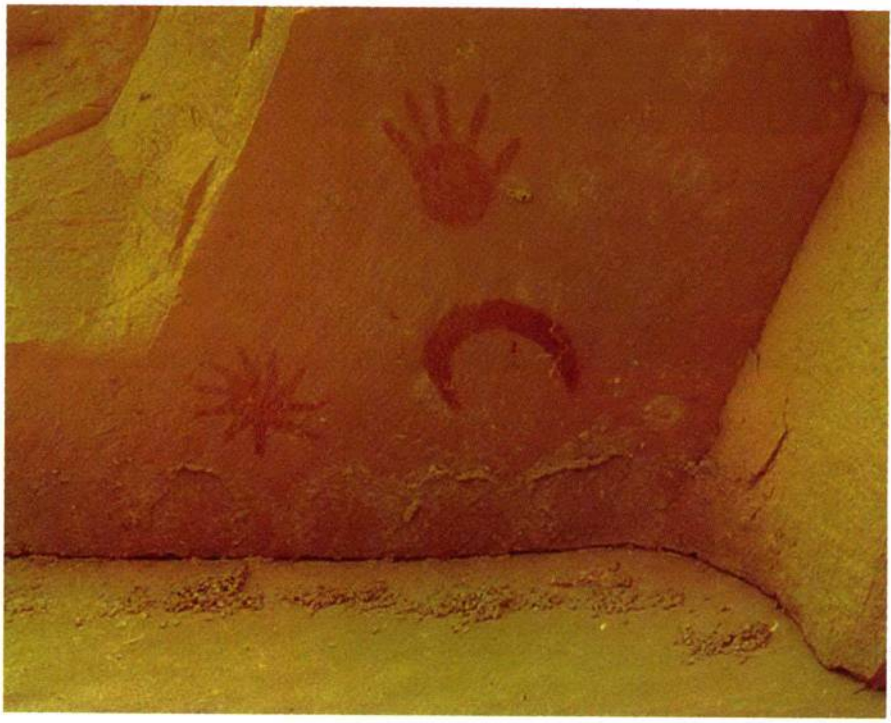
LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE
Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Right-Handed Artist Discovered

Astronomy flew Barry Hirrell and me from San Francisco, California, to Albuquerque, New Mexico, for a June 25, 1998, star party celebrating the magazine's 25th anniversary. Under a tent, in Rio Rancho Balloon Park, as the dust and wind whipped around us, we made a sun telescope. The next morning we delivered the finished telescope to a lady who had won it in a raffle.

After the star party, a New Mexico friend, Lisa Wood, and I drove to Chaco Canyon National Historical Park in northwest New Mexico. Park Ranger G. B. Cornucopia led Lisa and me on a sunny, six-mile walk, with temperatures in the high 90s, to a famous east-facing cliff. About 25 feet above ground-level is a rust-colored pictograph, or rock painting made centuries ago with an iron-oxide solution. The pictograph is painted on the protected, downward-facing surface of a ledge that projects from the cliff.

I am writing because a photograph of that pictograph was published in the November issue of *Astronomy*. It is a lovely image of the crescent moon, a bright star, and a hand. The star is thought by many to depict the supernova of 1054 AD However, the picture of the pictograph in the magazine is a mirror image of the actual pictograph. Facing the cliff and looking up, the star is left of the crescent. The published picture also shows a right hand, not a left hand, which actually is painted on the rock. I asked Ranger Cornucopia why the left hand, rather than the right, had been painted. He said, "She painted it with her right." — *John Dobson, San Francisco, California*



Ron Lussier

On July 4, 1054, an object brighter than the brightest star, flashed near the crescent moon. An Anasazi artist in what is now New Mexico painted the star, the crescent, and her left hand.

The Stellafane Effect

In July 1999, I attended my first Stellafane star party, the original telescope-makers' convention, near Springfield, Vermont. I entered a telescope my father built in 1952, a 12.5-inch f/8 half-open-strut Newtonian on a German equatorial mount.

Although I didn't win, many telescope builders were impressed by my father's scope, whose polar bearing is a salvaged Mack truck wheel hub. The telescope was dubbed "The little Hooker," after the 100-inch Hooker Telescope that Edwin Hubble used decades ago to discover that the universe is expanding.

The weather was cooperative, and as I wandered Breezy Hill I felt the presence of something ... perhaps the life force of all the dedicated amateur astronomers who have made Stellafane one of the largest star parties in North America. — *Jeffrey A. Hines, East Hampton, New York*

Greatest Discoveries Errata

The "Look Back" feature in the October issue that listed your picks of the 25 greatest astronomy findings of all time rightly notes that William Herschel discovered Uranus in 1781. But you could add an asterisk because of several famous mistakes that predated his discovery.

John Flamsteed spotted Uranus in 1690 and erroneously called it a 5th magnitude star. He listed the star in his atlas. Later, astronomer Joseph Jerome Lefranais de Lelande added to the confusion by designating Flamsteed's star 34 Tauri. (Of course, 34 Tauri later was omitted from charts.)

John Bevis, working on an atlas of his own in 1738, used Flamsteed's atlas as a guide and included 34 Tauri without doing his homework. Had Bevis looked for himself, he would have noticed that the star was not where Flamsteed said it was.

Furthermore, at the time the object was passing in front of what we now know as M22, an impressive globular cluster. In his atlas, Bevis mistakenly listed both the planet and the globular

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Michael Stephens

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Jennifer Johnson

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com

Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com

Talking Back talking@astronomy.com

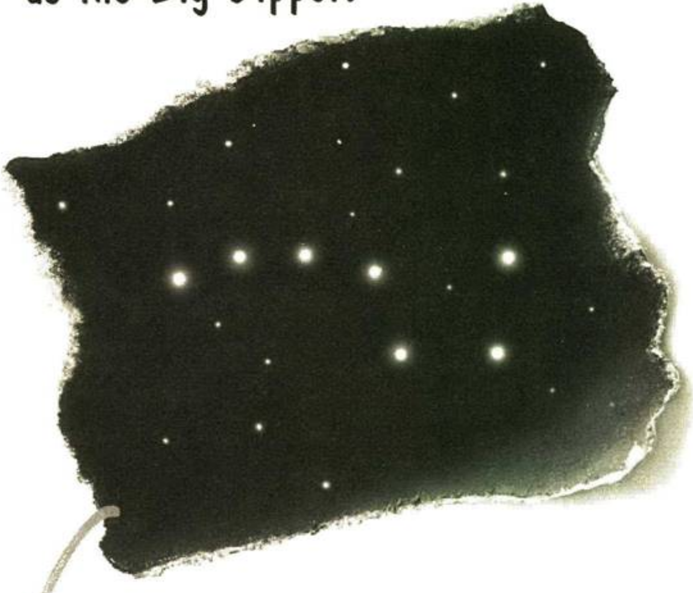
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com

Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com

Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?



Or, a conveniently placed marker
for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999
Free Gift

Edmund Scientific

If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A991C921,101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

• *Educational Science Toys* • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

• *Educational Science Toys* • *Geology* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* • *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics*

• *Telescopes* • *Binoculars* • *Biology* • *Consumer Optics* • *Photography Accessories* •

Amazing Space

Your Choices are Astronomical

Our dark skies and clear weather make Tucson a stargazer's paradise. Call for your free Tucson Vacation Planner. It's packed with easy-to-follow day trips to top observatories like: Kitt Peak, Mt. Hopkins, and Mt. Graham. Plus, public viewing sites and lots of other fun Tucson activities.

Call 1-888-2-TUCSON and start planning a fantastic vacation under the stars.

ARIZONA
GRAND CANYON STATE
www.arizonaguide.com/visittucson

Tucson
Arizona's Other Natural Wonder

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

cluster as stars. — *P.A. de Blois, Vancouver, Canada*

It was hard for me to understand why the discovery of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 was not among the 25 greatest astronomy findings in October's "Look Back" feature. — *Henry Kuhlman, Collegedale, Tennessee*

We live in an age of lists. *Astronomy*'s A-list of the "25 greatest findings of all time" was provocative. It challenged me to think about what my list would include. In doing so, I was struck by what I would consider two oddities. Can the discoveries of Pluto and the Tunguska meteorite truly be among the 25 greatest discoveries?

The list also is described as the "greatest findings" and "big discoveries." Findings are the result of an investigation, while discovery connotes an empirical observation.

This led me to wonder why 12 of your greatest findings were made in the 20th century and none before Copernicus. I offer, for example, Thales's prediction of a solar eclipse in 585 B.C. ... — *Jerry Cromwell, Sherborn, Massachusetts*

One-Piece Puzzler

The profile on University of Arizona astronomer Roger Angel ("Astronomy's Archangel') in the November issue made me wonder if there might be a way to launch Angel's one-piece mirror in NASA's Next Generation Space Telescope.

If the mirror was tipped on its side and fitted inside a saucer-shaped housing, the edges of the mirror would then protrude like stubby wings, but it would not add appreciable drag. The challenge would then be robotically assembling the housing and positioning the secondary mirror, but at least a one-piece, eight-meter mirror could be launched. — *Frederick Thurber, South Dartmouth, Massachusetts*

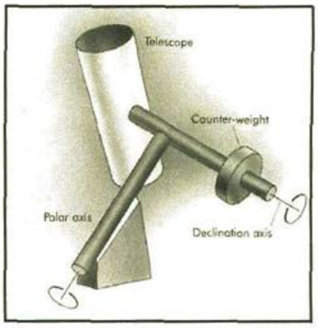
Yes, there are a lot of alternatives short of cutting the mirror into pedals. You could make the mirror elliptical, put it on its side, and fly it on a smaller-diameter rocket. If you have a 4-meter-capable rocket you could make a 4-by-8-meter mirror. But the secondary mirror would have to be collapsed,

The 3-Volume

OBSERVER'S LIBRARY

is yours for only

$4.95 as your introduction to the **Astronomy Book Club**


Telescope
Counter-weight
Polar axis
Declination axis

Background image:
The Southern Hemisphere in April

Geman equatorial mounting design

You *simply agree* to buy three more books — at significant savings — within the next 12 months.

THE OBSERVER'S YEAR

366 Nights of the Universe

Patrick Moore

There are 365 nights each year—366 in a leap year—and from an astronomical standpoint, no two are alike. Take a journey as Patrick Moore leads you through a complete year of stargazing. Each date's entry points out a special item of interest—a double-star, a variable star, a nebula, even the Moon in some particular aspect—and includes useful information such as charts for southern and northern hemispheres, clues to identifying distinctive groups and using astronomical discoveries, landmarks in space exploration, and future points of interest like eclipses and meteor showers.

Publisher's Price: $29.95

PHOTO-GUIDE TO THE CONSTELLATIONS

A Self-Teaching Guide to Finding Your Way Around the Heavens

Chris Kitchin

Professional astronomers have been forced to remote mountain tops by the light pollution threatening our view of the stars. This useful guide helps the rest of us star hop with three photographs for every part of the sky: one that shows the stars you might see from a typical suburb plagued with light pollution, one that shows the stars visible a few miles from any light source, and a final shot that shows off the full glory of the stars from an ideal spot. Also features the history of each constellation, Messier and Caldwell objects within each, and a helpful bibliography.

Publisher's Price: $24.95

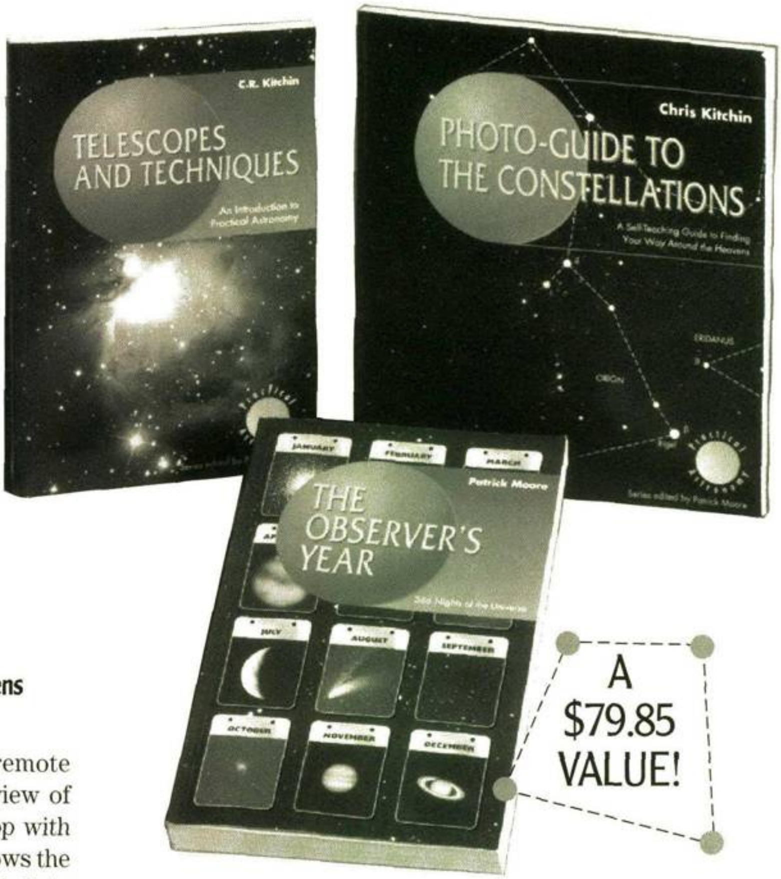
TELESCOPES AND TECHNIQUES

An Introduction to Practical Astronomy

Chris Kitchin

This easy-to-read, accessible guide gives you the basics—telescopes, optics, positions and motion, observing, and instruments—so that you can set up your telescope, locate objects in the sky, obtain images using photography and CCD's, put such terms as sidereal and solar time to practical use...even build your own telescope!

Publisher's Price: $24.95


C.R. Kitchin
TELESCOPES AND TECHNIQUES
An Introduction to Practical Astronomy
Chris Kitchin
PHOTO-GUIDE TO THE CONSTELLATIONS
A Self-Teaching Guide to Finding Your Way Around the Heavens
ERIDANUS
ORION
Series edited by Patrick Moore
Patrick Moore
THE OBSERVER'S YEAR
366 Nights of the Universe
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
JULY
AUGUST
SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER

A $79.85 VALUE!

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting the OBSERVER'S LIBRARY for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Your only commitment is to purchase three more books at the regular member's price during the next 12 months. After that, you're free to cancel your membership. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn *double* Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, we feature quality publishers' editions. Also, from time to time, you'll be able to purchase special book club editions at significant savings. • At 3-4 week intervals (12 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. Plus, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 15 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, just return it free of charge.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-EF2/00856, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Astronomy 1/99

REAL-TIME
EARTH OBSERVATION

Now you can receive wireless real-time images from Earth orbiting weather satellites on your PC. Images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes hardware and software products that let you receive, decode, display and process these images.

If you need to see if it is worth trekking to a remote obeserving site, track storms, study global weather or just enjoy watching the world go by, SSC has a package for you.

Decoders start as low as $179.95. Complete satellite ground stations start at only $529.95. Call or write for a FREE catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

The JMI Equipped Telescope

Order line 1-800-247-0304
VISA/MasterCard

MOTODEC
For most popular scopes.
Starting at **$89.95** ($6)

TANGENT ARM
With manual slow motion control for Starfinder EQ scopes. DS10 and DS16.
10" **$119.95** ($6)–16" **$159.95** ($7)

Computerize Your Scope with a MAX Unit
Only JMI has the Highest Resolution. Best Installation. More models, more features.

SGT-MAX $450.00 ($8)
PC-to-Telescope System. TheSky Software Extra.

NGC-microMAX $399.00 ($8)
245 objects!

NGC-miniMAX $529.00 ($8)
Planets, polar align help, 3900+objects!

Only JMI Computers have Black Holes. Quasars, Red Stars.

NGC-Max $699.00 ($8)
Planets, polar align help, "Grand Tour" (identify), RS-232, 12,000 objects!

Upgrade to a Zero Image Shift NGF 2" or 1-1/4" FOCUSER
Solid alum. design for all popular scopes starting at **$88.00** ($7)

Polar Alignment next to impossible?
EZAlign
Easiest way to get polar alignment. Specify telescope model.
$220.00 ($6)
Illuminated reticle included

Upgrade to PEC
Only **MOTOTRAK V** gives you after market PEC. Drive corrector works with all scopes using 110vAC/60Hz RA drive motors.
MT5–110 volts **$399.00** ($8)
220vAC/50Hz add **$75.00** ($5)

"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
–Wayne P., Ohio

UNIVERSAL WHEELEY BARS
Move your scope with ease, level, lock the wheels, fits most Meade 2080/2120, Starfinder 6/8/10, most SCT's up to Ultima 11, adjustable tip-to-tip distance 31 to 36 inches.
TPWUMED $159.95 ($15)

For the Meade Giant Field Tripod. Fits Meade 12 inch, tip-to-tip distance 51 inches.
TPWXL **$199.95** ($20)

For Celestron CG11 and Losmandy GM8 Custom made, you specify tip to tip-to-tip distance, leg style and diameter. **$250.00** ($15)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215
• Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

and it would have to hinge up. The sun shield and other parts of the telescope also would have to pop out around it.

I wanted a clean version where, like the Hubble Space Telescope, you would assemble the entire thing on the ground, test it, and once it is up there you pop it out, and it's running. — J. Roger Angel, Tucson, Arizona

Apt Astronews

Your October Astronews story "Blasting Asteroids" is relevant to society as a whole.

Near-Earth objects are recognized by scientists as a threat and, thanks to film maker Stephen Spielberg and others, the public is coming to the same opinion.

The extinction of humans, if we remain earthbound, is beyond dispute. The work of Erik Asphaug at the University of California at Santa Cruz, as described in the story, makes it all the clearer that we must build an extraterrestrial civilization before the next big comet or asteroid impact.

Since we do not know when such an event will occur, and because building a permanent sustainable presence in space will take a long time, there is no excuse for holding back. — *Michael Martin-Smith, President of Space Age Associates, Jesmond, England*

Naval Observatory Oversight

No mention was made in "Space in the Desert" in the November issue of the United States Naval Observatory's Flagstaff Station (USNOFS). Its staff accommodates "walk-ins" and school groups by appointment. Indeed, we believe, the USNOFS plays a big part in the lure of the area. — *Geoff Chester, Washington, D.C.*

Correction

The bird pictured on page 91 of the October issue was misidentified in the caption. It is a tricolored heron, not a great blue heron. We apologize.

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

ASTRO PIER
Telescope Mounting Piers

Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North? The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel with three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.
Color: Midnight Blue, Black or White

LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
3220 Lorna Road
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720
Starting at $301.00 plus S/H
VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

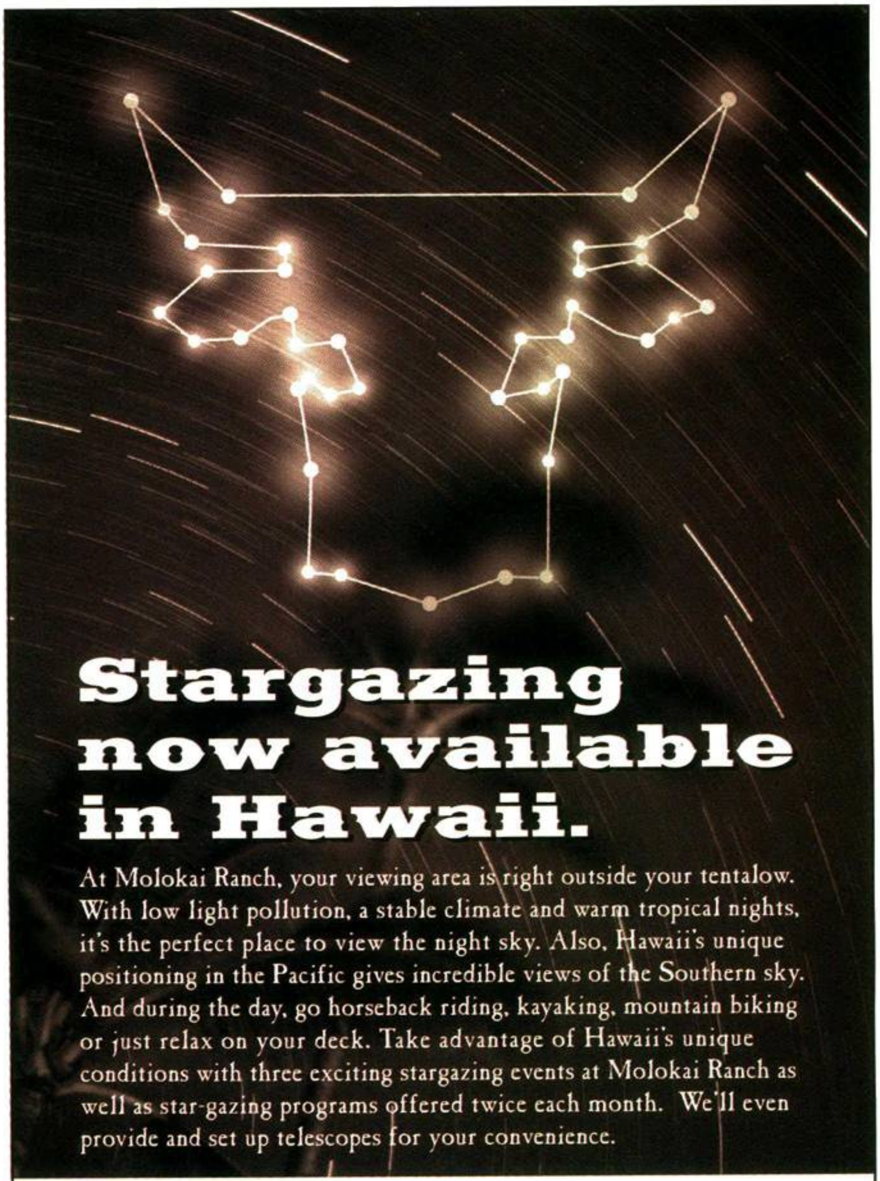
WEBSITE: WWW.ASTROPIER.COM

REMOTE CONTROL ASTRONOMY

Control your Observatory from
Hundreds of feet
or
Hundreds of miles

Computer/non-computer models
Backyard or long distance
Operate Scope, CCD, Dome
Rs232, modem, or network access
Automatic dome closing
Internet accessible
Models from $850

From the makers of
HOME-DOME / PRO-DOME
TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Rd
Barnesville, MD 20838 USA
301-972-8040
www.homedome.com



Stargazing now available in Hawaii.

At Molokai Ranch, your viewing area is right outside your tentalow. With low light pollution, a stable climate and warm tropical nights, it's the perfect place to view the night sky. Also, Hawaii's unique positioning in the Pacific gives incredible views of the Southern sky. And during the day, go horseback riding, kayaking, mountain biking or just relax on your deck. Take advantage of Hawaii's unique conditions with three exciting stargazing events at Molokai Ranch as well as star-gazing programs offered twice each month. We'll even provide and set up telescopes for your convenience.

January 12-17, 1999	**Hawaiian Winter Skies Star Party offers guest speakers and a variety of outdoor family activities.**
February 11-16, 1999	**The Flying Telescope Party offers cash award for the largest telescopes brought to the Ranch. Guest speakers and large scopes will also be on hand.**
March 13-18, 1999	**The Molokai Messier Marathon.**

®
MOLOKAI RANCH
HAWAII

For details and reservations: Molokai Ranch at toll-free 1-877-726-4656 or visit our website at www.molokai-ranch.com.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX
$595

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most scope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs *. . . and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 453 scopes in inventory as this was written.)

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

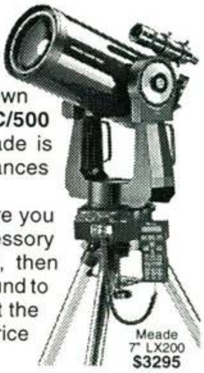
We order Meade scopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade
203SC
$1295

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who actually stock Meade products in those quantities . . . no matter what they may claim. But we do. Meade scopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticles, T-adapters, tele-extenders, counterweights – we have them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is a fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, the 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** to the right; any of the 8" or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** shown above left; or the 8" German mount **203SC/500** Schmidt-Cassegrain shown to the left. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***



CELESTRON
Celestron
8" f/6
Star Hopper
Dobsonian
$499
freight
paid!

Free freight on this Dob!

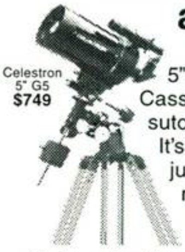
While quantities last (and we have fewer than 100 in stock), we're picking up the freight on this full-size Celestron Dobsonian.

That means the 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian is yours for only $499, freight paid! (Some dealers charge a whopping $60 freight!) For a limited time, you can have this big Celestron deep space telescope in your hands for a dollar less than a $500 bill. That's a good deal.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 99ST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

A 5" Celestron SCT . . . with a mount and drive . . . only $749!



This new Celestron G5 is a sensational value. The 5" aperture f/10 optics of Celestron's $749 G5 Schmidt-Cassegrain collect twice as much light as a 90mm Maksutov for serious deep space photography capabilities. It's on a German equatorial mount with a full-length adjustable height metal tripod, accessory tray, and slow motion controls. A 25mm (50x) eyepiece, 6 x 30mm straight-through finder, CD-ROM of TheSky Level 1 astronomy software, battery-powered DC drive, *and single-axis drive corrector* are all standard.

A mount for a Ranger . . . $99^{95}!

Not just the TeleVue Ranger, but any spotting scope or optical tube weighing less than 12 pounds and having a 1/4"-20 mounting plate. The Celestron CG-3 equatorial mount has manual slow motion controls and an adjustable height wood tripod with accessory tray. An optional DC motor drive is available. Less than 100 at this price.

> Well, I can imagine all the business you get, you've got the best site on the net. This is not a question just a thankyou for your help and keep up the great site.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #82**

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Phone hours: 10 to 8 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE AUG. 1999 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, *National Geographic and most major universities* and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality *hand select* glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter *on the market for thirteen years. Second only to* our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine *grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For* photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4"	$89.00	2"	$179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

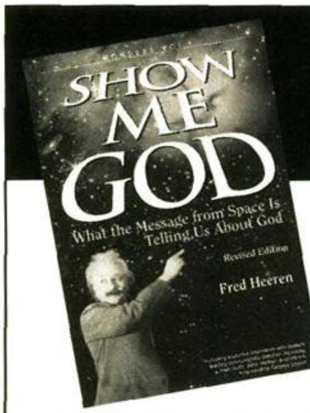
Visit us on the World Wide Web!

World of Science®

www.worldofscience.com

Unique fossils, meteorites, minerals and exciting cutting edge science and nature products.

Evidence for God?



THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

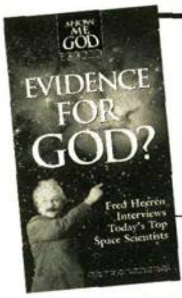
This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.

—George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team

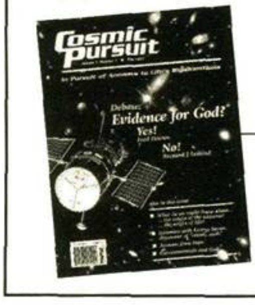
Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.

—John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.



NEW VIDEO: ***Evidence for God?***
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.



NEW MAGAZINE: ***Cosmic Pursuit***
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~.
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

Pocono Mountain Optics

- **2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU**
- **CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG**

POCONO
POCONO

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details today!

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper Dobs® Now Available in the following sizes: 4 1/2" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17 1/2" f4.1
Holiday Specials on Celestar 8 Deluxe, C-5 Plus and the All New CI-700 Mount. All scopes Sale Priced for the Holidays.

Celestar 8 shown

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee 6" Newtonian Reflector

f5/762MM f.l.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.
DC powered Motor Drive is available.

$499.00
Also available in 4.5" version **$399.00**

SKY/mount
by VIRGO

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- **All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- **Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars**
- **Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage**

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

Imagine a Walk in Space!
NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View
Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experiance a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View
Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1 1/4" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!
PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View
Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1 1/4", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

PRONTO
70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1 1/4" Image Erect, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models. "The little Scope - that could"

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder CALL

TV-85
85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine. Call for exclusive Pocono Package.

New 2.5x and 5x Powermates now in stock. NEW Bino Vue Now Available.

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

ETX ACCESSORIES

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$59.00
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's)	$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)	$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer	$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR.	**$75.00**
12 AMP HR.	**$86.95**
17 AMP HR.	**$119.00**

All come with rechargers

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard	**$49.95**
Deluxe Waterproof	**$69.00**
Large Deluxe Waterproof	**$89.00**

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following sizes: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.
All Pentax Eyepieces in stock

--New for 1999--
Tele Vue Announces
RADIAN™ EYEPIECES have arrived!

10MM shown

Ideal for planetary and deep sky observing with or without eyeglasses. All models feature 1 1/4" barrels, apx. 9 oz. weight, 20MM eye relief, fold down eyeguard, diffraction limited, 60° apparent field of view and Tele Vue's unique "Instadjust™" click stop barrel for variable eye relief. All parafocal currently available. 4, 6, 10 & 14MM focal length available. 3, 5, 8, & 12MM focal length available shortly. Call for availability.
On sale now at **$228.00** each!

Pocono Mountain Optics

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
New ETX Tripod	$169.00
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT	$395.
208XT	$495.
216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket	**$18.00**

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	**$95.00**
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs	**$85.00**
C-8 Moto Dec	**$77.00**

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	**CALL**

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.00
Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$105.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

$1495.00 Includes Shipping

LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT

$1895.00 Includes Shipping

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	$595.00

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
12x60 Straight Through Finder	$109.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95
12x60 Right Angle Finder	$129.95

AstroBeam
LASER COLLIMATOR

SPECIAL PRICE **The #1 Laser**
$155 ***Preferred by Amateur Astronomers***

Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for Newtonians • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25" / 2" body accurate within .0005" • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • One Year Guarantee

THE SERIES II
GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:

- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive	**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera	$24.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1 1/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 1 1/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
25MM	$70.00
1 1/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with

STAR-BOUND

VIEWING CHAIR

- **Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"**
- **Padded Seat**
- **Porcelain Black Powder Coated**

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

Pocono gladly accepts:
with no surcharge

Visit our home page at:
http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR *FREE* CATALOG/PRICE LIST THAT LISTS HUNDREDS OF ITEMS FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@bigplanet.com

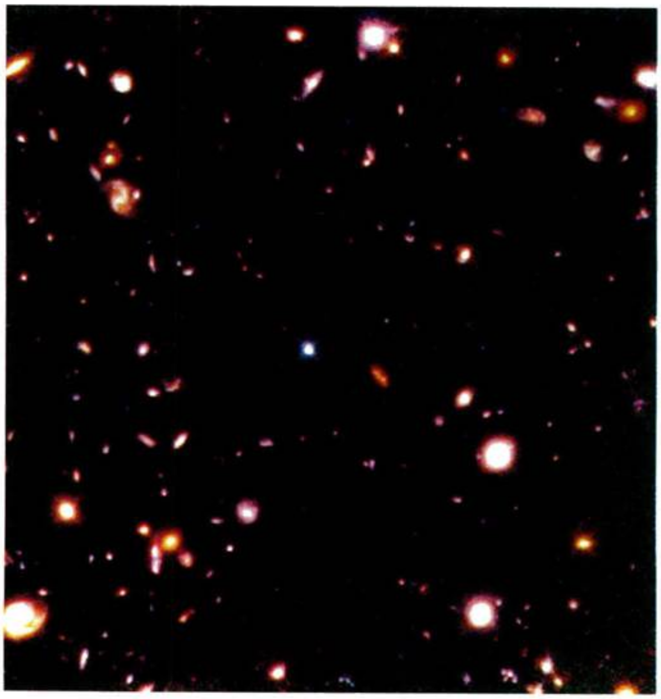
ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri.,
10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

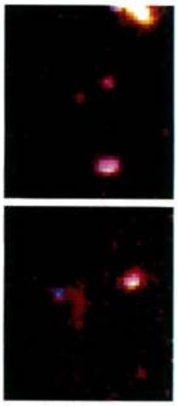
Mention Ad A-7

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

Deep Field, Part Deux

Hubble Goes the Distance





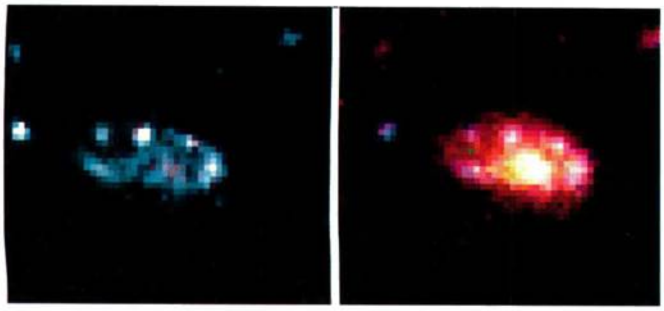
The NICMOS Deep Field (left), taken in infrared light, gives humanity its deepest look into space and time. Some of the red blips (above) appear to be galaxies whose light has been traveling toward Earth for more than 12 billion years. Rodger Thompson (University of Arizona) and NASA

▶ In January 1996 the Hubble Space Telescope made a big splash when astronomers released the Hubble Deep Field, an image collected over 10 days showing a tiny patch of sky near the Big Dipper. The image, taken mostly in visible light by the telescope's WFPC2 camera, was the deepest ever made — revealing galaxies to magnitude 30 (the brightness of a lit cigar on the moon as seen from Earth) that appeared as little more than faint red blips and fuzzy blue blobs. The picture gave astronomers a snapshot of galaxies as they existed when the universe was only 10 percent of its current age.

Hubble has just gone even deeper into the universe. A new image of a small portion of the original Deep Field was taken by NICMOS, the telescope's infrared camera. Even though the NICMOS image took only 72 hours of exposure time, it could go deeper than WFPC2 because the expansion of the universe stretches, or "redshifts," visible light into the infrared part of the spectrum.

"The NICMOS Deep Field takes us back to a time when the universe was only 5 percent of its present age, about 700 million years after the Big Bang," says University of Arizona astronomer Rodger Thompson, principal investigator of NICMOS.

In just that small region, the NICMOS Deep Field reveals more than 100 galaxies that didn't appear in the original image. In addition, the NICMOS picture shows that some of the small blips seen in the original Deep Field were just parts of larger galaxies. Intriguingly, one of the galaxies appears to be a mature spiral galaxy seen edge-on. "These could be galaxies that have formed a lot of stars and are relatively well organized," says Alan Dressler of the Carnegie Observatories, an expert on galaxy evolution.



A galaxy in the original Hubble Deep Field (left), taken in visible light, appears lumpy due to bright knots of starbirth. But a NICMOS Deep Field frame of the same galaxy (right) shows that the galaxy has an underlying population of older stars, giving it a disk-like appearance.

Rodger Thompson (Univ. of Arizona) and NASA

Thompson and Dressler both stress that much work needs to be done to know exactly how far away these galaxies really are. To confirm the distances to these galaxies, astronomers must take their spectra, which reveal how much the galaxies' light has been redshifted by the universe's expansion. Many of the galaxies are so faint, however, that only the Next Generation Space Telescope (scheduled to be launched around 2007) will be able to take their spectra.

Thompson says that by studying the NICMOS Deep Field, astronomers will piece together the story of how the universe evolved from a sea of particles following the Big Bang to the intricate system of stars and galaxies that we see today. — Robert Naeye

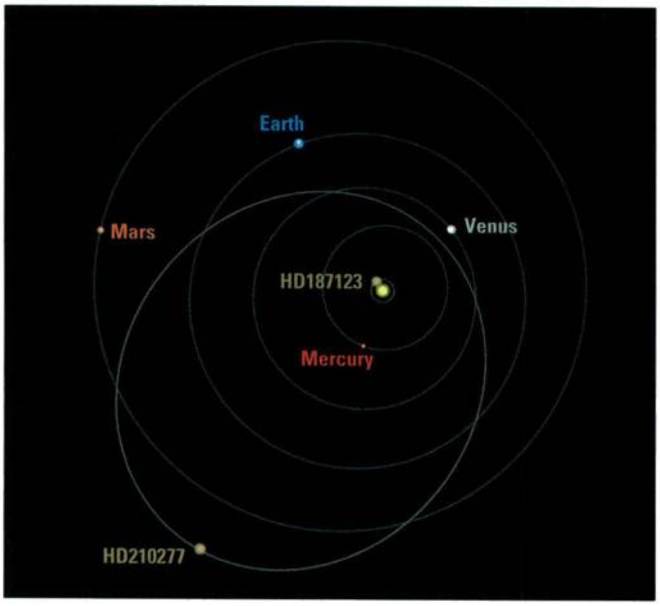
In one hundred years,
space travel will be
commonplace. You, however,
will be dead.

Starry Night

Not withstanding any advances in modern medicine, the odds of celestial tourism in our lifetime are slim to none. Ergo, Starry Night. The most realistic and visually stunning astronomy program in its class. A powerful tool for both serious observers and casual stargazers, Starry Night lets you view the universe from anywhere in the solar system. Explore over 19 million celestial objects and travel across 14,700 years of night skies. Even control your telescope. Download a free trial version at www.siennasoft.com

Starry Night DELUXE™

www.siennasoft.com 1-877-782-7788 toll free Windows & Mac The Realistic Astronomy Software



The two newly discovered extrasolar planets have very different orbits. The planet orbiting HD 210277 has the most Earth-like orbit of any planet discovered to date.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

EXTRASOLAR PLANETS

Chalk Up Two More Planets

▶ Planet hunters Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler have just bagged two more extrasolar planets, meaning astronomers now know of a dozen planets orbiting other sunlike stars.

One of the planets is the fifth known member of a class of planets called "hot Jupiters." This world orbits the star HD 187123, a virtual solar twin about 150 light-years away in Cygnus. The planet has a mass of at least half a Jupiter, yet it orbits its star at a distance of only 4 million miles, a mere one-ninth the distance at which Mercury orbits the sun. The planet hugs HD 187123 so closely that it whips around the star once every 3.1 days, the shortest orbital period of any planet discovered to date.

The other planet orbits HD 210277, a slightly larger version of the sun 68 light-years away in Aquarius. This planet weighs in with a mass of at least 1.4 Jupiters. The planet has the most Earth-like orbit found so far, with an average distance from its host star only 15 percent larger than Earth's distance from the sun and an orbital period of 437 days. But the orbit is highly elliptical — meaning the planet would be subjected to extreme temperature variations.

(see "Planets," p. 30)

TELESCOPE TECHNOLOGY

Nulling a Star

▶ Now that astronomers are detecting the gravitational influence of extrasolar planets on their host stars, the next step is to image the planets themselves. Such a task is easier said than done, because the blazing light of a star drowns out the feeble light of any attendant planets. Imaging an extrasolar planet is like trying to see a candle next to a searchlight from 100 miles away.

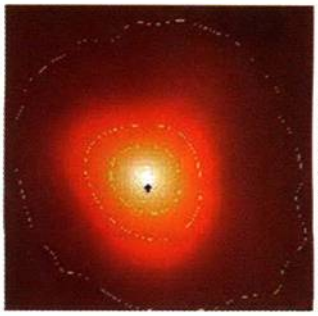
In 1978, Stanford University physicist Ronald Bracewell thought of a way around this problem. By using secondary optics, two telescope mirrors can be configured to cancel out star light. The key is to make sure that the star light bouncing off one mirror travels a slightly longer path than light bouncing off the other mirror. If done just right, the wave crests from one mirror will arrive at a detector at exactly the same moment as the troughs from the other mirror. Because the light waves arrive out of phase, the star's light is canceled out, or "nulled." But a planet's light, which will be offset from the star, will travel a slightly different path through the optics, meaning its light will remain intact.

In a September 17, 1998, *Nature* paper, a University of Arizona team led by Philip Hinz and Roger Angel demonstrated that this setup — called a nulling interferometer — actually works. Using two of the Multiple Mirror Telescope's six 1.8-meter mirrors, the team imaged three bright stars in infrared light: Betelgeuse, Aldebaran, and R Leonis. In each case, they nulled 95 percent of the star's light. The Betelgeuse image revealed a surrounding gas cloud that astronomers had known about but had never directly imaged. "We showed that we can actually cancel out the star light and see something right next to the star," says Hinz. "It's a technique that has been worked out on paper for some time now, but until you actually do it, it's something that remains unknown."

This is just the first of many steps. Future nulling interferometers will have to cancel 99.99 percent of a star's light, and adaptive optics and larger mirrors are musts. Hinz predicts that the twin 8.4-meter mirrors of the Large Binocular Telescope, currently under construction on Mt. Graham in Arizona, will be able to image extrasolar Jupiter-sized planets when operative around 2003.

Bracewell is looking even further ahead. "These results augur well for the planning of a future launch of a more powerful nulling interferometer toward the orbit of Jupiter," he says. Such an instrument could image Earth-sized planets orbiting other stars.

Astronomers canceled out 95 percent of Betelgeuse's light, enabling them to see a faint gas cloud that is slightly off center from the star.



Phil Hinz (University of Arizona), et al.

M51 Whirlpool Galaxy. The first galaxy found to have spiral structure is about 35 million light years distant and about 10 arc minutes in apparent diameter. This five-minute ST-5C exposure was taken in moderate light pollution with a Celestron C8 reduced to f/4 using the ST-5C focal reducer. Courtesy Alan Holmes and Michael Barber / SBIG.

Quality Imaging Affordable Price!

SBIG is proud to introduce the Model ST-5C second generation imaging camera as a high quality affordable CCD Camera for amateur astronomers. The ST-5C utilizes the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD detector with 10 micron square pixels in a 320 x 240 array. It includes features found only in more expensive cameras such as 16 bit A/D resolution, regulated thermoelectric cooling, internal shutter for automatically taking dark frames, optional internal color filter wheel for automatic tri-color imaging, and the ability to operate as a highly sensitive computer controlled autoguider for astrophotography.

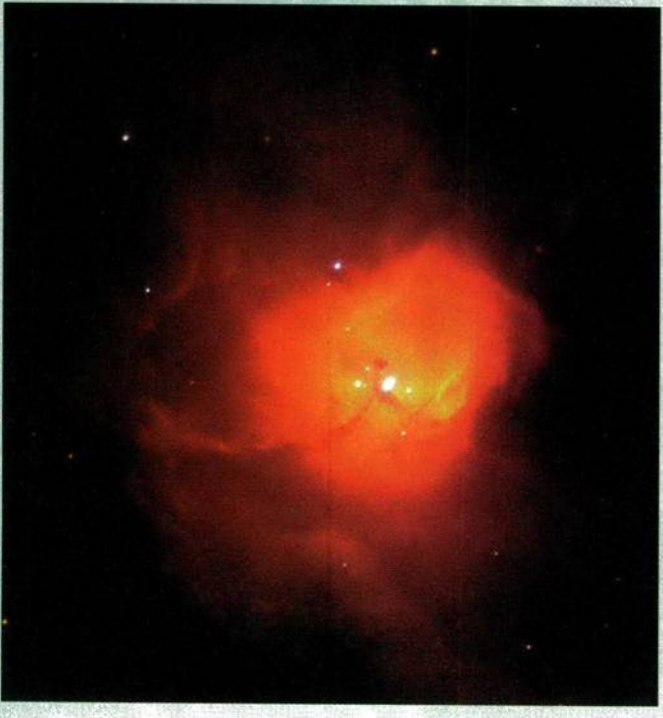
New Windows 95 software includes SBIG's patented Track and Accumulate feature, tri-color merge functions, autoguide functions and many other features which were previously unavailable in a Single Windows software package. The ST-5C is PC and Mac compatible with high speed (<0.5 sec) screen updates for easy focusing. The small lightweight head is equipped with T-threads and a 1.25" removable nose piece for easy attachment to practically any telescope. An optional 35mm camera lens adaptor is also available. Everything you need to get started in CCD imaging is included in the introductory price of $895.

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



Mohammad Heydari-Malayeri (Paris Observatory) and NASA/ESA

CELESTIAL FIREWORKS. Astronomers observing distant galaxies notice that some of them are undergoing furious bouts of massive star formation. With this Hubble Space Telescope natural color image, astronomers get a bird's-eye view of a scaled-down version of this phenomenon. Hubble allows us to peer deep into the heart of N81, an embryonic cloud of glowing gas 200,000 light-years away in the Small Magellanic Cloud (a satellite galaxy of the Milky Way). Astronomers used to call N81 "The Blob" because ground-based telescopes couldn't resolve its features. But with Hubble's sharp vision, astronomers have counted 50 massive stars, each shining with the energy of about 300,000 suns, crammed into a region only 10 light-years across. The two bright stars in the center are radiating torrents of ultraviolet light, providing the power that illuminates the entire nebula from within. The dark lanes consist of residual dust.

(Planets)

Both planets were discovered indirectly, by the wobble their gravitational force exerts on their parent star. Marcy and Butler found them with the 10-meter Keck I Telescope in Hawaii, using a high-precision spectrometer built by Steve Vogt of the University of California, Santa Cruz.

British amateur astronomer Kevin Apps, now a sophomore physics major at the University of Sussex, helped Marcy and Butler discover the HD 187123 planet. Apps used Hipparcos data to determine that 30 of the 430 stars on Marcy and Butler's target list were giants, making them poor candidates for the planet search. Apps supplied Marcy and Butler with a list of 30 alternates, and HD 187123 was on the list. "I don't think I can put into words how I feel about Geoff and Paul finding a planet around one of my suggested targets," says Apps.

"Finding planets continues to be great fun," adds Butler. "Now that the initial media rush of the last few years is subsiding, we can concentrate on the science — improving our precision and answering fundamental questions about planet formation."

MARTIAN METEORITES

Wrangling Over a Rock

▶ The potato-sized martian meteorite ALH84001 has been the center of a raging scientific controversy since 1996, when a team of NASA and university scientists claimed to have found evidence of ancient martian microbes in the rock. Both skeptics and believers recently offered new results to bolster their respective views.

University of Hawaii geophysicist Ed Scott and colleagues argue that the meteorite's organic material — gold-hued carbonate crystals — resulted from high-temperature impacts rather than low-temperature biological activity. An analysis of the shapes and compositions of the carbonates, the researchers say, shows that the crystals must have been formed when an impact forced melted carbonates into cracks in the rock. "The evidence against life in ALH84001 has been steadily accumulating during the past year," says Scott.

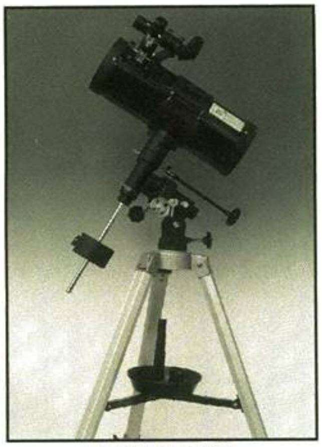
But the NASA team has new data supporting martian life in ALH84001. "The majority of the scientific community now believes the carbonates formed at low temperatures," says team member Everett Gibson of NASA's Johnson Space Center. Gibson and his colleagues have added evidence of biofilms, coverings generated by bacteria in hostile

(see "Rock," p. 32)

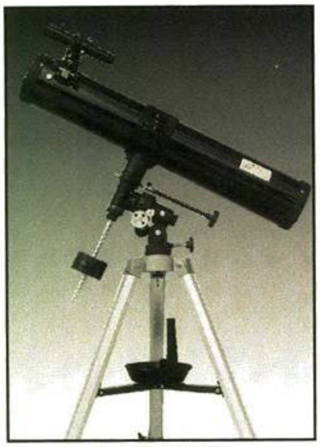
"Lucky 13" is the newest little piece of Mars found on Earth.

Max-Planck-Institute for Chemistry

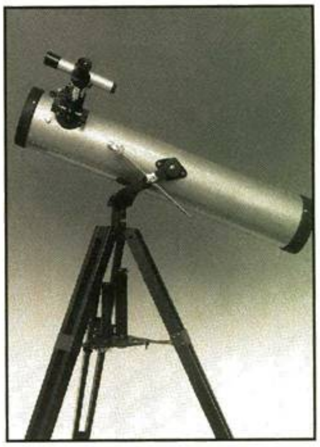
YOWA TELESCOPES



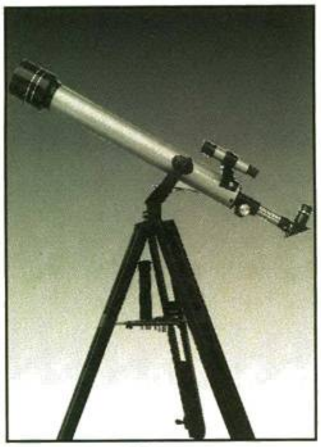
4.5" (1000)



4.5" (900)



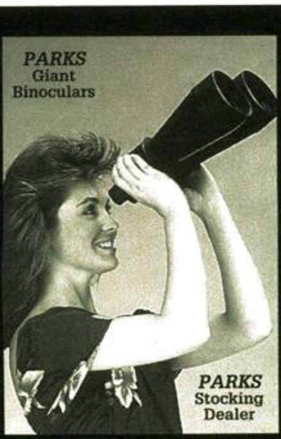
3"

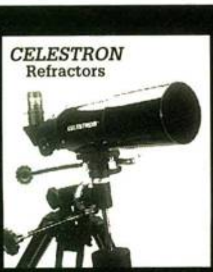


60mm

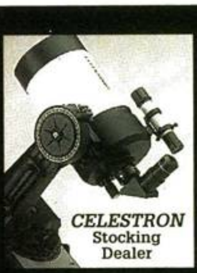
Manufacturer: **YOWA Sports Optics Co., Ltd.**
Agency: **Apollo-Foco International, Inc.**
2806 1/2 Bookcliff Ave.
Grand Junction, CO 81506
Tel: (970) 255-9233 Fax: (970) 256-7940
http://www.apollo-foco.com
E-MAIL: scott@apollo-foco.com

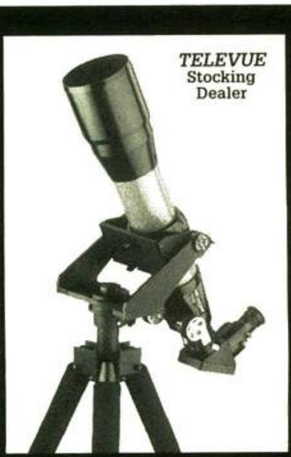
APOLLO FOCO


PARKS
Giant
Binoculars
PARKS
Stocking
Dealer


CELESTRON
Refractors

CELESTRON
Dobsonians


CELESTRON
Stocking
Dealer


TELEVUE
Stocking
Dealer

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

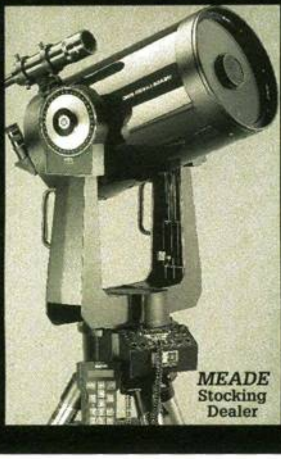
SAN DIEGO
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy Street
TEL: (805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7
(refundable with purchase)
Free price list.

Buy • Sell
Trade • Service


MEADE
Stocking
Dealer

Save up to 45% on Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

PARKS
16" F/5
Observatory

(Rock)
environments, to the list of pro-life arguments.

Despite two years of intensive research, the question of life in ALH84001 remains open. In the meantime, another martian meteorite has been found. Discovered in the Sahara Desert, the 4.8-pound (2.2 kg) rock is the 13th confirmed meteorite from Mars. Studies at the Max-Planck-Institute for Chemistry in Mainz, Germany, indicate the rock was blasted from Mars about one million years ago and arrived in North Africa thousands of years ago. — Michael Carroll

MAGNETARS

Earth Pounded by Distant Stellar Burst

▶ On August 27, a supercharged blast of high-energy radiation washed over our planet. The blast originated when a massive "starquake" wracked a highly magnetized neutron star, or magnetar, located 20,000 light-years away.

When the wave of x rays and gamma rays hit Earth's nightside, they tore electrons off atoms and molecules in the upper atmosphere, ionizing them in the same way as the sun's ultraviolet radiation does during daylight. Normally this ionized layer, called the ionosphere, lies some 53 miles (85 km) above Earth's surface at night, but the radiation deluge caused the inner edge of the ionosphere to dip down to noontime levels, about 37 miles (60 km) high.

"It was as if night turned into day in the ionosphere," said Umran Inan of Stanford University, who heads the research group that observed the disturbance. For those who might have been listening that night to a distant AM radio station (those signals can travel thousands of miles by bouncing off the quiet nighttime ionosphere), the 5-minute-long pulse would have caused the station to briefly fade out.

The blast had no effect on Earth's surface, and even cosmonauts on the space station Mir received less radiation than from a typical dental x ray. But a number of spacecraft proved less than immune to the radiation. The burst temporarily shut down the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer and the Near-Earth Asteroid Rendezvous spacecraft, among others.

The culprit appeared to be an exotic neutron star in Aquila designated SGR 1900+14, one of just a handful of known magnetars (see "Most Powerful Magnetic Field Discovered," AstroNews, September 1998). The magnetar's magnetic field, which is 800 trillion times stronger than Earth's and some 100 times stronger than any other known in the universe, can cause the rigid crust to ripple and crack. Such a starquake released the torrent of high-energy radiation that inundated Earth on August 27.

"A magnet this strong could pull the keys out of your pocket from halfway to the moon," says Robert Duncan of the University of Texas, who along with Christopher Thompson of the University of North Carolina, predicted the existence of magnetars in 1992. — Richard Talcott

Luke Dodd

The Large Magellanic Cloud is being torn asunder and consumed by the much larger Milky Way.

THE MILKY WAY

Our Galaxy's Hearty Appetite

▶ The Milky Way has a solid reputation as a cannibal. But a long filament of hydrogen gas being yanked out the front of nearby galaxies suggests it's not just nibbling at its neighbors, it's tearing them apart.

Astronomers have debated the nature of our galaxy's dining habits since the detection 35 years ago of a long trail of neutral hydrogen gas stretched out behind the Large and Small Magellanic clouds, small satellite galaxies of the Milky Way. A second stream of hydrogen out in front of the galaxies, recently discovered with the 65-meter Parkes radio telescope in Australia, could end the long debate.

"In one picture, our galaxy is big and mean, cannibalizing and shredding our closest neighbors. In the other, our galaxy is a kinder beast, gently tugging the gas out," says Brad Gibson of Mount Stromlo Observatory in Australia, part of the international team of astronomers who described the new stream at an August conference in Canberra.

In the "kind" model, called ram pressure stripping, a single stream of gas is dragged out behind the Magellanic Clouds as they move through the Milky Way's hot halo. This theory could explain a stream trailing the Magellanic Clouds, but not one out in front, says Mary Putman, Gibson's doctoral student who imaged the leading stream. "It would be like if you were blow-drying your hair and some of your hair came toward the blow-dryer."

The "mean" model, called tidal forcing, requires a second stream of gas. Much the way the moon's gravity raises ocean tides on Earth, the Milky Way's gravity tugs the closer side of the Magellanic Clouds a little harder than the far side, stretching relatively circular balls of gas and stars into a cigar shape.

(see "Appetite," p. 34)

JMI ETX ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

We do not sell ETX scopes
To order JMI accessories,
call 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

HAVE SCOPE WILL TRAVEL

ETX WEDGEPOD IN THIS CASE
ETX TELESCOPE and ACESSORIES IN THIS CASE

90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($5)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($6)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($8)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($8) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($6)

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER" Sight tube
Easy to install
$49.95 ($5)

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Ultra Compact
Folds to 23"- Extends to 55"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).
Includes bubble level
Holds 4 Eyepieces and JMI Hand Control
Also works great for terrestrial viewing.
$189.00 ($8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

NEW ETX Accessories Video
$10.00 (N/C)

LARGE EASY TO READ LATITUDE SCALE

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 58°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
BIG IMPROVEMENT OVER FACTORY LEGS.
All steel construction.
Holds 4 Eyepieces and Hand Unit
$119.00 ($7)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

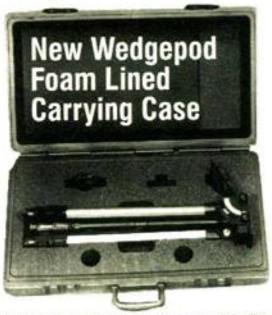
Now fits the Bogen Tripod

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, miniMAX, microMAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 ($7)



JMI has just developed a new thin-line version of the Wedgepod. Wedgepods shipped before September 1st will not fit into this case. The price of the Wedgepod carrying case is
$99.95 ($8)

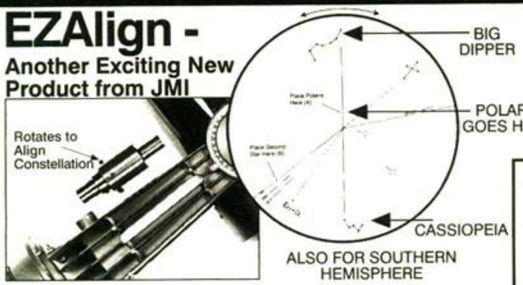
JMI HOT PRODUCTS

New DFC!
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAK's, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) **$79.95** ($5)

EZAlign -
Another Exciting New Product from JMI



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

EZAlign Illuminated reticle included **$220.00** ($6)

CALL NOW TO ORDER 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

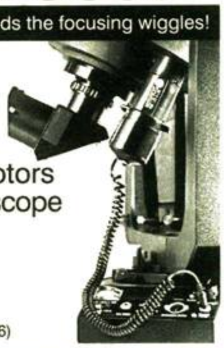
NEW BREAK THROUGH
Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work
999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAK's, 7" through 14" $159.90 ($8) **when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.**

PUSH ON MotoFOCUS
Integrated Digital Focus Counter
MULTI-COATED SILVERED OPTICS GROUP

Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) **to MOTOFOCUS price.**

MOTOFOCUS™
MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!



Focusing motors for most telescope models.
As Low As
$99.95 ($6)

MOTODEC™
As Low As
$89.95 ($6)

DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

(Appetite)
Gas escapes most readily from the two tips of the cigar, where the surface gravity is less.

Finding the second, leading stream "sounds the death knell for the ram pressure model," Gibson says. It also means the Milky Way may owe some of its grandeur to neighbors it devoured long ago, pulling their stars and gas into its own revolving disk.

— Sarah Simpson

RADIO ASTRONOMY

Zooming in on Quasars

▶ Using a network of radio telescopes, including one in space, an international group of astronomers has produced unprecedented images of quasars, immensely energetic objects thought to be powered by supermassive black holes.

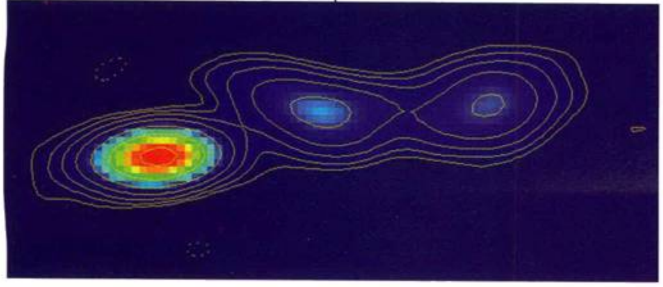
The effort, dubbed the Very Long Baseline Interferometry Space Observatory Programme (VSOP), links 40 radio telescopes from Japan, the United States, Canada, Australia, the Netherlands, Russia, and Sweden. But it also includes an orbiting Japanese 8-meter radio telescope, called the Highly Advanced Laboratory for Communications and Astronomy (HALCA).

Altogether, these scopes combine to achieve a resolution equal to a single radio telescope several times larger than the entire Earth. In fact, this array would have the resolution to read the words in this article from a distance of several thousand miles.

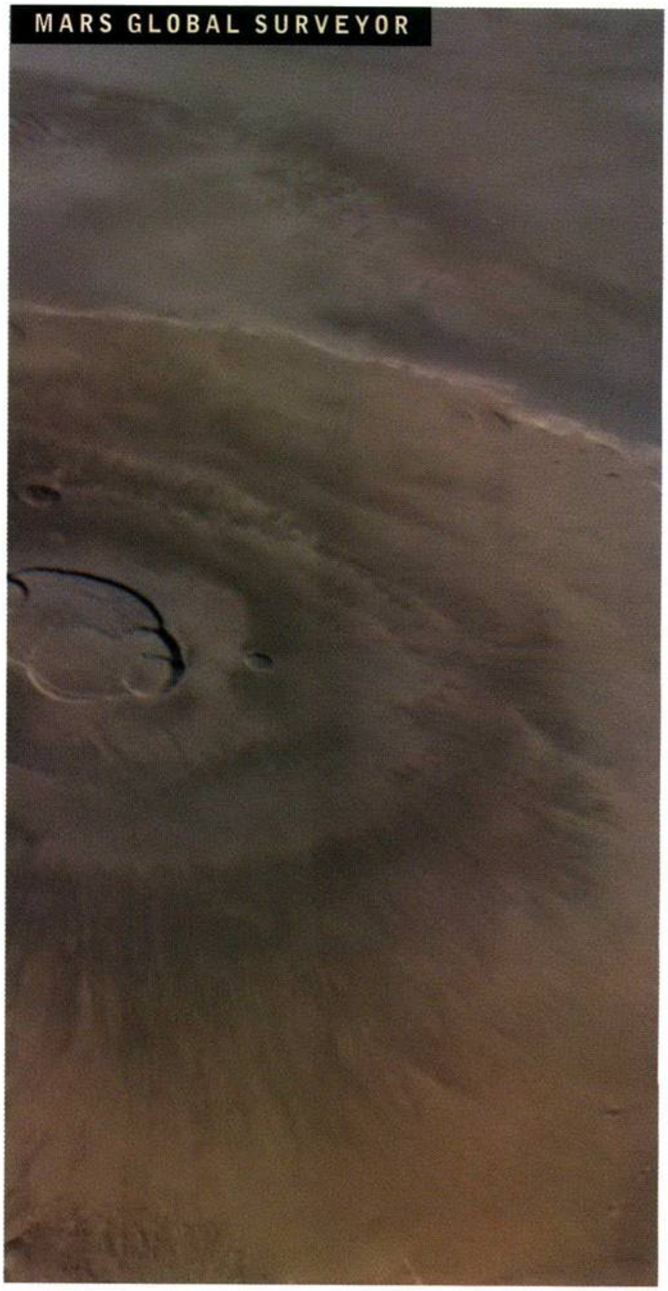
The team recently used the array to zoom in on the hearts of three quasars. Powerful jets of subatomic particles are shooting out from each of these quasars. These jets span 1 million light-years, and the jet particles are ripping through space at nearly the speed of light. The resulting VSOP images of the innermost regions of these jets, published in the September 18 *Science*, showed that the jets are produced within 0.3 light-year of the central black holes. The jets also have wiggly structures, perhaps due to magnetic fields in the vicinity of the black holes or to motion of the black hole systems.

"No other technique allows us to look so closely at the vicinity of a black hole," says team member David Meier of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

— Tracy Staedter



In this radio image of quasar 0014+813, the red region represents the galactic core, the area where astronomers believe a monster black hole resides. The blue streak indicates a jet of high-speed particles that points toward us. VSOP collaboration

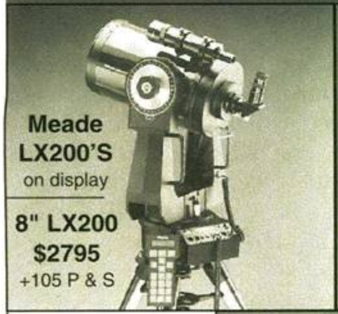


THE MOUNTAIN KING. This spectacular oblique shot of Olympus Mons comes courtesy of Mars Global Surveyor, which flew 560 miles (900 km) over the giant volcano on April 25, 1998. Olympus Mons rises 85,000 feet (26 km) above the surrounding terrain, giving it the distinction of being the highest mountain in the solar system (see "Planetary Face-Off," page 58). Despite Olympus Mons's tremendous height, its average slope is a gentle 2° to 5°. If you were randomly plopped down on its flanks (wearing a space suit, of course), you might have a difficult time telling which way was uphill. While the colors in this picture are not greatly exaggerated, the colors would look paler and the contrast more subdued if you were looking down on Olympus Mons from orbit. The image was publicly released in October 1998 at the American Astronomical Society's Division for Planetary Sciences conference in Madison, Wisconsin. Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S
on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S

Meade 4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

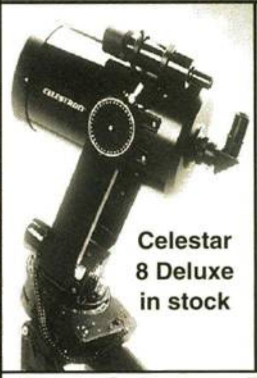
Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

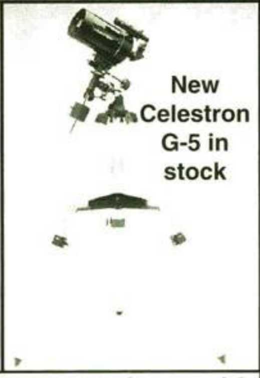
Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



Celestar 8 Deluxe in stock



New Celestron G-5 in stock

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

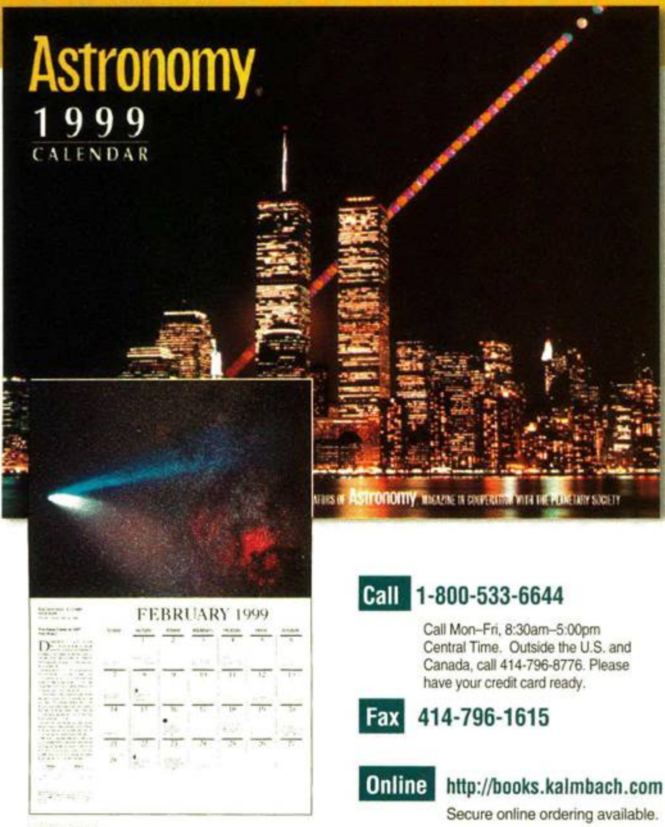
Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

- NE's Largest Telescope Display
- Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!
- Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In
- Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff
- TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Now available!



2961-9812

This beautiful calendar captures the most exciting celestial events of the year. Stunning photographs and artwork include images from *Pathfinder* on the surface of Mars, a total solar eclipse, and the glorious ion tail of Comet Hale-Bopp. Each month also includes information on viewing numerous celestial events. Features seasonal star charts.

68104 • $12.95

Call 1-800-533-6644

Call Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Fax 414-796-1615

Online http://books.kalmbach.com

Secure online ordering available.

Mail Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1580, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95
$50.01-75.00	$6.95
over $75.00	$7.95

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

A1580

LUNAR PROSPECTOR

Craft Hints at Moon Core

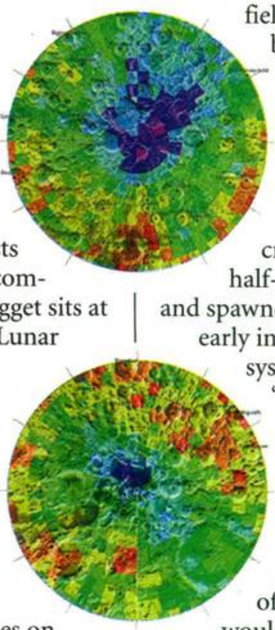
▶ The desk-sized Lunar Prospector spacecraft, zipping 60 miles (100 km) above the moon's dusty seas, has yielded new insights about the hidden heart of Earth's companion. Planetary scientists suspected that a compact iron-rich nugget sits at the moon's core. Lunar Prospector's detailed gravity and magnetic studies, published in the September 4 *Science*, offer the strongest evidence yet.

Radio telescopes on Earth tracked the explorer's orbit to chart the peaks and valleys of the moon's gravitational field. The resulting gravity map revealed the distribution of mass within the moon five times more accurately than before, says Alex Konopliv of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. It appears the moon has a metallic core between 275 and 560 miles (440 to 900 km) across. Such a core would hold just 1 to 4 percent of the moon's mass.

A magnetic probe aboard Lunar Prospector supported that claim by finding strong patches of magnetism in the moon's crust. "We suspect those patches are remnant signatures of a strong magnetic field on the moon billions of years ago," says Robert Lin of the University of California at Berkeley. The lunar field, which may have been as intense as Earth's field is today, probably arose from a swirling core of hot iron.

A small core meshes with a theory that a Mars-sized body crashed into the half-formed Earth and spawned the moon early in the solar system's history (see "Deconstructing the Moon," September 1998). Computer simulations suggest that the shattered center of the impactor would condense into a new lunar core after the collision. "The giant-impact theory has no problem explaining a core of that size," says Robin Canup of the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado.

Lunar Prospector also looked more closely at hydrogen levels in the moon's soil near its poles. Mission scientists believe the hydrogen is locked within ice deposits in permanently shaded craters, although other explanations are possible. If the ice scenario holds up, says William Feldman of Los Alamos National Laboratory, the latest data point to about 3 billion tons of water — 10 times higher than the team first reported last March. — ROBERT IRION



Purple and magenta areas in the north (top) and south polar regions (bottom) have excess hydrogen levels, probably due to water ice. Los Alamos National Laboratory

Royal Greenwich Observatory, R.I.P.

One of the most venerable institutions in astronomy, the Royal Greenwich Observatory (RGO) in Cambridge, England, officially closed its doors this past October after 300 years of service. RGO lost out to the Royal Observatory in Edinburgh, Scotland, in an effort to become Britain's chief headquarters for operating telescopes overseas, and officials decided to close RGO as a cost-savings measure. RGO's name may live on, however. British scientists and government officials are considering transferring the name to its original site in Greenwich, where a museum currently resides.

Arecibo Survives Hurricane Georges

The world's largest radio telescope, the 1,000-foot-diameter dish at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico, took a near-direct hit from Hurricane Georges on September 21. Packing winds of 120 miles per hour, the hurricane ravaged much of Puerto Rico, leaving more than 99 percent of the island without power and three-quarters without water. The observatory, however, escaped relatively unscathed. A few of the telescope's reflecting panels suffered minor damage from flying debris and part of the support system was affected, but full operations were expected to be restored within a couple of months. Amazingly, the observatory operated on an emergency generator throughout the storm, and a group of atmospheric scientists even made radar observations during the hurricane.

Hurricane Georges damaged homes near Arecibo, but the observatory came away nearly unscathed. Ernesto Ruiz

Fireball Lights Up Greenland's Sky

One of the brightest fireballs ever recorded briefly turned Greenland's night into day on December 9, 1997. Several eyewitnesses reported that the fireball was nearly as bright as the sun. Initial calculations suggested that the space rock was traveling so fast that it originated from outside the solar system. But astronomer Holger Pedersen of Copenhagen University in Denmark says that it now appears to have been a solar system rock 3 to 10 feet (1 to 3 meters) across. This past summer a team led by Lars Lindberg Christensen of the Tycho Brahe Planetarium in Copenhagen searched unsuccessfully for meteorite fragments on the Greenland ice sheet. But the team collected 200 dust samples, which are currently being analyzed at Copenhagen University.

KENDRICK
Dew Remover
SYSTEM

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00
.965"	$33.00
1.25"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
6"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Telescope computer control heater (Meade, Astro Physics)	$35.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00

Felt lined flexible Dewcaps	
ETX	$25.00
C5	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
14"	$105.00
Batteries, Power supplies.	
120v converter	$60.00
220v converter	$80.00
12v17AH Battery	$125.00
12V 34AH Battery	$240.00
dual plug adaptor	$12.00
battery clip adaptor	$10.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. $120.00

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.
Custom sizes available.

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers. Can be used as a collimator and lenscap.

Before
Kwik Focus
After

ETX	$30.00	7" Mak	$35.00		
C5	$30.00	8" SCT	$35.00	12" SCT	$50.00
AP 105mm	$30.00	9.25" SCT	$40.00	14" SCT	$55.00
AP 130mm	$30.00	10" SCT	$40.00	16" SCT	$60.00
AP 155mm	$30.00	11" SCT	$45.00		

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years, Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing. **52mm.....$95.00 82mm.....$119.00**
Solar Filters for ETX, AP refractors available.

LASER COLLIMATORS

2"......$125.00 1.25"...$115.00
Auto on / Auto off Batteries included
Has adjustments to take up slack between focuser and laser.
Makes precise collimation very easy.
2" to 1.25" adaptor for tall focusers...$20.00

OBSERVING CHAIRS

Made from Baltic Birch plywood.
Fully adjustable seat.
Standard model...$125.00
Deluxe model......$160.00
(comes with attached folding accessory tray. Holds up to 5 eyepieces, charts and more.)

ASTRONOMY TENTS

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go.
Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.
Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not obseriving.
The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind. This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" refractors (F8), 16" F4.5 equatorial mounted Newtonians and some dobsonian telescopes.
DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6"
WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)
$390.00

A portable shelter for tthose seeking protection from annoying street lights and mild winds. Two adjustable observing slots - one on the front the other on the back. Made rom military spec fabric reinfroced vinyl. Absolutley light and wind proof. Black on the inside, white outside. Easy to set up and take down. Set up time is 10 minutes. The tent has a dimension of 10' L x 7'W x 7'H. Lots of room for a scope, a table and one or two observers. Has a large door for easy equipment manouvering. Can be made to be free standing. It has an open floor. A rain fly is not offered with this tent. Set it up in your driveway, on your deck, in your back yard or your favourite observing site.
Price..$325.00
Carry bag..$40.00

All Major Credit cards accepted
Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456
http://www.kendrick-studio.com

T2K **Laser Collimators** Only **$89**

NEW INDUSTRY FIRST !
Free with the collimator, this complete set includes user-verify & calibrating tools so you KNOW it's right !

Fast & accurate alignment for Newtonians... so critical to images! High quality at low cost. No guesswork - now you know it's right.
Great as a gift!
1-1/4" - $89
2" adapter - $25
Add $8 S&H
Ohio residents add 6.5% tax

TECH2000
3349 Route 99 South
Monroeville, OH 44847
USA PH: 419-465-2997
FX: 419-465-2484
VIS/MC/AMEX/CK/MO
Dealers welcome

OPT "YOUR ONE STOP Optics Shop"

Meade® Experts

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS
We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.
1-800-338-9638
Huge selection on display!

Meade®
CCD Cameras
"Quality, selection and priced to sell"

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
-Sky & Telescope
In stock

LX200

World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's in stock

We're not just a phone number—we're a real store!

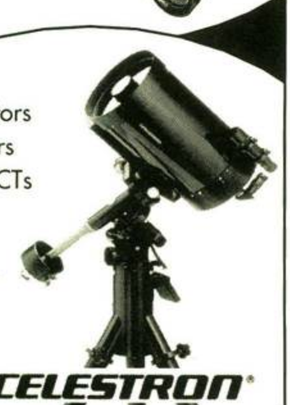
Experience our online catalog at www.optcorp.com

JMI • Kendrick • Losmandy Lumicon • Optec • Orion 1000 Oaks • SBIG Yadda Yadda Yadda

CELESTRON®
"Binoculars for every occasion"

Tele Vue
"TOPS IN THE FIELD"
Tele Vue specialists here to help you.

- Reflectors
- Refractors
- DOBS • SCTs



The NEW CM1100 11"
Available Now!

CELESTRON®

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

TELESCOPES

The New SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series
Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

ORION

NEW!
Motor Drive Compatible!
NEW!
NEW!

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian
Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter parabolic primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).
$599

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian
An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).
$459

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor
Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.
$549

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.
$99

Look What's Included!
- *New heavy-duty EQ mount*
- *Built-in polar-alignment scope*
- *TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces*
- *6x30 achromatic finder scope*
- *Moon filter (1.25")*
- *Gold-anodized aluminum tripod*

Compare to competing brands, then compare the prices!

Featuring the New SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

With Built-in Polar-Alignment Scope!
Each SkyView Deluxe telescope is equipped with this rock-stable precision equatorial mount. It features fully enclosed worm gears and dual, high-visibility setting circles. Built-in reticle bore scope makes polar alignment a snap! Dual micro-motion cables, large lever-type RA and Dec lock knobs, azimuth fine-adjustment, and latitude scale.

FREE CD-ROM *The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!*
Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.
An $89 Value
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

Where The Stars Are

ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector
A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).
$249

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor
Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!
~~$249~~ $229

Solar Filter $59.95

The Perfect Solar Eclipse Scope!
SALE!

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain
The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.
$1099

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VX120 GP 120mm (4.7") Refractor
We're breaking out the big gun! The VX120 has enough clear aperture—4.7"—to deliver exceptionally bright, high-definition views of deep-sky subjects, not just solar system fare. Its 4-element, 2-group objective achromat provides added color correction and field flattening. Relatively fast f-ratio of 6.7 (focal length 800mm) gives it awesome astrophotographic capabilities. GP equatorial mount insures high operating precision and stability. R&P focuser, 7x50 finder scope, prism star diagonal, and 20mm (40x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25") come standard.
$1999

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs
The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8) $359
8" (f/6) $469
10" (f/4.5) $699

ORION

VX102-ED GP Refractor
This compact "apo" refractor features a 2-element objective utilizing extra-low dispersion ("ED") glass, for dramatically improved color correction. Its 665mm focal length and fast f/6.5 f-ratio make it a superb instrument for wide-field, deep-sky photography. Rides on the venerable GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. 6x30 finder, star diagonal, illuminated polar-alignment scope, and 20mm (33x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25").
$1999

Other VX102 Refractors
VX102 GP (f/9.8) $1199
VX102-FL (f/9.0) $2499

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

ORION

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian
The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.
~~$1499~~ $1299

ORION

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.
100% Satisfaction

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!
Some prices in retail stores may vary.
San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966
San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770
Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343
Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

www.oriontel.com

# BINOCULARS

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.5°	Field of view 4.0°	Field of view 3.0°

$269

ORION

80mm Binocular Telescope

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Orion BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

SALE!

10x30 IS	12x36 IS	15x45 IS
Field of view 6.0°.	Field of view 5.6°.	Field of view 4.5°.
~~$629~~ $599	~~$949~~ $899	$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

SALE!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 ~~$219~~ $199

ORION

New Lower Price!

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	~~$179~~	$159
9x63	~~$219~~	$189

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.
16x80 Giant
3.5" field, 16mm eye relief.
20x80 Giant
3.5" field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

SALE!

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1049

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1099

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

✧ Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

SALE! $10 OFF Each

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm

From ~~$79~~ $69

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	$139
12mm Kellner	$99.95
12.5mm Plössl	$129

ORION

NEW!

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. 1.25" barrel.

8mm	$205
13mm	$214
17mm	$222
22mm	$222

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom

From $134

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

Equatorial Mounts

NEW!

Orion SkyView Deluxe
Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

EQ Mount w/Wood Tripod	$139
Great Polaris (GP)	$699
Great Polaris Deluxe (GP-DX)	$999

New Lower Price!

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece.

.965"	~~$49.95~~	$44.50
1.25"	~~$49.95~~	$44.50

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.

From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Zapper

Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.

From $37.95

SALE! $10-$20 OFF

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight
$39.95

6x30 Achromatic
$39.95

8x50 NonIlluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
9x60 Nonilluminated	$109
9x60 Illuminated	$159
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95
Dual-Ring Bracket for 9x60	$39.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

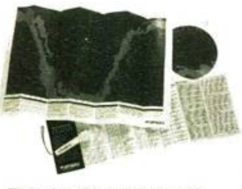
Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.

From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Drive for SkyView Deluxe EQ Mount	$99
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™



Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$59.95

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit

$12.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

Full Online Catalog
www.oriontel.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County; 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.
- Prices are in effect through Dec. 20, 1998, after which pricing revisions may occur.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	139.95
20x80 Giant	CALL		

***BLOWOUT!* 8-24x50 Zoom Pro . . . $98.99**

How To Choose Binoculars 6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . .245 8x30 E	256.95	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	649.95	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	150

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	299
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	329
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	359

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			172.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			224.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL

***SPECIAL!* 7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass $459.95**

7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case	CALL		

ZEISS

15x60	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS

10x30 IS	*$50 REBATE!*
12x36 IS	CALL
15x45 IS	CALL

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Includes: Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

NEW! ETX FIELD TRIPOD $169.00

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . **$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$750.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 . . . $699.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95	TSN-823 Angled	899.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.95	TSN-824 Straight	869.95

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICING ON 820 SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES!
Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE MONTHLY SPECIALS

97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
223 60mm Altazimuth *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	$79.95
2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
LX-200 8" f/6.3	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID DEC. 1 - DEC. 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS
718-437-8810

E-MAIL
orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+	5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8"	2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4	9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4	w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CM-1100	11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CM-1400	14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
G-3	3.5", 1000mm f/11 . . . . **NEW!**	**$499.00**
G-5	5", 1250mm f/10 . . . . **NEW!**	**$689.00**
G-8	8", 2032mm f/10 **NEW!**	**$999.00**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** **

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	CALL	11"	CALL
6"	CALL	14"	CALL
8"	CALL	17.5"	CALL

FREE GIFT WITH DOBSONIAN PURCHASE!

ACCESSORY PACKAGE KITS

KIT #1 Includes: 5x24 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM	**CALL**
KIT #2 Includes: 6x30 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter, LED Flashlight & Celestron Sky Maps	**CALL**
KIT #3 Includes: 9x50 Finderscope, 7.5mm & 17mm Plossl Eyepiece, Moon Filter, Night Vision Flashlight & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM	**CALL**

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5")	**CALL** **
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	**CALL** **
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	**CALL** **

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8")	**CALL** **
Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4")	**CALL** **
C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	**CALL** **
C102-AZ or HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	**CALL** **

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	179		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	26.95		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	57.95		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel	CALL	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	364.95	Radial Guider	98
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Car Battery Adapter	19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	174	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95	11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11	CALL		
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95	Focus Motor	114.95
Flashlight LED	18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8	49.95		

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 Polaris	104.95
6x30	39.95	6x30 LER	42.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Moon Filter	19.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's	84.95				
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"	59.95		

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm	44		
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm	74.95		

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	127	6mm	112	12mm	115	20mm	125
4mm	117	9mm	109	15mm	115	25mm	125
5mm	109	10mm	109	8-24mm Zoom	169		

RG-240 by L-5 Systems

L-5 Systems announces the start of production of their new 24" telescope, the RG-240. It is a quantum leap ahead of the older JC-524. The design of the split-ring mount and mirror cell has not changed with the exception of heavy-duty stepper motors, planetary gear heads, and a 16.5" spring-loaded worm-and-dec. gear. The truss system and upper portion has been totally re-engineered with two separate focusers on either side of the optical tube. The secondary mirror assembly rotates 180 degrees to accommodate this system.

$25,000
(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue
"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE
Available in Brass or Green
MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101	***IN STOCK!***
TV-85	***IN STOCK!***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL			BARLOWS	
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x 1.25"	CALL
NAGLER Type 2				3x 1.25"	CALL
12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x Big 2"	CALL
16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			5x Powermate 1.25"	CALL
20mm 2"	CALL				

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT *Complete 7 lb mounting system. Ideal for traveling!* . . . . .CALL

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45°	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

PixCel CCD CAMERA	**$1,199.00**
GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
FASTAR 8 2032mm (8"), f/10	**$2,089.00**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**$1,999.95**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

C90
MULTICOATED OUTFIT
WITH FREE T-MOUNT!

CELESTRON
#81011

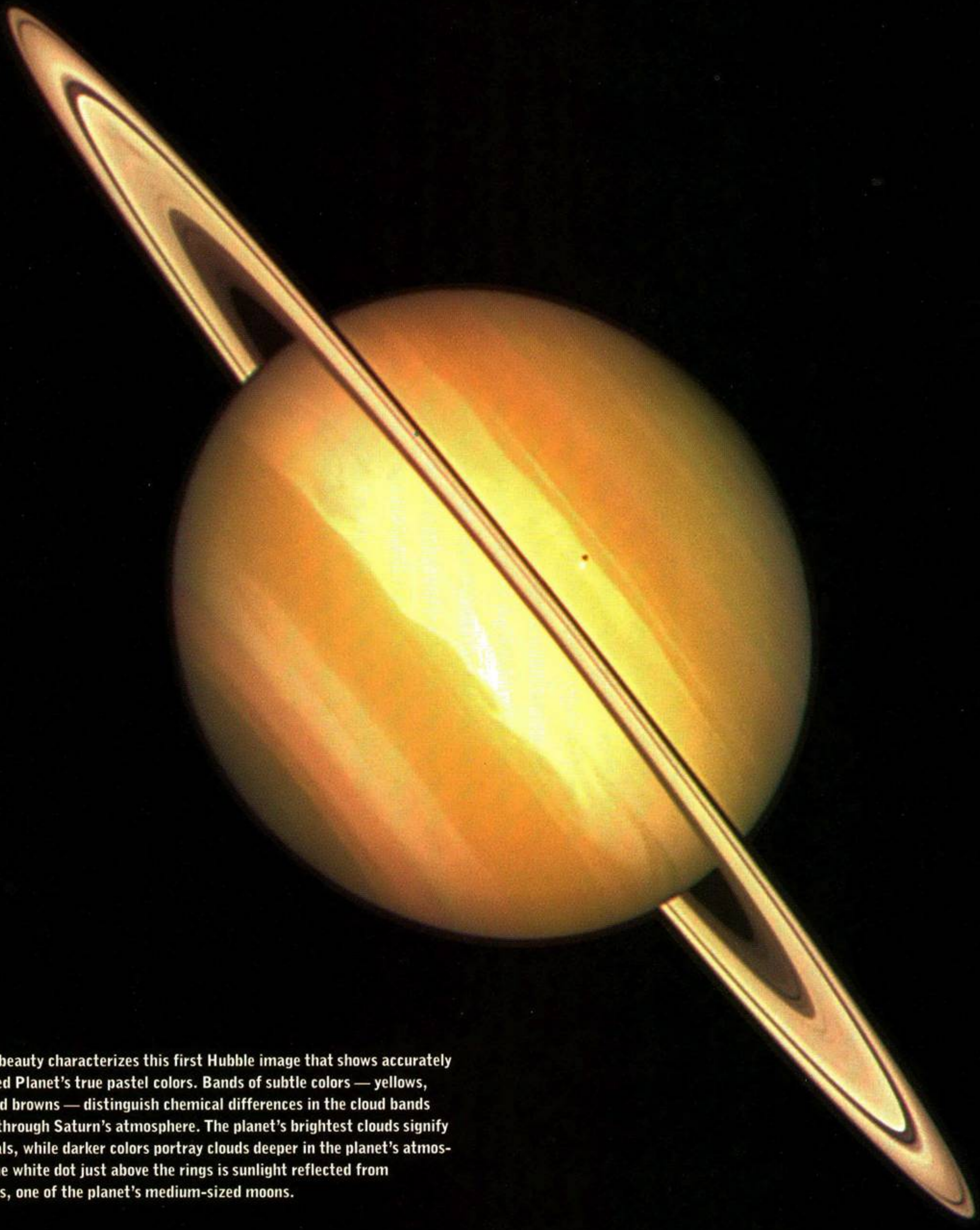
$349.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

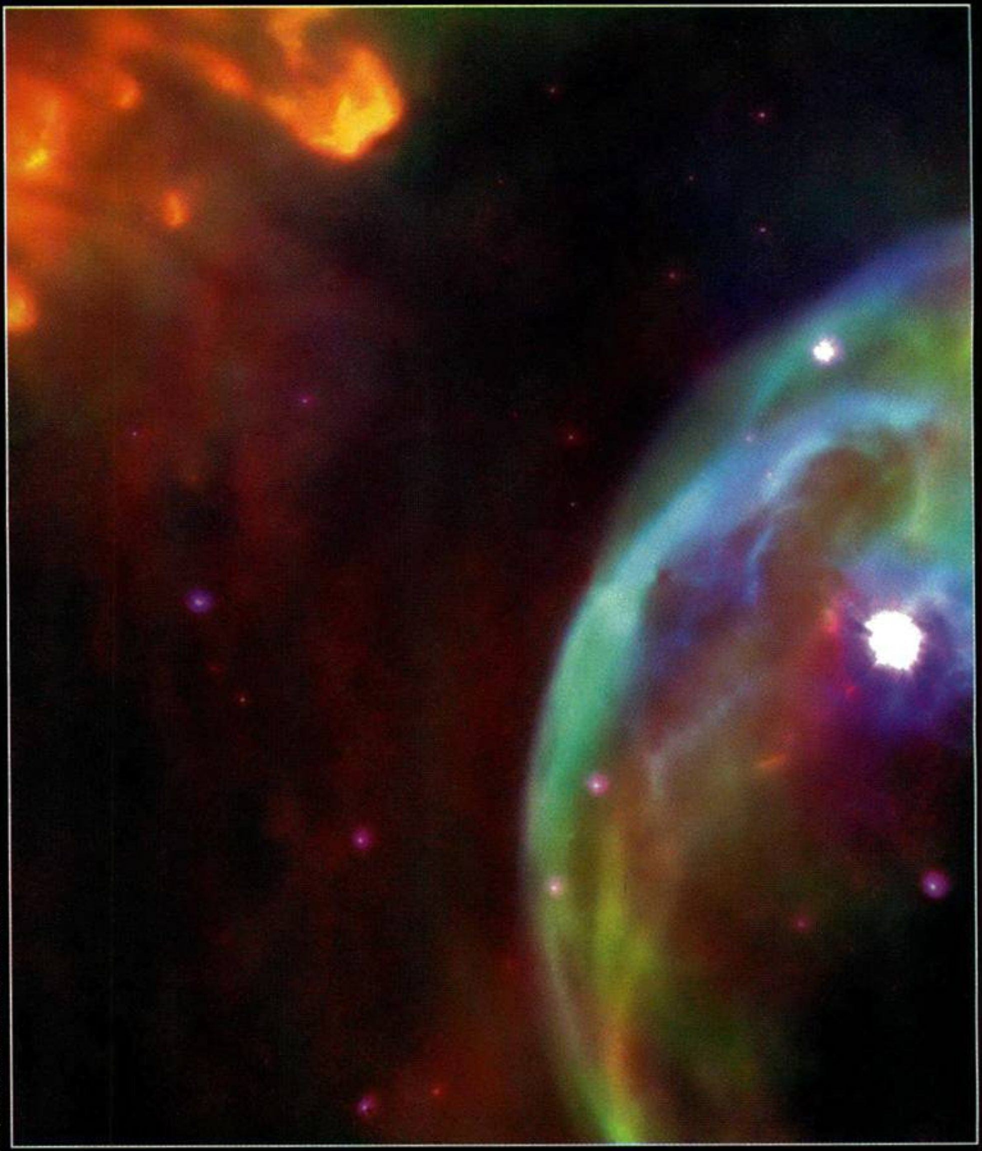
require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Hubble Looks Back

On a good orbit, the Hubble Space Telescope helps astronomers to look ahead by providing vast amounts of new data and imagery. But a new program initiated by scientists at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore promises to produce a vibrant color album filled with old images. The Hubble Heritage Program, introduced in late 1998, will dip back into the vast array of more than 130,000 images taken with Hubble but not released to the public.



Saturn's beauty characterizes this first Hubble image that shows accurately the Ringed Planet's true pastel colors. Bands of subtle colors — yellows, grays, and browns — distinguish chemical differences in the cloud bands rotating through Saturn's atmosphere. The planet's brightest clouds signify ice crystals, while darker colors portray clouds deeper in the planet's atmosphere. The white dot just above the rings is sunlight reflected from Enceladus, one of the planet's medium-sized moons.



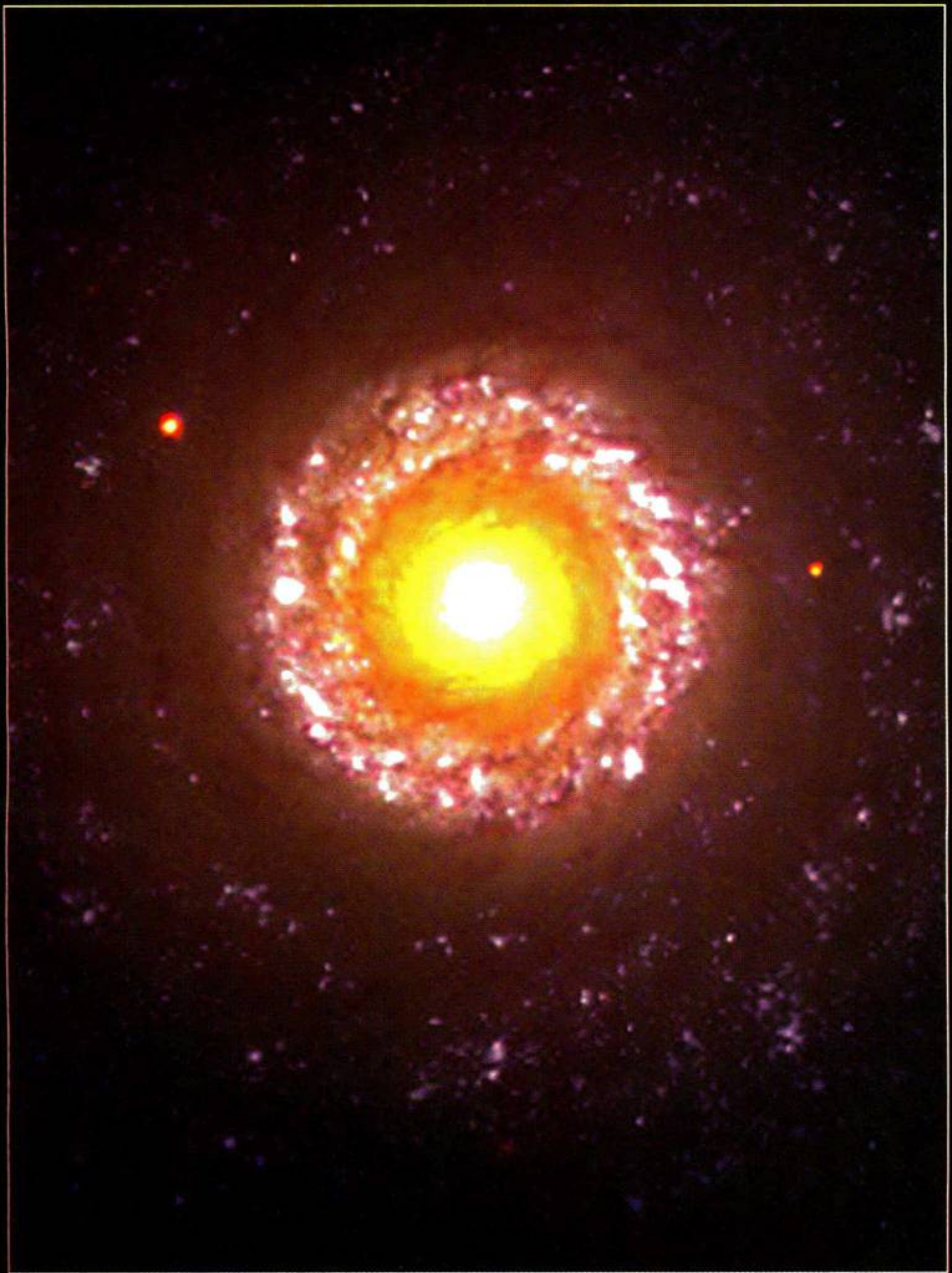
All photos unless otherwise noted: STScI

A cosmic bubble blown by the fierce winds of a hot B-type star (at right), the Bubble Nebula (NGC 7635) in Cassiopeia flares across Hubble's narrow field. The star's radiation pressure is sculpting the bubble shape as the highly energetic radiation from the star ionizes the gas and makes it glow brightly. The bubble spans 10 light-years, more than twice the distance from Earth to the nearest star other than the sun. The glowing gas at bottom right is being swept by the star's energy, creating the finger-like dark features. Above: The Bubble Nebula imaged from the ground.

Preston Scott Justis

"These images communicate, at a visceral level, the awe and excitement that we experience when exploring the universe with Hubble," says Heritage program scientist Keith Noll. "It is our chance to repay the public that supports us."

After this initial release of four images, the program will make available one new image from the old Hubble archive per month. The first group includes a natural color photo of Saturn, a spectacularly detailed image of a typical NGC galaxy with an active nucleus, a piece of the well-known Bubble Nebula, and a star-filled window into the galaxy's hub toward Sagittarius.

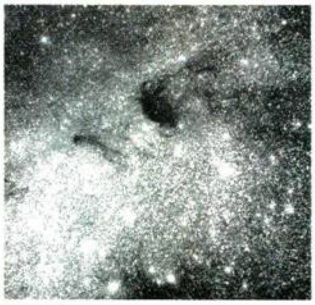


Hubble brings a vast new clarity to our picture of the face-on spiral galaxy NGC 7742 in Pegasus. This 12th-magnitude object is a so-called Seyfert, a peculiar type of spiral galaxy with an active, energetic nucleus. The galaxy's core, appearing yellow, probably hides a supermassive black hole. The lumpy, thick ring of stars and gas around the core, stretching 3,260 light-years from the center, pinpoints an area of active starbirth. The outer ring of gas clouds and star clusters marks the remains of an ancient stellar breeding ground. Above: NGC 7742 as recorded in the first Palomar Sky Survey.

Photo Courtesy : DDS

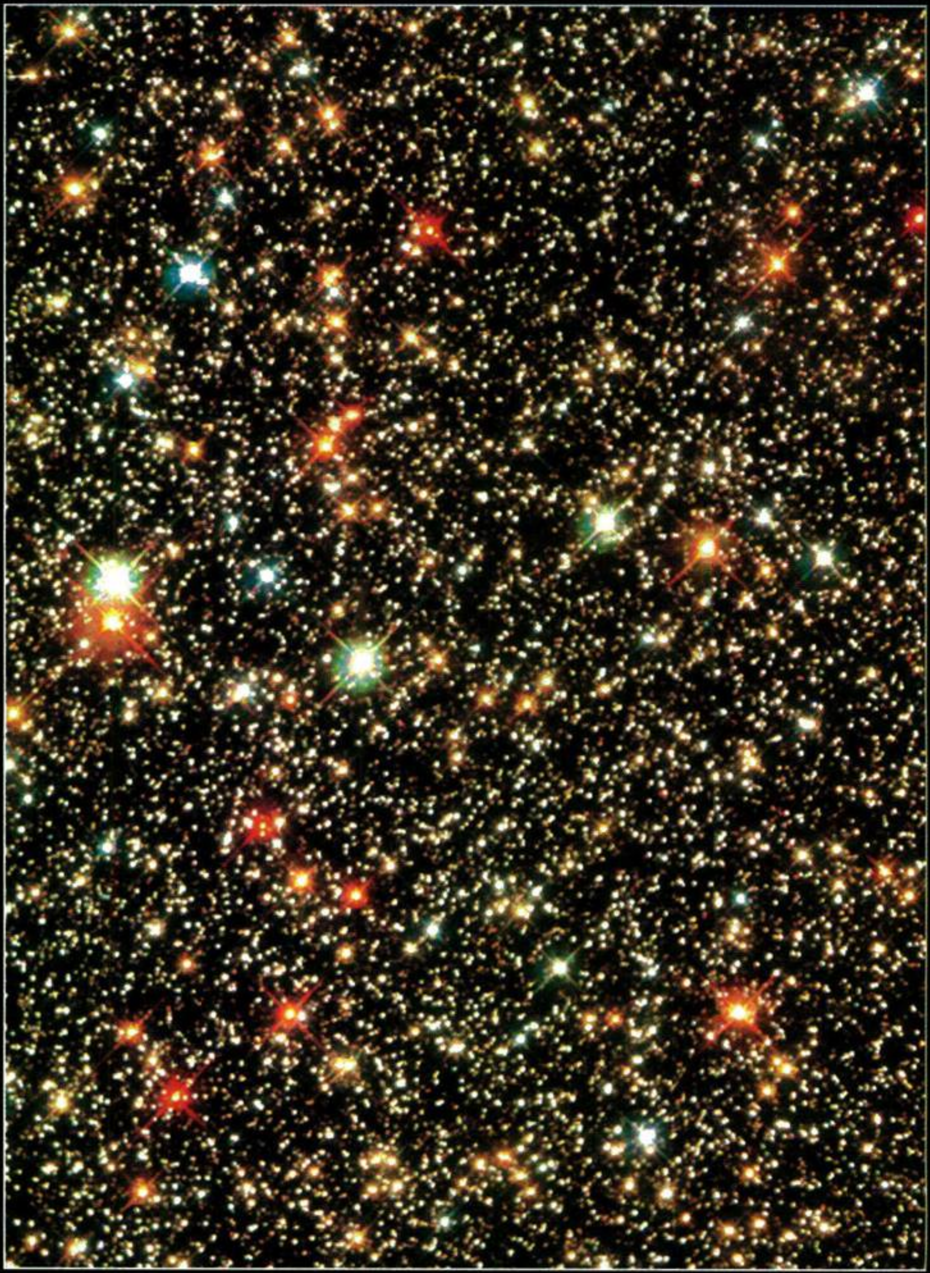
Hubble has imaged more than 10,000 objects, but only a few hundred of the images have been released. Part of the point of the Heritage program is to share images that are just purely pretty but without proven scientific value as yet.

The scientists want to provide Hubble views of old familiar objects you've seen in your telescope, so expect to see some pieces of Messier objects like you've never seen them before. One limitation stands out: Hubble's field of view is so small that only very small galaxies, clusters, and planetary nebulae can comfortably fit in; larger objects require a mosaic of several exposures.



A keyhole view of the heart of the Milky Way comprises this star-studded area of the Sagittarius Star Cloud (M24). Most of the area of sky toward the center of the Milky Way, a region inhabited by millions of stars, is obscured by intervening dust. For this view, Hubble peered through a relatively dust-free window to capture old stars residing in the galaxy's hub. By studying these aged stars, Hubble scientists will learn more about stellar evolution. Above: The Sagittarius Star Cloud in its entirety.

Michael Stecker



The task of selecting images from the Hubble archive is a daunting one. It involves more than just flipping through the four thousand gigabytes of data thus far created with the world's best known telescope.

These stunning images were created by the image processing specialists at the institute. Hubble's camera can only take images in black and white. To create the color versions seen here, the imaging specialists meticulously combined separate exposures made through different filters.

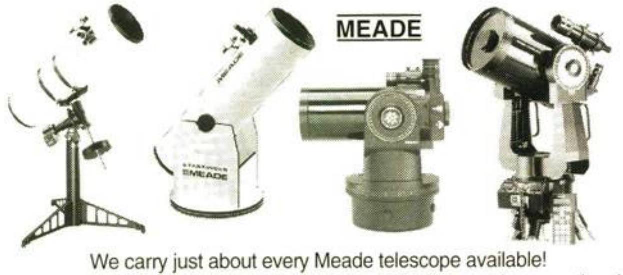
The result, which will visit us now each month with a fresh inhabitant of the universe, will provide a new view from old data. It will give us new insights into old friends, painting galaxies and stars with fresh faces. A

— *David J. Eicher*

Worldwide Info at
www.shutan.com

Hello Japan!

Worldwide Info at
www.shutan.com



We carry just about every Meade telescope available!
Call TOLL-FREE for our discount prices, availability, or other questions!

Canon
Image Stabilized Binoculars!

Sky & Tel, 5/98 says; "The Canon stabilization makes easy work of faint stars that would otherwise be lost in the bobbing view of conventional binoculars." Canon's Optical Image Stabilizer employs a microprocessor-controlled Vari-Angle Prism that instantly and continually adjusts its shape to maintain a steady image!

Order Now! Canon Rebate ends 12-31-98

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion! $57

More ETX Accy's
@www.shutan.com

ETX Accy's:

Barlow 2x	$50
Barlow 2x deluxe	79
Case,soft	42
Case, soft deluxe	79
Case, hard	105
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	26
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	60
Prism 45° erect	45
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	69
Tele extender	30
Tripod- 3 models!	call
T-adapter	30
Visual back 1.25"	30
WideField syst.	90

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95
Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	$49
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

Misc. Meade

AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	87
Car cord 607	27
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Deluxe lat adjust.	26

Misc. Meade

De-rotator 1220	$395
Drive syst. 1702	199
EP holder 1.25"	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531/532	104
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150

Misc. Meade

Off-axis standard	$80
Off-axis deluxe	110
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Polar finder 812	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

35 More Books & Descriptions @ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography for the Amateur	168 pgs.	Call
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	12
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Meteors	174 pgs.	20
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Practical Guide to CCD Astro.	237 pgs.	31
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Skywatching	285 pgs.	30
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

New! Laser Collimator

at www.shutan.com	99

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

GM-8 w/motor	1465
G-11 w/motor	1865
Dove plate 8"-11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
125mm ring set/2	160
DCM mount	80

More @www.shutan.com

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass**, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$69
5" aperture	79
6" aperture	89
7" aperture	99
8" aperture	99
10" aperture	119
12" aperture	149

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$65
110v adapter	65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" heater	35
2" heater	37
3" heater (ETX)	40
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew Shields!

ETX	26
8"	50
10"	60
12"	85

Kwik Focus!

8"	35
10"	40

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$264

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	Sale
Celestar-8 Dlx	Call
Celestar-8 Comp	Sale
Celestar-8 DLC	Call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
20x80 Deluxe	449
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	320
WideView 80	249
C102-HD	599
HD Motor Drive	130
Stereo Viewer	549
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

65° Field!

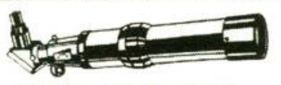
5.2 or 7mm	$269
10.5 or 14mm	259
21mm	259
28mm	249
40mm (2")	269

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$97

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101— in stock! New TeleVue-85— in stock!



Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Rich-Field Kit	call
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
TelePod w/tripod	319
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	214

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	92
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$200
19mm	230
22mm	270
27mm	320
35mm	360

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	170
7mm	219
9mm	235
12mm Type2	285
16mm Type2	300
20mm Type2	390

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **2.5x/5x**	Call
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com

Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois Customers 312-332-2000

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

PURSUING THE

MOST EXTREME STARS

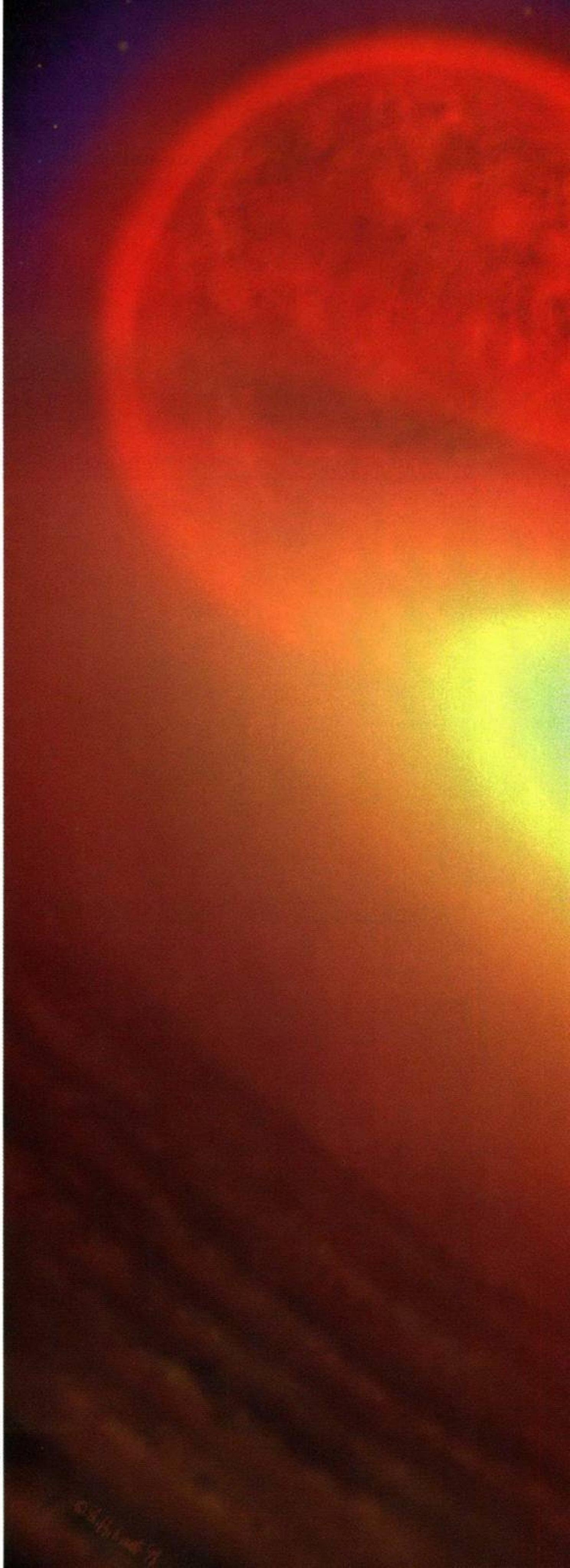
The galaxy's spinning neutron stars display some of astronomy's most astonishing behaviors.

by Robert Irion

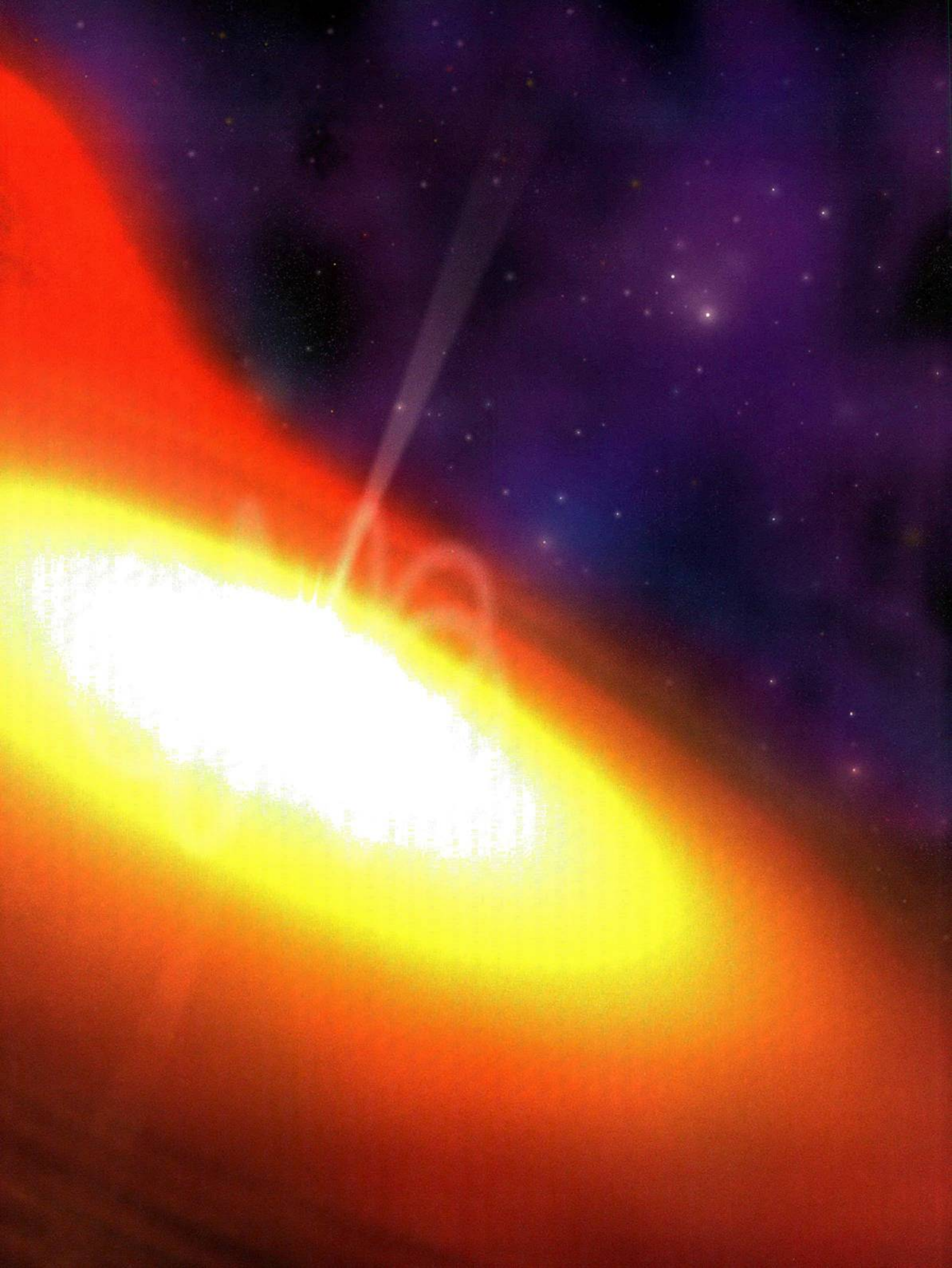
Adjectives fly furiously when astronomers talk about the whirling dervishes called pulsars. Fastest spinning stars. Strongest magnetic fields. Greatest observable surface gravity. Quickest travelers in the galaxy. And the densest things in the universe save for black holes, which inhabit a bizarre realm all their own.

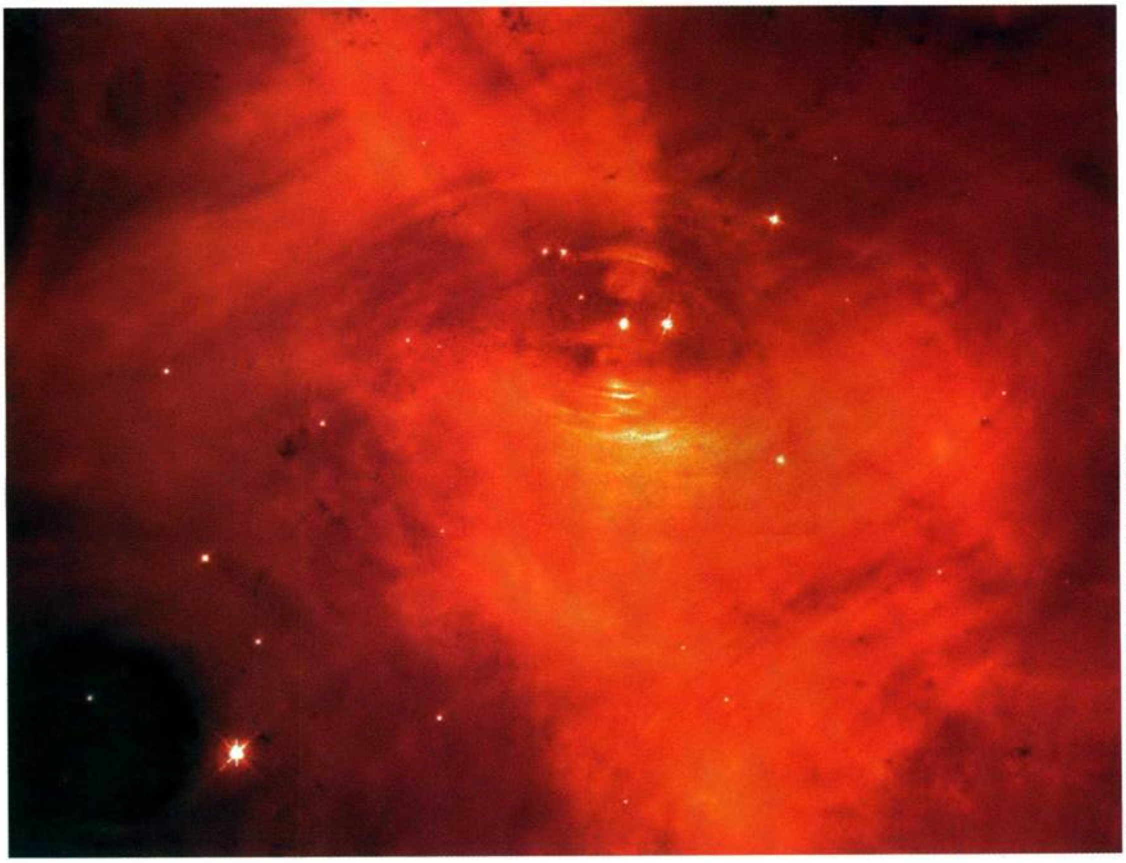
Pulsars are rotating neutron stars, the city-sized remnants of massive stars that die in supernova explosions. Spinning dozens of times per second or more, pulsars sweep the Milky Way with tight flares of radiation. It comes as no surprise that researchers must use all areas of known physics to explore these celestial eccentrics. "Pulsars display extremes that we will never duplicate in the lab," says physicist Roger Romani of Stanford University. "By studying them, we ultimately hope for a deeper understanding of the universe and the nature of matter itself."

In the 31 years since British astronomers found the first pulsar lurking as a mysterious "piece of scruff"



George Krauter

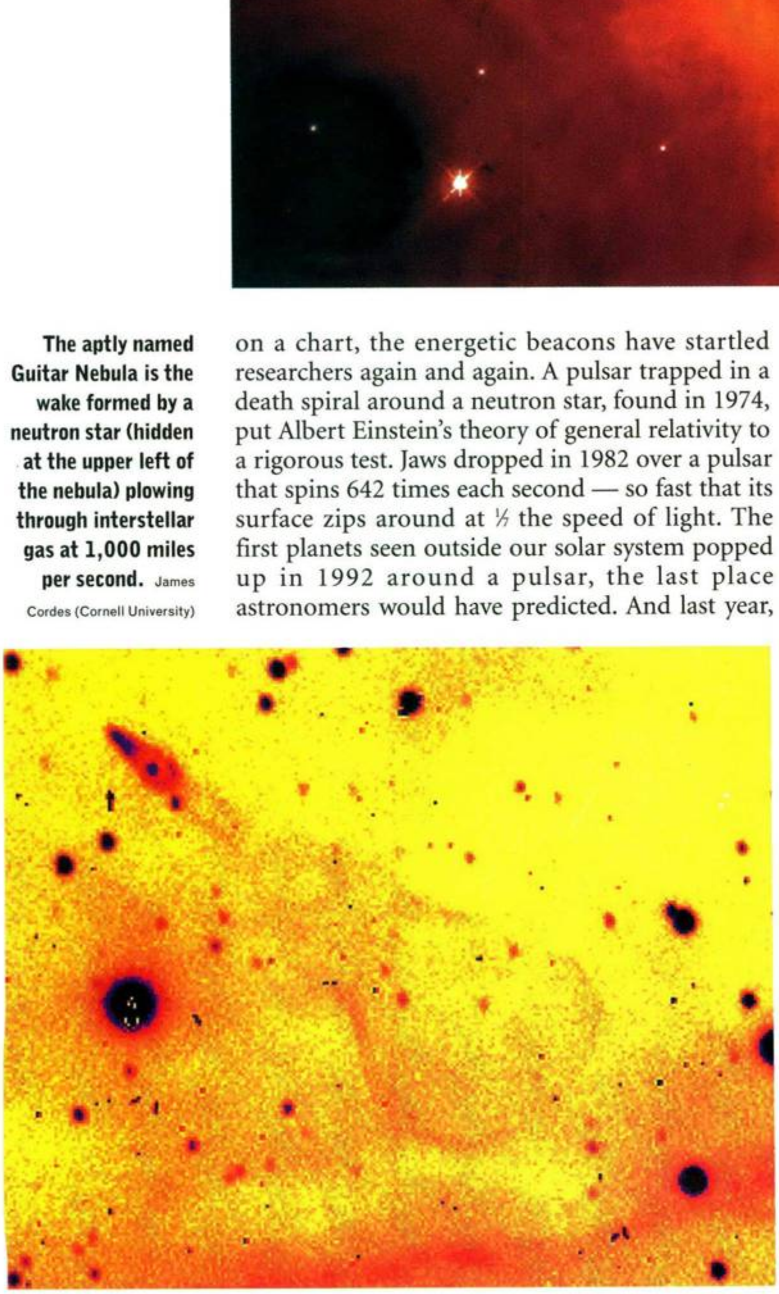




Jeff Hester and Paul Scowen (Arizona State University) and NASA

Spinning 30 times a second, the Crab Nebula pulsar (the left of the two stars at upper center) is the remnant of a star that exploded nearly a thousand years ago.

on a chart, the energetic beacons have startled researchers again and again. A pulsar trapped in a death spiral around a neutron star, found in 1974, put Albert Einstein's theory of general relativity to a rigorous test. Jaws dropped in 1982 over a pulsar that spins 642 times each second — so fast that its surface zips around at ⅕ the speed of light. The first planets seen outside our solar system popped up in 1992 around a pulsar, the last place astronomers would have predicted. And last year, researchers spotted a neutron star threaded by what may be the strongest magnetic field ever seen — a peculiar beast called a "magnetar."



The aptly named Guitar Nebula is the wake formed by a neutron star (hidden at the upper left of the nebula) plowing through interstellar gas at 1,000 miles per second. James Cordes (Cornell University)

But pulsars have value beyond these surprises. Astronomers use them to trace the gases and magnetic fields that permeate our galaxy. Further, they may help physicists detect gravitational waves, ghostly ripples in the fabric of space-time created by the most energetic events in the universe. This mind-bending research hinges upon the key signature of pulsars: rates of rotation predictable to within a few parts per quadrillion. That's 15 decimal places, a precision that rivals the best atomic clocks on Earth.

"That is the most astounding property of pulsars," says astronomer Andrew Lyne of the University of Manchester in England. "It's quite remarkable that we can learn in great detail about their interiors, the shapes and sizes of their orbits, and the existence of gravitational radiation, even though they are just 20 kilometers across and thousands of light-years away."

LITTLE GREEN MEN?

The pulsar tale dates to 1934, when astronomers Walter Baade and Fritz Zwicky theorized that a supernova could spawn a neutron star from the ashes of an ordinary star. "That idea must have seemed completely wacky at the time, but it was prophetic by more than 30 years," says astrophysicist Vicky Kaspi of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. As with so many advances in astronomy, the discovery of pulsars came when scientists weren't looking for it.

Astronomer Antony Hewish of Cambridge University in England constructed a large antenna in 1967 to study the twinklings of celestial objects at radio wavelengths. In August, a month after the survey began, student Jocelyn Bell noticed odd fluctuations in the signals at about the same time each day. Hewish chalked it up to local noise, but then Bell observed that the source was fixed relative not to Earth, but to the stars. By November, a faster data recorder revealed a shocking pattern: regular pulsations every 1.33731109 seconds. The initial name for the source, LGM-1 for "Little Green Men," reflected the team's concern that it might be an extraterrestrial signal. But in February 1968, Hewish announced that the eerie blips probably came from "stable oscillations of white dwarf or neutron stars."

Later that year, astronomers found the famous Vela and Crab pulsars, both embedded within the remnants of supernova explosions. Only objects as compact as neutron stars could explain their rapid-fire pulsations, nearly 30 times per second in the Crab's case. Baade and Zwicky were vindicated, and Hewish shared the 1974 Nobel Prize in Physics — an honor many felt Bell also should have received.

By now, astronomers have spotted about 1,000 of these stellar timepieces, mostly within our galactic backyard — a few thousand light-years from Earth. A new survey of the Southern Hemisphere sky with the 64-meter Parkes Radio Telescope in New South Wales, Australia, is adding hundreds of pulsars to the list. The telescope finds about one pulsar an hour — an unprecedented rate according to survey codirector Richard Manchester of the Australia Telescope National Facility. An international team has devised new ways to extract the pulsars' weak blips from the din of radio noise spewed by satellites, computers, and the rest of civilization.

PARTICLE ACCELERATORS IN SPACE

The survey's quarry comes in two main flavors. The concussive deaths of giant stars in supernovae forge most pulsars by packing the mass of one or two suns into crushed cores the size of Mount Everest. A star's lazy spin cranks up to 60 times per second or more during the collapse, while magnetic and gravitational fields grow a trillion times more intense than Earth's.

A new pulsar stores huge amounts of energy in its rotation. As the spin slowly winds down, this energy gets converted into particles and radiation. The pulsar drives charged particles along its magnetic field lines with forces that put atom smashers on Earth to shame. These particles approach the speed of light above the pulsar's surface, radiating energy in great spouts along the two careening magnetic poles. "It's a messy, complicated, relativistic environment," says physicist Fred Rasio of MIT. "It quickly becomes hopeless to understand from first principles how pulsars produce their energy." Most of the radiation cascades into space as gamma rays, x rays, and visible light. Only about one part in a million is at radio wavelengths, but a laser-like process amplifies those photons into coherent pulses that telescopes can see.

The second kind of pulsar gets a new lease on life as a recycled object. Ordinary pulsars shut down after tens of millions of years when their spins subside to once every two or three seconds. But if an old pulsar has a companion star, it can

THE PULSAR TOOLBOX

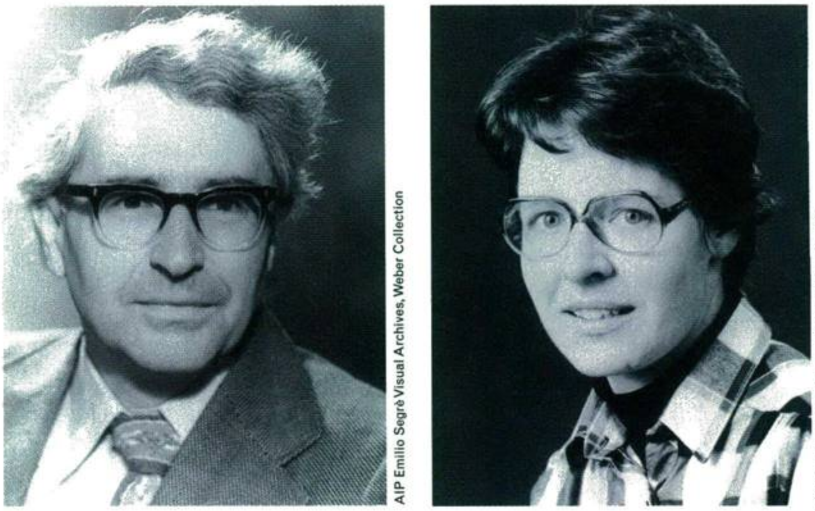
Pulsars freckle space in droves, projecting shafts of energy that astronomers use to probe the Milky Way. For example, they reveal interstellar "weather" by illuminating electrons in the thin gas between stars. Electrons spread a pulsar's radio waves from a sharp click into a time-delayed "chirp." The width of that chirp depends on the density of electrons between the pulsar and Earth. Measuring those dispersions for many pulsars of known distances leads to a model of ionized gas throughout the galaxy.

The Milky Way's magnetic fields also alter the polarization of a pulsar's signal, splitting it just as layers of mica create double images. Further, clouds and other irregularities among the stars scatter a pulsar's beam on its journey to Earth. Combining these subtle clues, says Andrew Lyne of the University of Manchester, yields "a picture of the dynamics of gas and magnetic fields in the interstellar medium."

Pulsars also serve as tools to find planets in weird places (see "Second Chance Planets," January 1996). In 1992, astronomers Alex Wolszczan of Pennsylvania State University and Dale Frail of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory spied the first planets outside our solar system by timing the tiny fluctuations of a speedy pulsar in the constellation Virgo. Two planets a few times larger than Earth, and possibly two others circling the same neutron star, form the only known pulsar family of planets, Wolszczan says. Astronomers have since exposed numerous planets around ordinary stars, but current methods limit those searches to bodies at least as massive as Jupiter.

One might think astronomers could use the number of pulsars to reveal how often supernovae explode, thus constraining the life histories of stars. However, pulsar surveys tend to find the closest and slowest moving pulsars — not to mention the ones whose beams flash toward Earth. "The observed population is incredibly biased, so it's difficult to estimate how many pulsars the galaxy contains," says Vicky Kaspi of MIT. According to Lyne, best guesses range from 200,000 to 500,000. When combined with the average pulsar lifetime of 10 to 20 million years, this yields a birth rate of about one per century in the Milky Way — close to the estimated supernova rate.

be revived when the companion ages and expands into a bloated gassy ball. Some of that matter falls onto the neutron star, whirling it back up to incredible rates of at least 100 spins per second and flinging x rays across the galaxy.



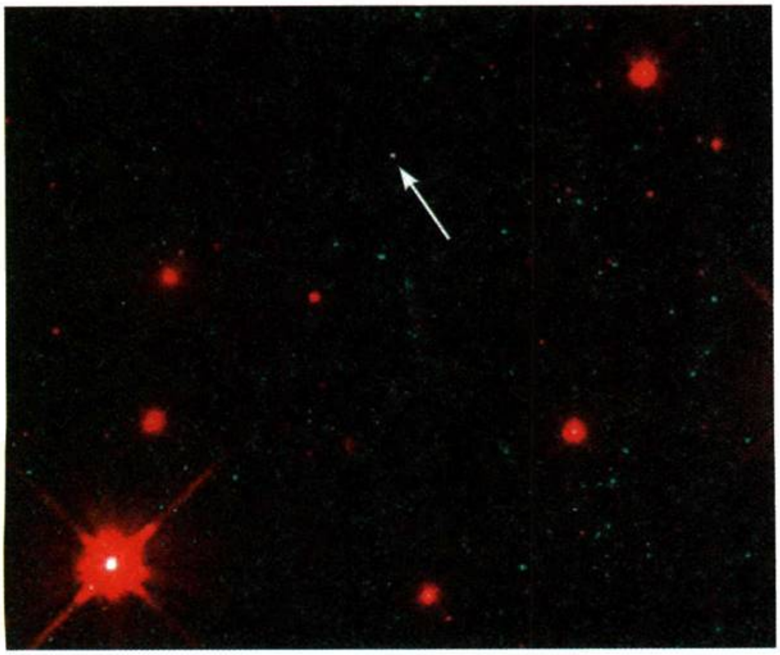
AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, Weber Collection

© Photolabs, Royal Observatory, Edinburgh, 1983

Antony Hewish (left) and Jocelyn Bell discovered the first pulsar in 1967, when they serendipitously detected a celestial radio signal that repeated every 1.337 seconds.

Millisecond pulsars are colder and more stable than their freshly minted cousins from supernovae. For that reason, they make the most accurate clocks in the cosmos, says physicist Stephen Thorsett of Princeton University. "There's something very appealing about taking a solar mass, putting it into a 20-kilometer package, and spinning it 600 times a second," he says. "They are ideal clocks, much like those you would find in one of Einstein's Gedanken [thought] experiments."

The pulsar population grew stranger with another recent finding. Astrophysicist Chryssa Kouveliotou of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center and her colleagues argued in the May 21, 1998, *Nature* that they had spotted a "magnetar." X-ray analysis hints that an intense magnetic field, 100 times stronger than those around typical pulsars, girdles a neutron star 40,000 light-years away. The field exerts a powerful drag on the star's surface, slowing it to a mere one spin every 7.5 seconds. Magnetic stresses also may crack the brittle surface of the cooling neutron star and send shock waves racing into space. These weird objects would grind to a near halt after only thousands of years. "There must be millions of these in the galaxy, dead and invisible to us," Kouveliotou says.



Hubble captured this first visible light image of an isolated neutron star. The star is no more than 17 miles across and glows at 1.2 million degrees Fahrenheit.

Fred Walter (SUNY at Stony Brook) and NASA

The most tantalizing pulsar of all has yet to appear, if it even exists. Astronomer John Middleditch of Los Alamos National Laboratory believes a new pulsar churns outrageously fast — 467 times per second — at the heart of the remnant blasted 12 years ago by Supernova 1987A in the Large Magellanic Cloud. After a possible detection in 1992, the pulsar vanished. At its great distance of 170,000 light-years, says Middleditch, "it undoubtedly would be very faint." Blobs of debris also may screen the pulsar from view. Astronomers would jump for joy to study a pulsar so soon after its cataclysmic birth.

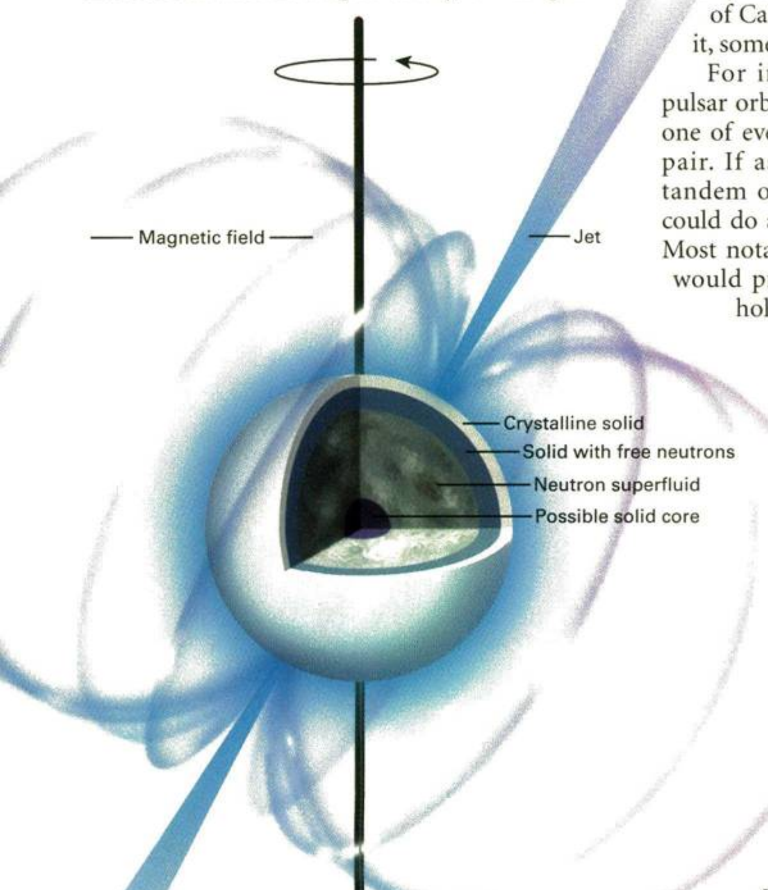
SPEEDING BULLETS

A pulsar's explosive entrée into the universe can propel it into space at eye-popping speeds. The average pulsar zips through the Milky Way Galaxy at 900,000 miles per hour (400 kilometers per second), quick enough to escape the galaxy's gravitational maw. Researchers have clocked the fastest one, zooming at the tip of the fancifully named Guitar Nebula, at four times that speed. "That's the fastest star we know about in the galaxy," says astronomer James Cordes of Cornell University. In this way, galaxies hurl tens of millions of neutron stars into intergalactic space during their lifetimes, he says.

By calculating the range of pulsar velocities and searching for even faster ones, Cordes hopes to shed light on the "murky physics" of a supernova's collapsing core. Some unevenness in the collapse, perhaps caused by turbulence in the dying star, must spurt from the core like a cosmic watermelon seed. Blasts of subatomic neutrinos from a supernova are so titanic, Cordes notes, that if even a minuscule fraction of them erupt preferentially to one side, that would be enough to kick the pulsar on its way.

Another curiosity of pulsar motions promises to reveal more about their wild interiors. Every so often a young pulsar speeds up very slightly, by about one part in a billion. Astronomers think some of these glitches can be explained by "starquakes" — a slight fracture in the pulsar's crust as it relaxes from a squashed shape, caused by an extremely fast spin, to a rounder shape. The fact that we can detect such a starquake on Earth is amazing, for it may result from a change in the star's radius of less than 1/100 of a millimeter.

Most pulsars return to their previous spin rate over a period of several days to months, says Andrew Lyne. "It's like the physics of an uncooked egg," he says. "If you spin an egg on a smooth surface and stop it briefly, it will spin up again when you remove your finger. By watching how that occurs, you can learn about the viscosity of the fluid inside the egg and its coupling with the shell." For pulsars, physicists wish to probe the sea of neutrons that underlies the rigid crust. That dense neutron sea probably is "superfluid," meaning that it swirls endlessly with no friction.



Even farther down, in a pulsar's dark heart, intense pressures may squeeze the neutrons into a soup of quarks. Such a "soft" interior would limit the maximum mass of a neutron star to perhaps 1.5 times that of the sun, says physicist Ralph Wijers of the State University of New York, Stony Brook. A "stiff" interior of solid neutrons, on the other hand, might permit neutron stars up to 2.5 times the sun's mass. So far, based on studies of pulsars in binary systems, they seem to cluster around 1.35 solar masses. "It may be that the larger ones collapse into black holes, for reasons that we don't understand," Wijers says.

BLACK HOLES AND GRAVITY WAVES

Many astronomers think the best pulsar tricks are yet to come. "Pulsars seem to surprise us at least every couple of years," says Donald Backer of the University of California, Berkeley. "If we can think about it, someday we'll probably find it."

For instance, all await the discovery of a pulsar orbiting a black hole. Theories suggest that one of every 1,000 pulsars should exist in such a pair. If astronomers find a pulsar-black hole tandem oriented nearly edge-on to Earth, "We could do all kinds of amazing things," says Rasio. Most notably, the pulsar's precisely timed signals would probe in stunning detail how the black hole warps the space-time continuum in its neighborhood. Unfortunately, odds are that astronomers will need to spot at least 10 such binaries before one happens to have just the right alignment.

Further, millisecond pulsars may serve as far-flung detectors of gravitational waves, vast ripples of space-time unleashed by collisions between black holes and other violent events. Defects in the structure of space in the very early universe, caused by hypothetical entities called cosmic strings, also might have set off long-lasting gravitational waves. If such waves drifted past, says Stanford's Roger Romani, they would temporarily distort space and change the distance between us and faraway pulsars. That would make the radio pulses arrive either earlier or later than expected, by incredibly tiny intervals. In this way, Romani says, "We can use pulsars as cosmic range finders."

Pulsars would have delighted Einstein had he lived to see them join the cosmic menagerie. For these exquisite clocks are among the universe's most extreme objects, and they are perhaps the best natural labs for subjecting his theories of relativity to ever more stringent tests.

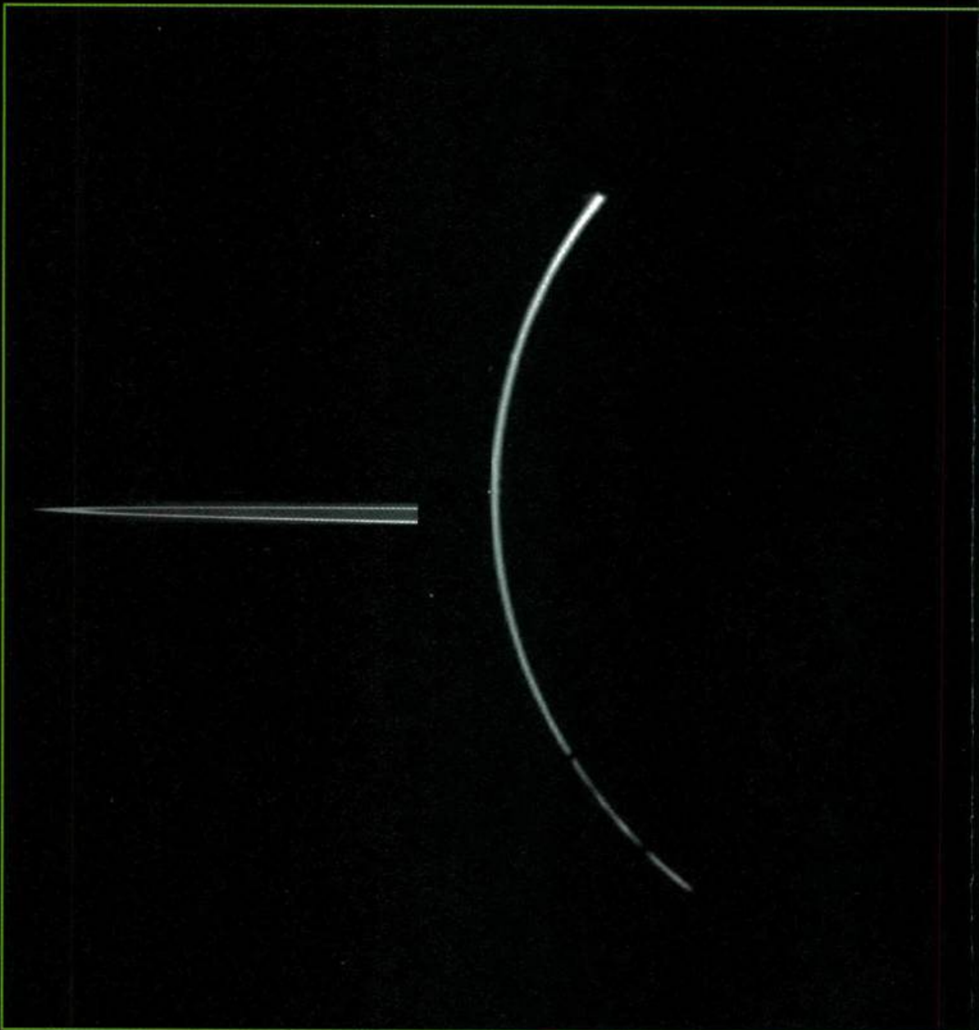
Robert Irion is a freelance science journalist in Santa Cruz, California. He wrote "Exploding Stars Tell All" in the November 1998 issue.

A pulsar operates in much the same way as a lighthouse. As a pulsar spins, energetic jets beamed from its magnetic poles may sweep past Earth. The jets radiate as protons and electrons are accelerated to near the speed of light by the pulsar's intense magnetic field. Although scientists aren't sure what the inside of a pulsar is like, they suspect a crystalline solid surrounds neutrons in various exotic states.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

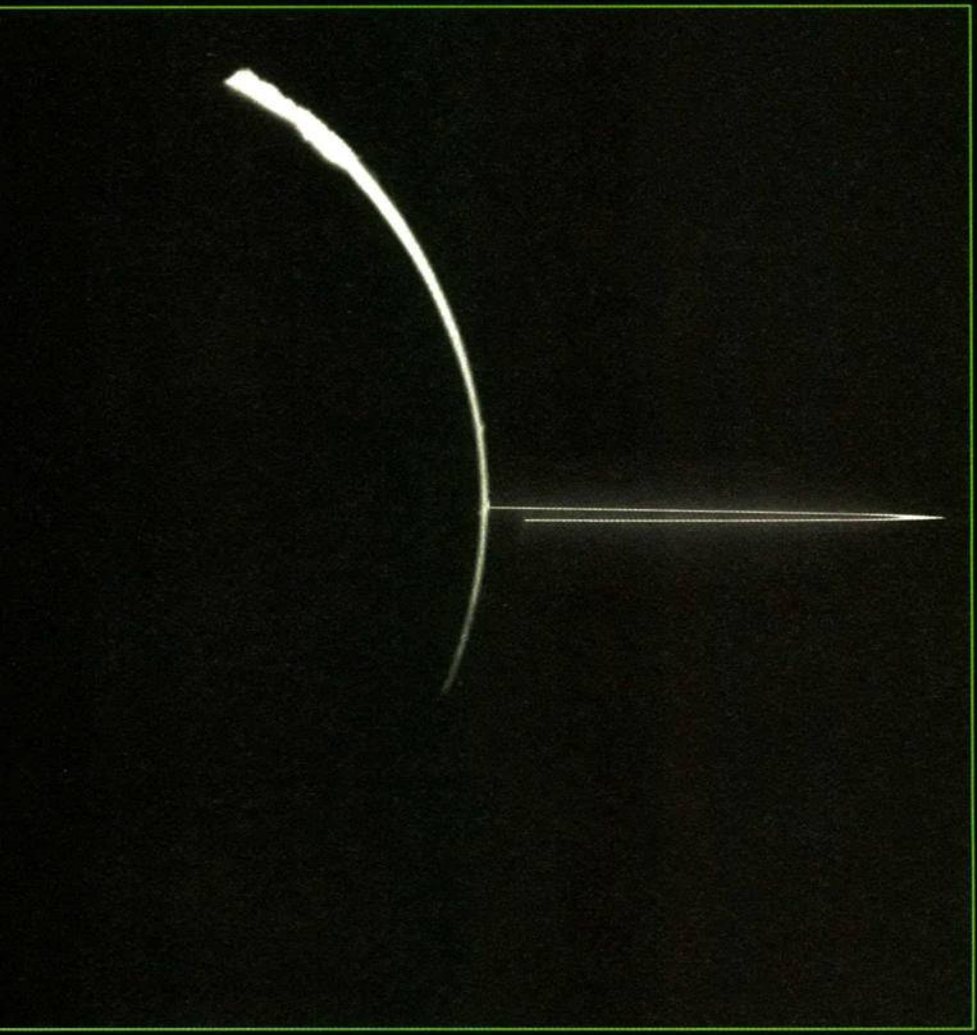
JUPITER'S GO

Surprised astronomers using the Galileo spacecraft may have discovered the origin of Jupiter's rings.



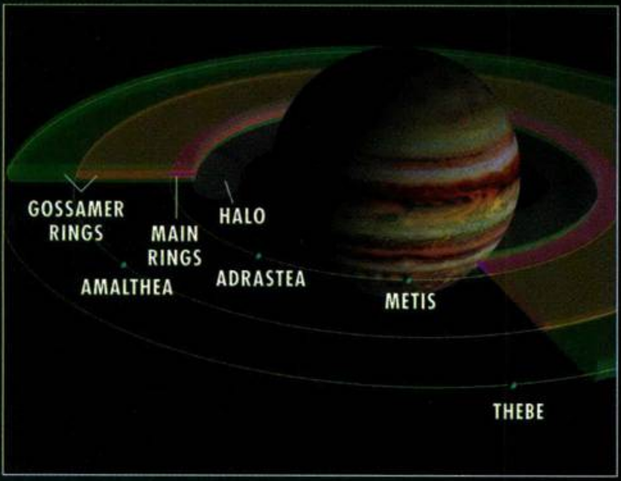
NASA/JPL

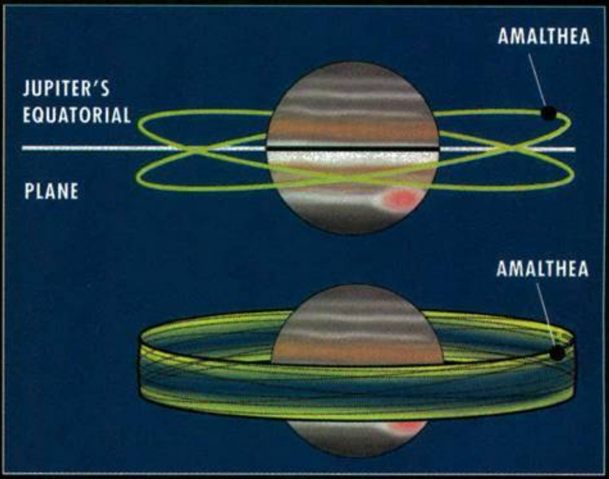
SSAMER RINGS

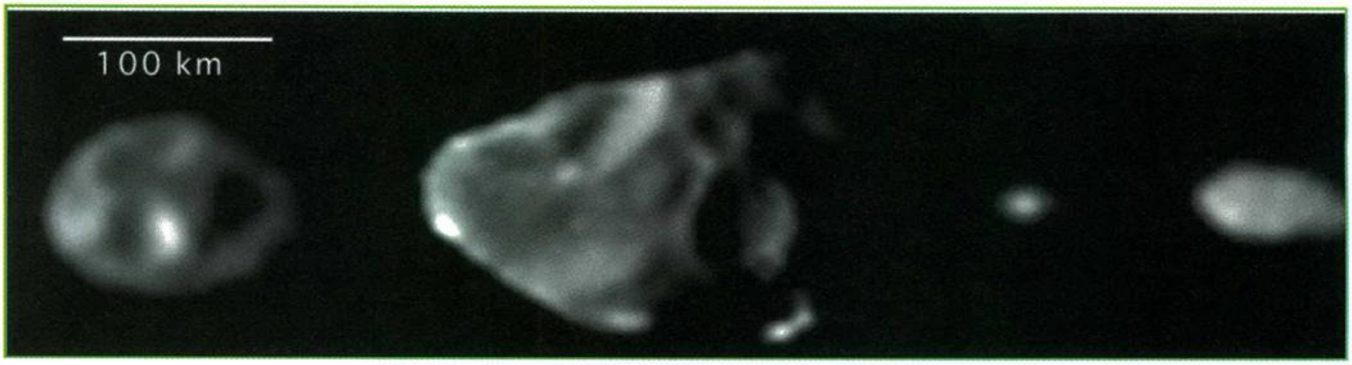


Twenty-two years ago astronomers thought Saturn and Uranus were the only ringed planets in the solar system. Then NASA's Voyager 1 and 2 spacecraft revealed in 1979 that Jupiter had them, too, and Neptune's rings were discovered in 1985. Now, stunning images recently taken by NASA's Galileo spacecraft have not only revealed Jupiter's rings in far greater detail than ever before, but also offer strong circumstantial evidence of how the rings got there in the first place. "These images provide one of the most significant discoveries of the entire Galileo imaging experiment," says National Optical

This mosaic of Jupiter's ring system was acquired by NASA's Galileo spacecraft when the sun was behind the planet and the spacecraft was in Jupiter's shadow, aimed toward the sun.







A schematic view, upper left, of Jupiter's ring system shows the geometry of the rings and their relation to the small, inner satellites, the source of the dust that forms the rings. The gossamer rings include Amalthea's orbit and are as thick as Amalthea's excursion off Jupiter's equatorial plane. NASA/JPL

NASA's Galileo spacecraft recorded images, lower figure, of the innermost satellites of Jupiter; from left, Thebe, Amalthea, Adrastea, and Metis. NASA/JPL

Astronomy Observatories astronomer Michael Belton.

Galileo, which is in the middle of a two-year extended mission to observe Jupiter's moon Europa, imaged Jupiter's faint outer ring, known as the gossamer ring, with remarkable clarity. This ephemeral ring, which was barely discerned by Voyager 2, was found by Galileo to be made of two dusty rings of debris. On closer inspection, surprised astronomers also discovered that the rings were trailing from the orbits of two small jovian moons: Amalthea and Thebe. These satellites orbit Jupiter in paths that tilt slightly relative to the gas giant's waist. In an elegant twist, the vacillating paths of Amalthea and Thebe correspond to the thickness of Jupiter's gossamer rings. "Since the particles have the same orbit and tilt, they are probably born of the satellites," says Cornell University astronomer Joseph Burns.

After the Voyager flybys, Burns and others hypothesized that fragments of comets or asteroids hit the small moons, kicking up dust that coalesced into the rings. Galileo images support this idea: They show that the moons have heavily cratered surfaces. "Obviously the moons are getting bashed all of the time," says Maureen Ockert-Bell, a research associate at Cornell University.

When fast-moving meteoroids hit the small moons, the weak gravitational force fields on the moons can't hold the flying dust particles. As a consequence, the jettisoned particles waft into space, but Jupiter's powerful gravity corrals them. The dust particles trail in the wakes of their parent moons and settle gracefully into orbits around Jupiter.

Astronomers think that Jupiter's main ring also consists of impact debris, in this case flung from the moons Adrastea and Metis. "We can see that the satellite Adrastea sits at exactly the edge of the main ring," says Burns.

The inner halo may have formed differently, however. The dusty particles orbiting Jupiter are themselves electrically charged.

As the particles drift inward, toward Jupiter, they encounter its magnetic field, which jostles them. This phenomenon has created a halo of scattered dust more than 15,000 miles (24,000 km) thick. The main ring, by comparison, is only 18 miles (29 km) thick.

Astronomers will continue to observe the rings. Their findings could help them understand the evolution of another flattened disk of debris orbiting a massive central body — our early solar system. "These rings are labs in which we can look at the dynamics going on today that used to go on way back when," says Burns. — *Tracy Staedter* ■

When You Buy One of These...

You Get All of These Too!

Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE

■ Guaranteed Quality

All Orion telescopes and binoculars perform to high standards and are guaranteed to be free of optical and mechanical defects.

■ A Great Price

We buy most Orion-brand products direct from the factory, so we don't incur a middleman's markup. We pass along the savings to you in the form of low discount prices.

■ Convenience

Orion products are available from finer optical instrument retailers, or can be purchased directly from our FREE 100-page catalog or our online catalog (www.oriontel.com).

■ Friendly, Helpful Service

We're the industry experts in outdoor optics. Our friendly Customer Service staff is happy to answer your questions and assist you in selecting the right product for your needs.

■ Technical Support

We realize you may have questions *after* you buy too, so we have trained Tech Support reps who are eager to help. Our competitors can't match our level of service and support!

■ Huge Selection of Available Accessories

We have everything you need to enjoy the hobby to its fullest — from Moon filters to motor drives, eyepieces to observing guides.

■ *Where the Stars Are*™ CD-ROM FREE

With the purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope. The perfect guide to the night sky for new telescope users. An $89 value!

Orion. The brand name backed by 23 years of experience serving amateur astronomers.

FREE
$89 Value!

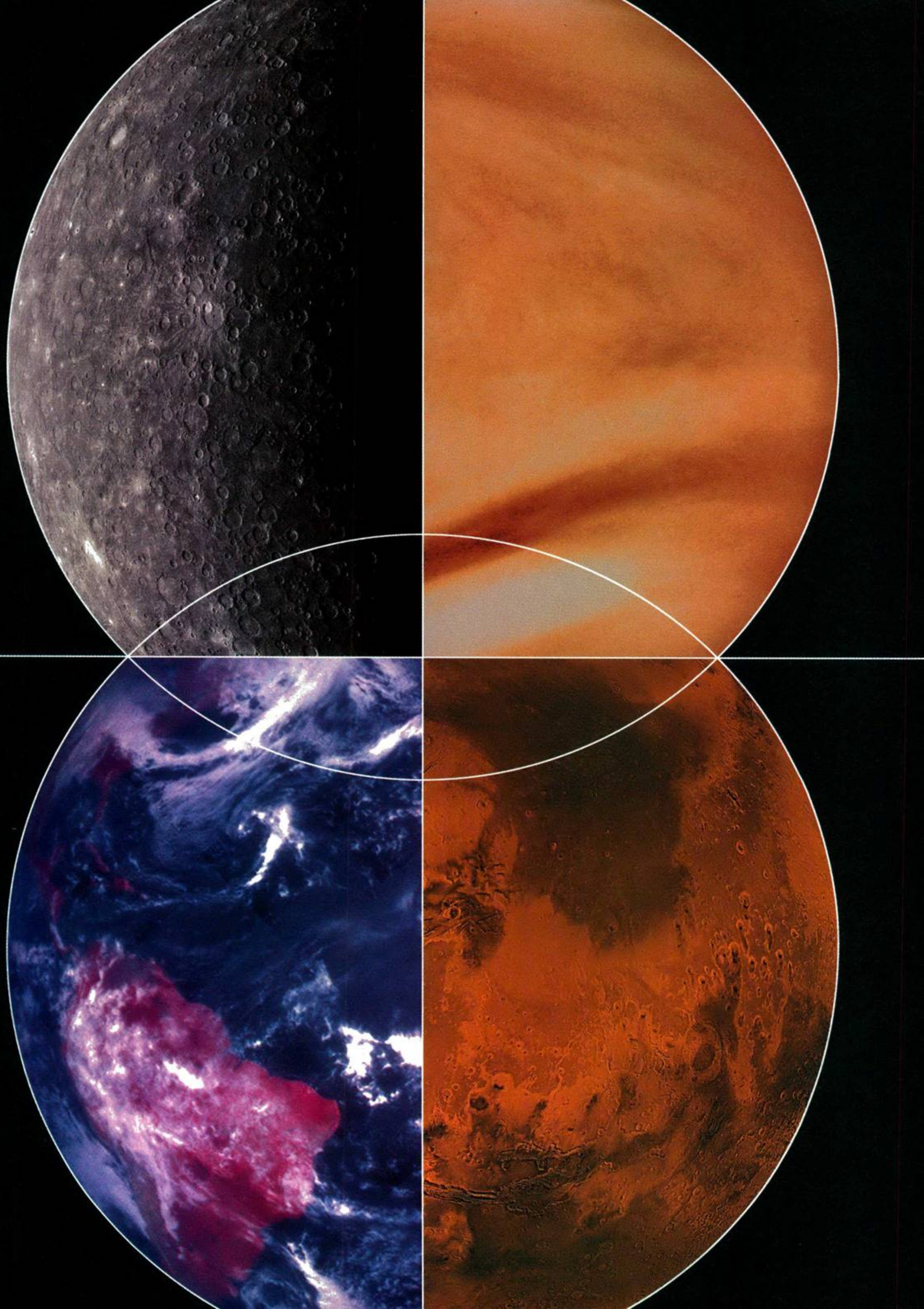
ORION
Where The Stars Are.
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

Astronomy CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.



Planetary Face-off

Tectonics and impacts disfigure Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars, but the terrestrial planets have faces that any geologist can love.

by Thomas R. Watters

Mercury, Venus, and Mars are classified as terrestrial planets (*terra* is Latin for Earth) because they have rocky, silicate-rich surfaces. They may be in the same family, but each individual has distinct traits that make it unique. Is it possible that the same geologic forces shaped each of the terrestrial planets in different ways?

This question inspires me and other planetary scientists and geologists. We are combining what we are learning from planetary probes with our greater understanding of the geologic processes on Earth to explain how the solar system's planets and moons may have evolved.

FIERY BIRTHS

By studying debris left over from the formation of the solar system that has fallen to Earth as meteorites, planetary scientists have traced the evolution of the terrestrial planets to their births. The planets began coalescing out of a disk of gas and dust orbiting the sun about 4.6 billion years ago. It was a fiery infancy of growth by bombardment. The accretion of silicate- and metal-rich planetesimals created huge amounts of heat. Gravity compressed and heated the planets' interiors, and the decay of radioactive elements added even more heat. The planets melted and differentiated: Metals, particularly iron, sank into molten cores, and the less dense silicates floated, forming crust.

Clockwise from top left, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Earth. NASA/JPL

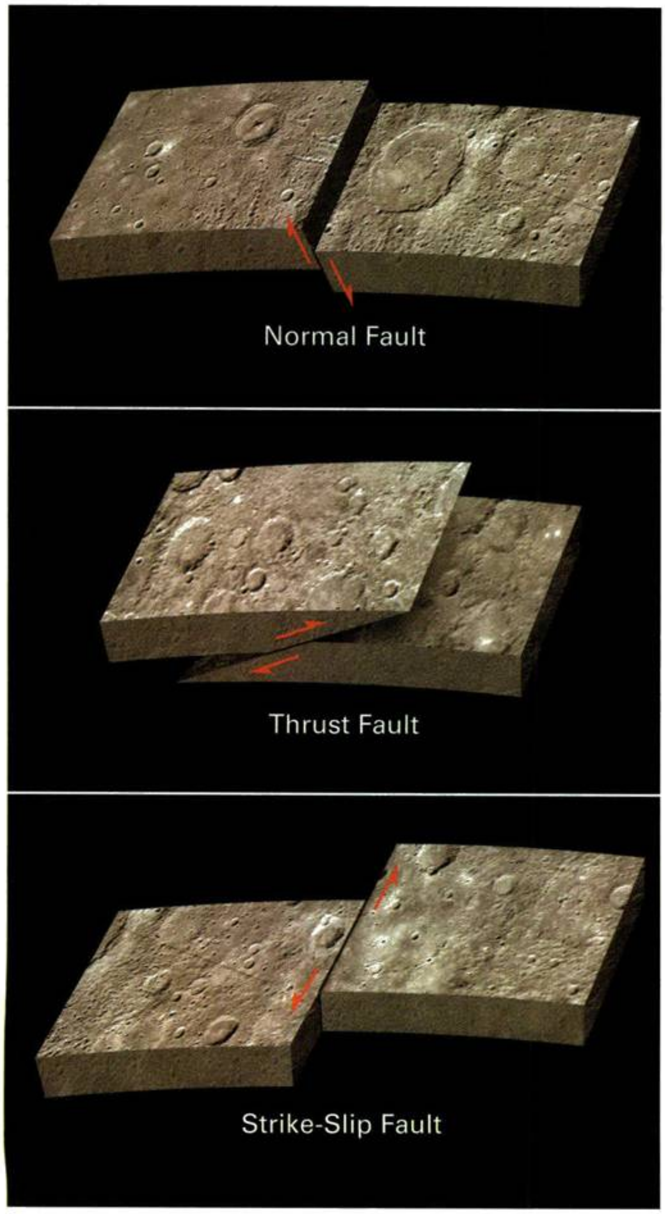
The subsequent cooling influenced how their crusts evolved. The planets' loss of heat is reflected by two processes; volcanism, the eruption of lava, and tectonism, the reshaping of the surface by the movement of crust. The dominant cooling mechanism on Earth is plate tectonics, which involves the movement of eight large plates and a few dozen smaller ones. The motion is driven from beneath by convection within the mantle. Hot magma rises and erupts along mid-ocean ridges, spreading centers on the seafloor, forming new oceanic crust. As new seafloor crust forms, it pushes out, cools, and thickens. Eventually, mature oceanic crust reaches the edges of thicker, more buoyant continental crust, where it sinks back into the mantle. These areas are called subduction zones and create deep-ocean trenches. The result on Earth is a topography sharply divided between highlands (the continents) and lowlands (the ocean basins).

PLATES AND FAULTS

The movement of Earth's plates has caused some of the greatest disasters in human history. It also inspires Hollywood's film industry. California's infamous San Andreas fault is a "strike-slip fault." It is a place where the Pacific plate, an oceanic plate, and the North American plate, a continental plate, meet and slip past one another.

When two continental plates collide, mountain ranges like the Himalayas are thrust up. The movement of plates away from one another forms rift valleys like the East African rift. When oceanic plates collide with continental plates, mountain ranges like the Andes and volcanoes like Mt. Fuji form. Plate tectonics concentrates most of the volcanoes, earthquakes, and other tectonic features along plate margins rather than scattering them evenly throughout Earth's crust.

Tectonism, the movement of a planet's crust in response to forces or stresses, often is reflected in three types of faults . *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan



MOON-LIKE MERCURY

In 1974, Mariner 10, the first and only planetary mission to Mercury, discovered that the innermost planet looks like Earth's moon. (Mariner 10 returned images of only about 45 percent of the mercurian surface. Scientists have proposed future missions to map and study the entire surface.) The part that has been studied has heavily cratered uplands, moderately cratered plains interspersed throughout the uplands, and smooth lowland plains. Although Mercury doesn't have mountain ranges or volcanoes that would suggest the motion of crustal plates, it has other amazing tectonic features.

Mariner 10 discovered long, sinuous ridges, called lobate scarps. My colleagues and I think these scarps are evidence that Mercury's crust contracted, forming "thrust faults." These scarps often cut pre-existing impact craters. They also are evenly distributed on Mercury rather than concentrated in belts or zones. This distribution suggests that plate tectonics did not form these features. Instead, it strongly suggests that Mercury has a single, continuous plate.

How did the scarps form? The planet is about one-third of Earth's size and has six percent of the mass. In general, most of the heat in small planets is lost by conduction through a thick crust, rather than by convection. We think that as Mercury cooled and contracted, its crust shrank. Adding up the crustal shortening reflected in the scarps suggests that Mercury's diameter may have decreased by roughly 0.6 mile (1 km). The shrinkage occurred sometime after the period of heavy bombardment ceased about 4 billion years ago.

MARTIAN SCARPS

Mars is larger than Mercury — a little more than half the size of Earth and about 11 percent of the mass. The Mariner and Viking missions revealed that Mars's surface is much more complex than Mercury's.

Despite its diminutive size, Mars has some of the most impressive land forms in the solar system; the biggest volcanoes, some of the largest impact basins, vast canyons, and outflow channels that suggest the planet might once have had flowing water.

Many of these features are associated with a topographic bulge called the Tharsis rise, which dominates the western hemisphere of the planet. The Tharsis rise may have been formed by an upwelling of mantle material and a buildup of crust from episodes of flood volcanism. Here, huge shield volcanoes tower above its broad plains. These plains have stretched apart and cracked, forming graben, a pull-apart feature that looks like a trench. In some cases the crust is compressed and buckled perpendicular to the trenches, forming wrinkle ridges. The Valles Marineris, a huge canyon system long enough to span the United States, cuts across the plains of the Tharsis rise. Valles Marineris is a rift in the martian crust, similar to a rift valley on Earth, only much larger.

The largest known shield volcano in the solar system, Olympus Mons, rises about 16 miles (26 km) above the surrounding plains of the Tharsis region. In contrast, Hawaii's Mauna Loa, the largest shield volcano on Earth, rises only 5.7 miles (9.1 km) above the ocean floor. Why is Olympus Mons so much larger? The shield volcanoes in the Hawaiian chain were formed by magma rising from a single mantle hot spot. The hot spot remains stationary beneath the moving Pacific plate. When the plate moves, another Hawaiian volcano forms. On the other hand, Olympus Mons and other Tharsis volcanoes grew much larger because the plate on which they sit apparently didn't move. The martian volcanoes grew until the hot spots themselves fizzled out. Such hot-spot volcanism represents another important cooling mechanism.

The relatively small size of Mars, its colossal shield volcanoes, and the scattered nature of its tectonic features, all suggest that Mars — like Mercury — is a one-plate planet with a relatively thick, stationary crust. However, there is a prominent topographic feature on Mars that may not fit this convenient model.

THE DIVIDED CRUST

The topography of Mars, like Earth, is divided between highlands and lowlands. A steep escarpment marks the boundary in the eastern hemisphere of Mars. It is 1.6 miles (2.5 km) or more high, and known as the crustal dichotomy. New topographic data returned by Mars Global Surveyor indicate that these lowlands are as smooth as the sediment-covered abyssal plains of Earth's seafloor. Some planetary scientists believe that the northern lowlands held a vast ocean. Others think impacts might have excavated the lowlands. Yet another idea is that the ancient highland crust was eroded from below by convection currents in the mantle.

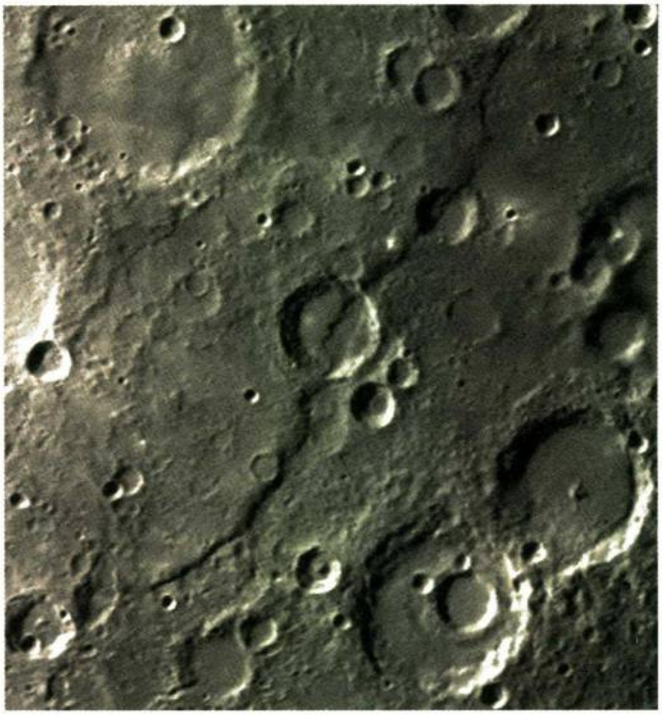
A more recent idea is that plate tectonics may have formed the lowlands. In this model, pre-existing highland crust was removed by a mechanism analogous to seafloor spreading. That process could have produced the existing thin, lowland crust. The dichotomy boundary between the highlands and lowlands could mark the location of relic plate margins.

Landforms that look like mercurian scarps also are found on Mars. Many scarps are found near and parallel to the dichotomy boundary. These scarps, as well as other cracks and graben along the escarpment, may be evidence of a tectonic origin of the crustal dichotomy. The Mars Global Surveyor is scheduled to begin its primary mapping mission in March 1999, and its high-resolution images and topographic data will help us determine what, if any, role plate tectonics played in shaping the martian surface.

CLOSEST NEIGHBOR

If plate tectonics did not shape Mercury, and it is not obvious on Mars, surely it is present on Earth's most similar sibling, Venus. Although Venus is only slightly smaller than Earth and has 80 percent of the mass, the Venera, Pioneer-Venus, and Magellan missions revealed features on the planet that are both familiar and strange. Venus has highlands and lowlands, similar to Earth's continents and ocean basins. But much less of Venus is as high as Earth's continents. The highland landmass, Ishtar Terra, is larger in area than the continental United States, and has rugged mountain ranges in its interior and on its margins, not unlike continents on Earth. One of these mountain ranges, Maxwell Montes, rises nearly 6.8 miles (11 km) above the average planetary radius, higher than Mount Everest. Regions of highly deformed terrain called tesserae are associated with these mountain belts. The mountains and tesserae were probably formed by the thrusting and stacking of crustal blocks.

Conspicuously absent from the venusian landscape are features comparable to Earth's mid-ocean ridges and deep trenches that reflect subduction, the process by which oceanic plates descend below the edges of continental plates. At the same time, signs of volcanism are everywhere on Venus, including large shield volcanoes. The volcanoes, however, are not concentrated along linear zones as most are on Earth. Instead, they are widely distributed throughout the plains and in some highlands. The expansive volcanic plains that make up much of the lowlands of Venus have been stretched and buckled, forming systems of fractures and wrinkle ridges that are relatively evenly distributed over thousands of square miles.

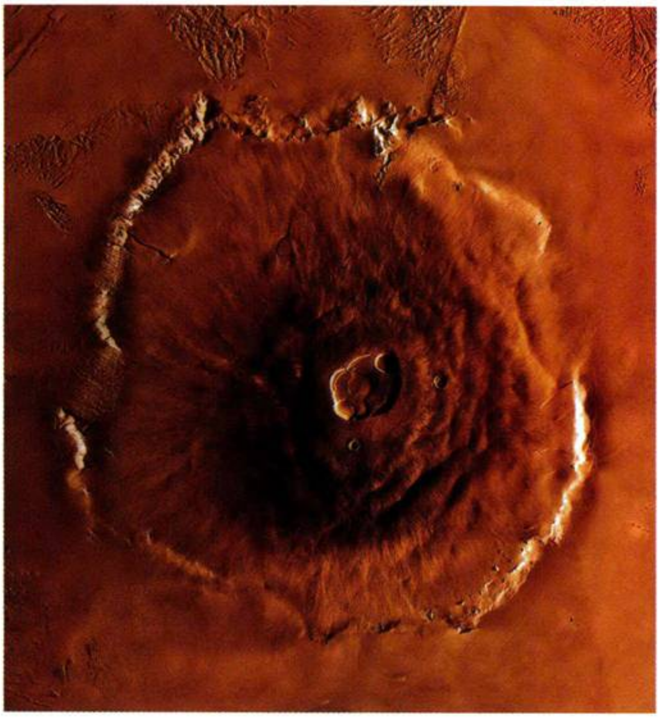


Discovery Rupes, the largest lobate scarp on Mercury, cuts across two pre-existing impact craters. This and other scarps are thought to record contraction of the planet after the end of heavy bombardment.

Mark Robinson/Northwestern University

Another common geologic feature on Venus is called a corona. Rising mantle plumes or diapirs (bubbles of hot magma) are thought to form coronae. As a diapir contacts and lifts the crust it forms a circular to elliptically shaped plateau. This is the source of volcanic eruptions and circular and radial fractures. As the diapir cools, the plateau subsides and forms a circular depression. Rift zones that may extend for thousands of miles are associated with some coronae clusters on Venus.

All these features argue against plate tectonics as the dominant heat-loss mechanism on Venus. They suggest that the planet cooled by conduction through the crust, mantle plumes, and volcanic hot spots. Although coronae are thought by many to exist only on Venus, some of my colleagues and I believe there are examples of these features on Mars and possibly on Earth's yet-to-be-explored seafloor. What other mechanisms for heat loss are possible? One idea, suggested by the young age of the venusian crust (deduced by the relatively small number of impact craters present on the surface), is that global subduction of the crust of Venus may have been episodic and rapid. Global subduction could occur suddenly after interior heat builds up. Or, convection in the mantle that drives plate tectonics may itself be episodic.



Olympus Mons on Mars, the largest volcano in the solar system, is three times higher than Earth's Mount Everest and covers an area the size of Arizona. NASA/JPL

Another suggestion is that plate tectonics was operating on Venus until about 500 million years ago when it simply died out after that time.

MOON GEOLOGY

What about the moons of the solar system? Is there evidence of tectonism and volcanism on these objects? Yes.

Our moon is a little more than one-quarter the size of Earth but has only about one percent of the mass. Like the terrestrial planets, the moon has highlands and lowlands. Heavily cratered highlands comprise about 80 percent of the lunar crust. Most of the lowlands are associated with the moon's large impact basins, which dominate the Earth-facing hemisphere. It is in these impact basins that lunar volcanism and tectonism are concentrated. After the basin-forming impacts, magma, rising from deep fractures, flooded the basin floors and formed the dark-colored lunar maria. The weight of the volcanic fill caused the crust beneath it to subside. The basins formed graben-like trenches on their edges and wrinkle ridges that indicate compression in the center.

Wrinkle ridges are perhaps the most common tectonic features in the solar system. They have been found in volcanic plains on the terrestrial planets. Eastern Washington has analogs to planetary wrinkle ridges. This area, known as the Columbia Plateau, is made up of volcanic plains that have been buckled into a series of ridges. The stresses that buckled these plains are attributed to the motions of the North American and Pacific plates.

Other tectonic features, analogous to scarps on Mercury and Mars, occur in the lunar highlands but are much smaller. These scarps reflect a small amount of crustal shortening. They suggest that the moon, unlike Mercury, did not experience any significant global contraction beyond the period of heavy bombardment, as its interior cooled.

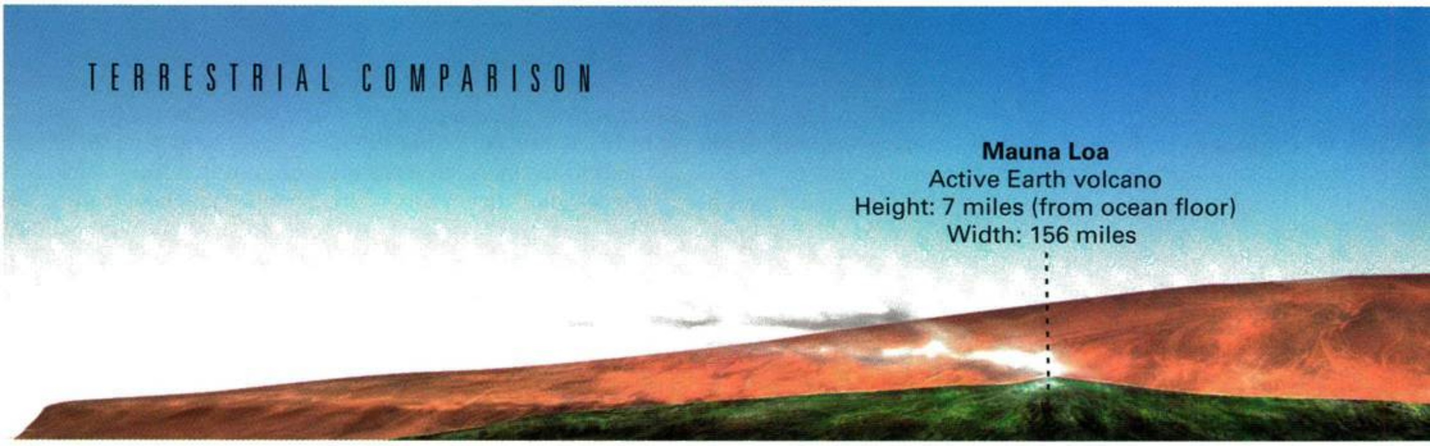
ICE TECTONISM

The Voyager spacecraft provided the first close-up views of the moons of the outer planets. The solid surfaces of many of these planets' moons are composed of water-ice instead of rock. Most of the rock in these icy moons is located in their cores, however many of these moons show evidence of complex tectonic activity.

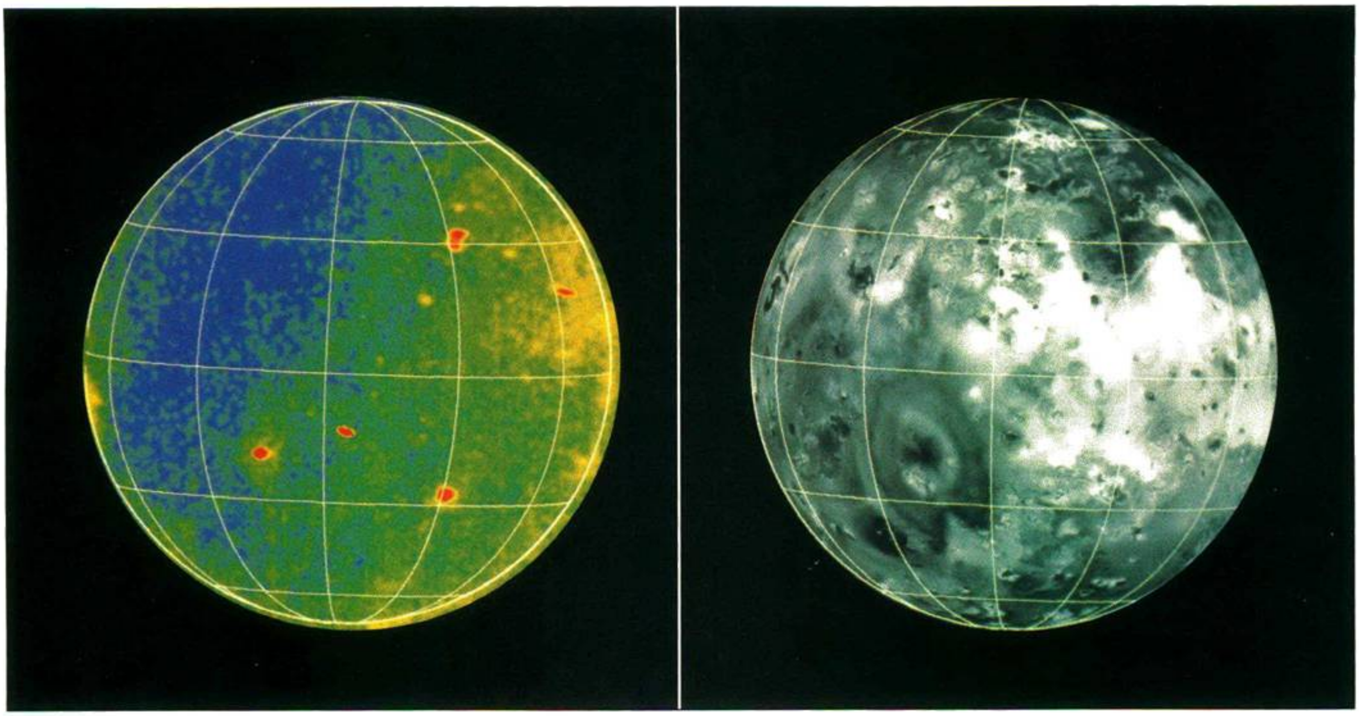
Galileo has returned spectacular high-resolution images of the jovian moons Ganymede and Europa. Ganymede, the largest moon in the solar system, is an ice giant, larger than Mercury. Its surface is covered by a network of parallel grooves that have no analogs on the terrestrial planets. The grooves formed early in the moon's geologic history when the ice crust was stretched, creating fractures and related features. The closer the spacing of the grooves, the thinner the crust was when it was deformed.

Galileo images of Ganymede have 100 times sharper resolution than the best Voyager images. These images have revealed what appear to be several widely spaced grooves in one area. These grooves actually are several tens of closely spaced ridges and troughs. This suggests that Ganymede's crust was very thin when the grooves formed. A thinner crust points to more interior heat in the moon's early history.

Europa is smaller than Ganymede, but not much smaller than Earth's moon. Europa also has a prominent network of surface grooves and ridges. Galileo also revealed evidence of



Olympus Mons would be easy to climb because Mars's gravity is less than Earth's and the slopes of Olympus Mons rise gradually, only a few degrees at its steepest. *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan



Volcanic hot spots and auroral emissions glow, left, on the dark side of Jupiter's moon Io. The Galileo spacecraft image was taken while Io was in Jupiter's shadow. The mosaic at right of 1979 Voyager images is shown with an identical scale and projection to identify the locations of the hot spots in the Galileo image. NASA/JPL

recent "ice volcanism" on Europa where liquid water beneath the ice crust erupted onto the frozen surface. The recent ice volcanism indicates the presence of internal heat, which supports the idea that Europa may indeed have liquid water under its crust.

However, scientists think that most of the initial heat created in the formation of this icy moon dissipated long ago. What then is the source of the stresses acting on Europa's surface and what is the source of its internal heat? The answer lies not within, but beyond Europa: The source is Jupiter itself.

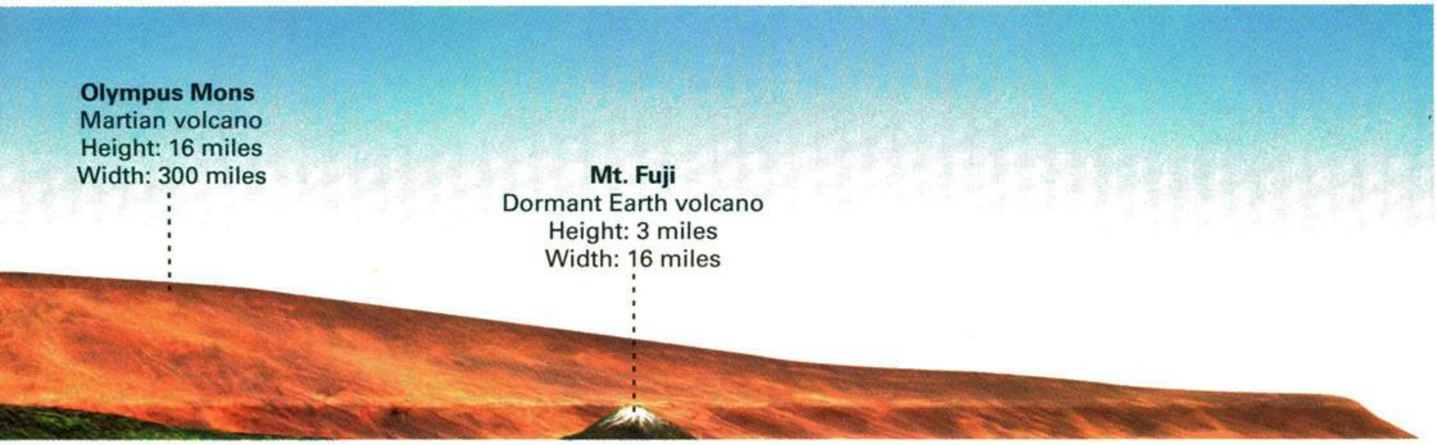
JOVIAN TIDAL FORCES

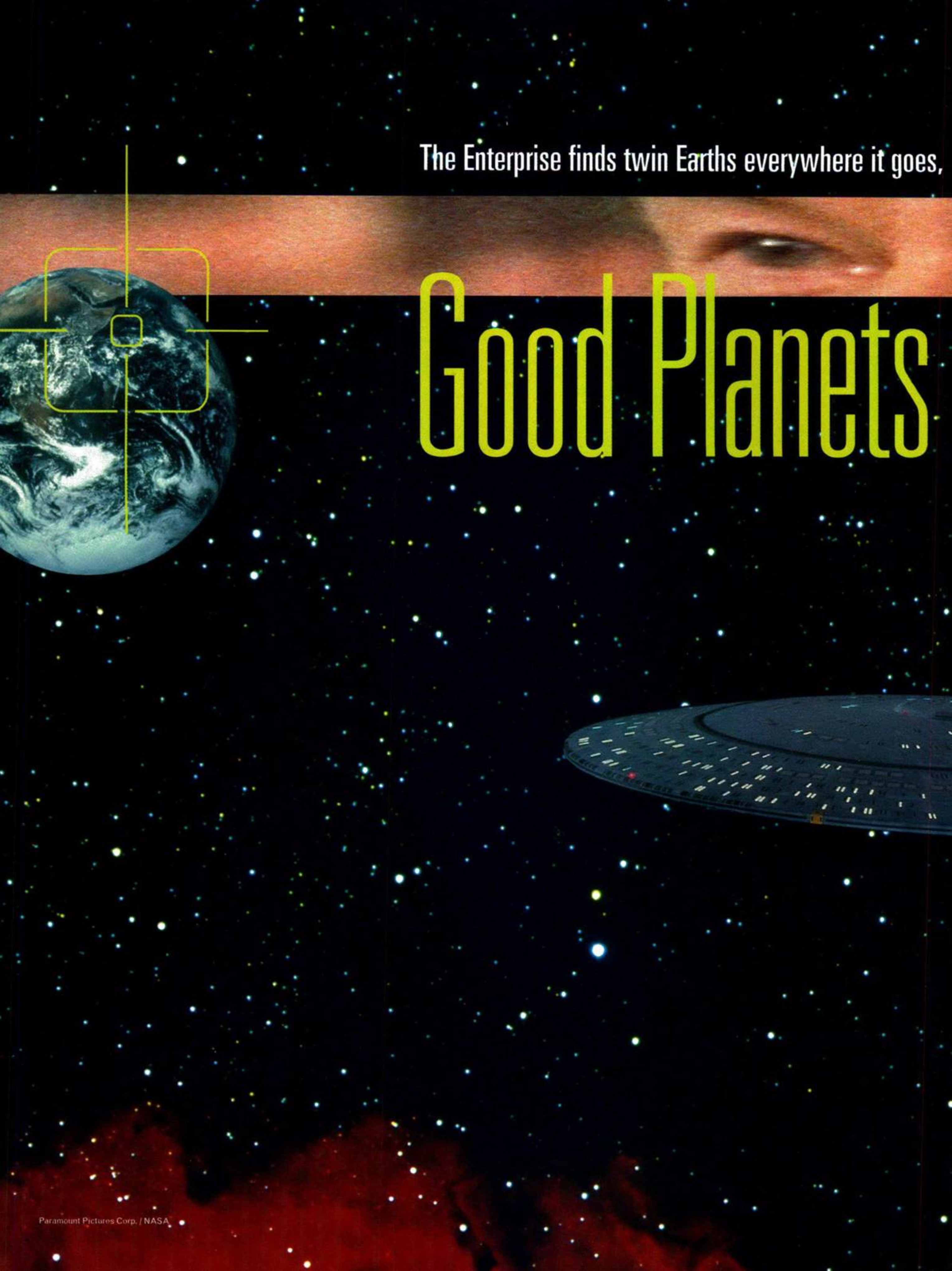
With a mass 300 times that of Earth, Jupiter's immense gravity flexes Europa's crust and heats its interior. These so-called tidal forces also tug on the jovian moon Io, orbiting about 155,000 miles closer to the planet than Europa. The tidal forces generate enough internal heat to sustain volcanic activity on Io. Ganymede orbits Jupiter at almost twice the distance of Europa, so the tidal forces acting upon it are much less.

As remote as the moons of Jupiter may seem from Earth's neighborhood of terrestrial planets, these distant worlds possess geologic features that are both exotic and strikingly familiar. The volcanic and tectonic forces that have shaped and reshaped distant planets and moons also have molded our planet.

Each exploration of a distant world reveals something unexpected and teaches us something new. We gain insight with these efforts not only into the origin and evolution of particular planets and moons, but also all the objects in our solar system, including Earth.

Thomas R. Watters is Senior Scientist of the Center for Earth and Planetary Studies at the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum in Washington, D.C., and author of Planets: A Smithsonian Guide.





The Enterprise finds twin Earths everywhere it goes,

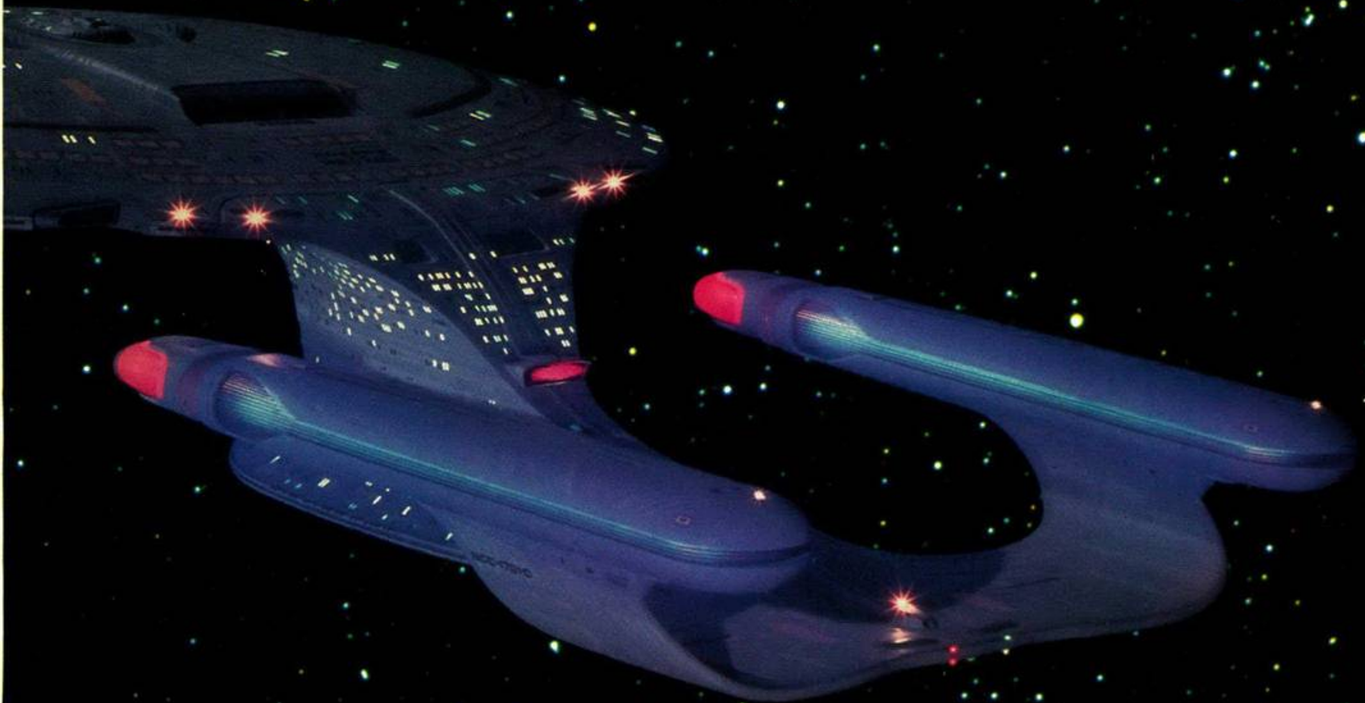
Good Planets

Paramount Pictures Corp. / NASA

but future colonizers of distant planets won't be so lucky.

Are Hard to Find

by Athena Andreadis



HOOKED ON SUREFIRE RECIPES, HOLLYWOOD HAS ALWAYS borrowed heavily from two sources — the Bible, and Greek myths and plays. The latest Star Trek film outing, *Star Trek IX: Insurrection,* scheduled to be released on December 11, follows this hallowed tradition by essentially retelling the expulsion from Eden and the Abel/Cain rivalry. In futuristic terms, *Insurrection* braids together two themes: immortality and planetary colonization.

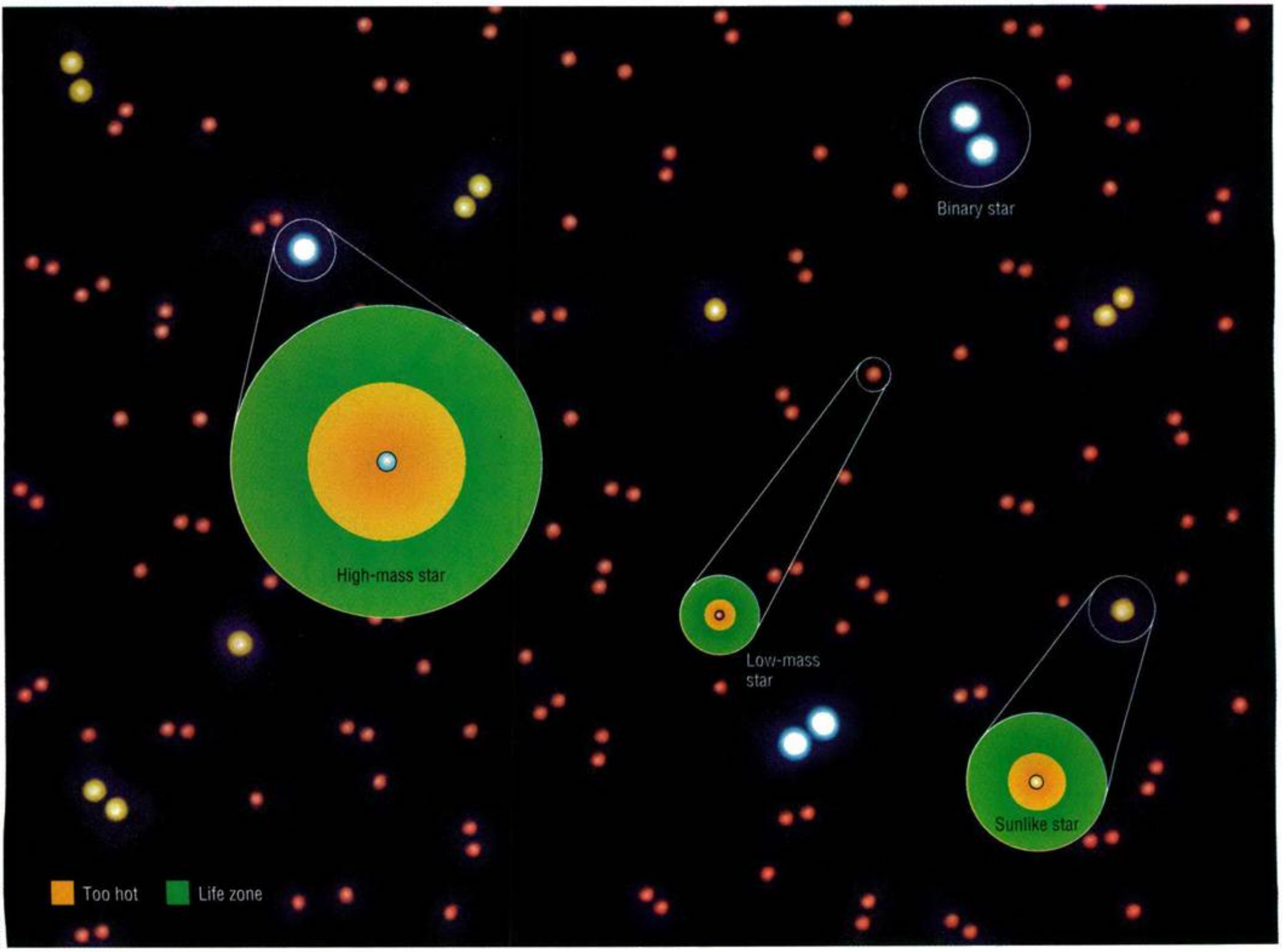
In *Insurrection*, two branches of the same sentient humanoid race have taken the high and low roads to both these endeavors. The Ba'ku, laid-back Southern California types who voluntarily renounced technology, live in an environment that is clearly meant to be Eden before the Fall (and which, as ever in Star Trek, looks like California). As a reward for not having bitten the Apple, the planet's rings conveniently emit "metaphasic radiation" that arrests aging and repairs any damage in the Ba'ku, forcing them into a static social configuration.

The Son'a have gone to the opposite extreme, resorting to regeneration and genetic engineering acrobatics that would turn plastic surgeons green with envy. Expelled from the Ba'ku planetary paradise because they were tempted by the serpent of technology, they have now returned to claim their share of the inheritance by extracting the life-giving radiation from the planet's rings — making the planet uninhabitable in the process. Because the Ba'ku plan to resist passively (a notoriously ineffective ploy), Captain Picard and the crew of the *Enterprise* intervene to save the day. In doing so, they must rebel against Federation brass, who have allied themselves with the Son'a.

Star Trek often mangles its science (in one *Star Trek: Voyager* episode, for instance, a "crack" develops in a black hole's event horizon), but it does use science to pose some fundamental questions; in this case, the fragility and transience of life. Indeed, immortality and colonization of extraterrestrial planets are facets of the same problem: Can we humans flourish if we extend our life significantly, or if we live in a place that is not optimal for us?

Because of fundamental biological construction constraints, we probably cannot do much to lengthen our life span. But colonizing other planets is something we must eventually attempt to survive our sun's evolution, regardless of how well these New Worlds can accommodate us. I'll leave the means of bridging the enormous distances to extrasolar planets to physicists and engineers. What I will delve into is how likely we are to find surrogate Earths to harbor us, and how truly compatible such planets will prove to be.

Only a small minority of stars can support complex life. Low-mass stars (red) have a tiny zone in which a planet could support life. But that zone is so close to the star that the planet will be tidally locked, so only one hemisphere receives sunlight. High-mass stars (blue) have large life zones, but these stars die before life could evolve much. Planets in many binary star systems will have elliptical orbits, leading to extreme climate variations.



Astronomy: Terri Field

Location, Location, Location!

Our Star Trek heroes live in a universe that is excessively endowed with Earth-like planets. Even when shuttles are forced to perform unscheduled emergency landings, they usually manage to crash on planets where neither breathing apparatuses nor protective clothing are necessary, and which often tempt the crew with hanging fruit. But how likely is the existence of the Ba'ku planetary paradise — or of all the other Xerox copies of Earth that have been paraded throughout the rest of Star Trek?

The nature of stars places restrictions on habitable planets. Stars that start their lives with less than half the mass of the sun may have a habitable zone so close to the star that the planet tidally locks, always presenting one face to its primary. The sun-facing hemisphere will be too hot, the other too cold. Stars more than twice the sun's mass probably exhaust their nuclear fuel too quickly to allow life to evolve on habitable planets. Planets in multiple star systems may end up with unstable orbits or orbits that result in extreme climate fluctuations, unless they circle one member of a widely separated double star.

Even with a decent primary star, the list of restrictions goes on and on. A planet at the inner edge of its star's habitable zone may end up with its water vaporized and a runaway greenhouse effect, like Venus. Conversely, a planet at the outer edge of the zone may end up in deep freeze with its water trapped in the crust, like Mars. Jupiter-sized outer planets are probably necessary to deflect comets, whose steady pummeling would prevent emerging life from taking hold. A large satellite may also be required to provide tidal zones, which act as midwives to evolving life. An atmosphere with the right pressure and composition is also a must.

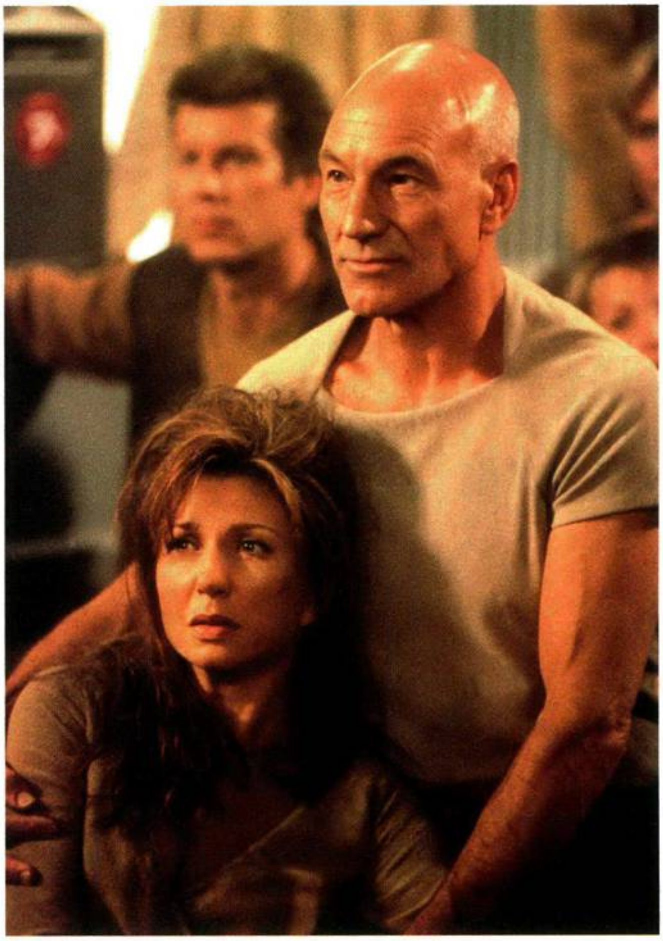
So, contrary to Star Trek's explicit optimism, we're unlikely to ever find a twin Earth. If we find planets within another star's habitable zone, we will probably need to either terraform them extensively or genetically engineer the colonists so that they can survive without external aid — for example, make them able to hibernate.

Either route is so expensive and ethically charged that artificial habitats might be better, though the sad tale of Biosphere 2 is cautionary: The first experiment to create a totally enclosed, self-sufficient environment ended up with oxygen leaks, ecological breakdown, and severe carbon dioxide poisoning — plus virulent infighting among the participants. Fortunately, Biosphere 2 was set up on Earth, where the surroundings could easily come to the rescue.

The Devil's in the Details

But let's suppose that we do find an unspoiled second Earth. Even if it fulfills all the requirements of the long astrophysical/planetological list, details are also important.

For instance, one issue rarely discussed in science fiction is that all molecules involved in life display the property of chirality (Greek for "hand"). That is, they are fundamentally asymmetric. This happens because carbon, the basis for terrestrial life — and the best candidate for life anywhere else — can bond to four other atoms. If all four atoms are different, the resulting compound can adopt one of two mirror-image configurations. Life on Earth has exclusively chosen one of the two possible configurations — the "left-handed" orientation — and has stuck to it throughout its evolution.



Paramount Pictures Corp.

Captain Picard (played by Patrick Stewart) befriends a Ba'ku woman (Donna Murphy). Real extraterrestrials won't look like human beings.

If the biochemistry of New Earth is right-handed, we won't be able to digest any native foodstuffs, because our digestive apparatus will not be able to degrade them into useful units nor use them for energy. No matter how luscious the fruit appears, it will be strictly eye candy. The alternative will be to introduce terrestrial animals and plants, which may overwhelm indigenous life.

Other problems could doom would-be colonizers. Excessive storms, floods, quakes, or volcanic eruptions may disqualify an otherwise lovely planet. Gravity significantly lower than terrestrial will make our muscles atrophy and turn our hip and leg bones brittle. A day of different length will confound our biological rhythms. A primary star of a different color will do the same to our vision. Such dislocations would drastically decrease our ability to survive, because the compatibility of inner and outer cues intimately affects competence and health. And this is only a very partial list.

Contemporary Westerners tend to forget that even Earth presented humans with major survival challenges before the advent of antibiotics, sterile medical procedures, and clean water. Isolated pockets of humanity were lethal to one another before the development of vaccines — witness the effect of European diseases on native Americans and Australians.

Moreover, the more Earth-like a planet is, the more likely it is to hold bacteria and viruses that will decimate us, because we'll act as novel hosts. Consider viruses for example. These parasites weaken their hosts, yet can't afford to kill them altogether. Most viruses initially lethal to humans are actually benign to their true hosts (for example, influenza to pigs and ducks). Though viruses are wizards at rapid change, they will be much harder on new hosts to which they haven't adapted — as is evident from the recent emergence of the Ebola virus, whose symptoms are similar to those caused by radioactive fallout from a nuclear explosion.

Should We Bring Beads and Whiskey?

Even if we find an ideal planet, should we try to colonize it, given the dismal record of human colonization on Earth? Could an Earth-like world such as the Ba'ku planet even evolve intelligent indigenous life? Some prominent scientists believe that self-aware intelligence might be a "fluke" and hence very rare in the universe. They point out that humanity is the only species that became sentient on Earth, even though tens of billions of other species have existed during the planet's 4.6-billion-year history.

I think that is too pessimistic an assessment. The fact that humans stand alone does not preclude non-human sentience, on Earth or elsewhere. Once humans developed intelligence they cut off the possible evolution to sentience of any other terrestrial species, even of close humanoid cousins who were already making the transition to high intelligence. The dice of evolution never fall the same way twice — fortune might have smiled on another branch of the tree of life, given enough time and a different path. If events had occurred just slightly differently on Earth, humans wouldn't have appeared. For example, the impact of the large meteor on the Yucatán Peninsula 65 million years ago, which wiped out the dinosaurs, gave mammals their big chance.

Though humans are unique in the cosmos, intelligence most likely is not. If a planet is enough like Earth to tempt us to settle on it, I think it will be favorable enough to eventually grow its own version of intelligence. This raises a serious ethical dilemma, although this issue has never stopped humans from devastating the homes of other humans.

Homesteading with Cellular Phones

Despite all the obstacles to planetary colonization, let's give *Insurrection* a very long rope, and assume that the *deus ex machina* of metaphasic radiation has repaired any ravages caused by incompatibilities between the Ba'ku and their planet. What would happen to a humanoid colony such as the Ba'ku left on an extrasolar planet without technology? Well, they would not be contemplating the metaphysics inherent in a hummingbird's flight. Even immortals need food and shelter. Living with primitive technology is obviously tenable if difficult, but only if the population is kept low to conserve resources. This requires either borderline starvation to render the women infertile or some form of infanticide, both practiced by some low-tech terrestrial cultures. However, low population leads to inbreeding and lethal recessive traits surface.

Terrestrial examples of isolated settlements illustrate the dangers of insufficient technology and population growth. The medieval Norse settlements on Greenland perished despite their iron technology, and their exhumed skeletons

Star Trek Stars Speak Out

What do you like most about the new movie?

Jonathan Frakes: It's a departure from all the movies that preceded it. It is more romantic, and more lush. It's still a wonderful action-adventure movie, as Star Trek movies have to be. But this one is set in Shangri-la, so there was a lot of outdoor shooting, which we rarely get to do. It has a wonderful comedy peppered through it; it has a different gestalt than any of the other films in the franchise.

Patrick Stewart: It's absolutely classic Star Trek material in that the story deals with issues of justice and the rights of a sentient race when they're being abused and manipulated by another race, and concerns whether any cause is worth sacrificing a single person.

On Earth, the history of exploration and colonization has been a tale of exploitation and violence. Should we explore outer space?

Patrick Stewart: We're still in the process of making a mess of this planet. So when I think of us taking all that we are and all that we have done, and all that we know and all of our ambitions to other worlds, I'm alarmed, because I don't think we've yet acquired the level of maturity in the widest possible sense to do such a thing.

Jonathan Frakes: One of the themes of this film is that the Ba'ku are these people who live in this Shangri-la. And they have chosen philosophically to reject technology. They have warp capabilities and they understand what a positronic matrix is. But the Ba'ku have chosen to reject technology. I wonder if in the future, a group of people somewhere on Earth will choose, after having all these technological advances, to make life simpler.

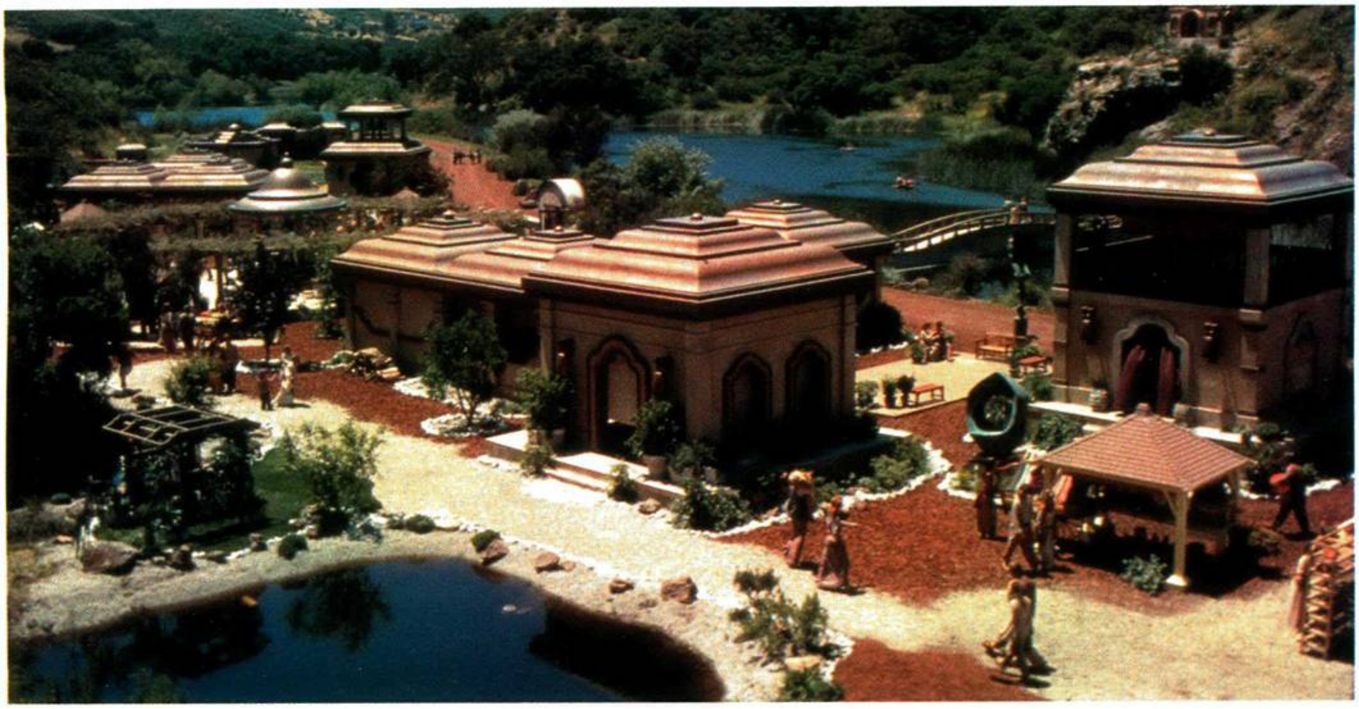
Gates McFadden: I think it will be a lesson that we'll have to learn first on this planet, because we don't seem to have learned it very well. We obviously have to deal with the environmental issues that confront us. And when do we finally all stop working to outdo each other, and when do we start to collaborate and live in unity? I think tolerance is at a very low point in the world right now, which is quite disturbing.

Do you share Star Trek's famous optimistic vision of the future?

Patrick Stewart: I think the future as shown in Star Trek is perhaps a little utopian. I know this was Gene Roddenberry's view, that a world of justice and equality and fairness was something which lay positively in our future. But we're a long, long way from that idyllic world.

Gates McFadden: We actually might be moving further along toward that vision, or we might not be here at all. As individuals we have choices. We can choose things that will go toward that future, or we can make choices that will lead to quicker destruction of the planet and our civilization.

Full-length transcripts of these interviews can be found on our website: http://www.astronomy.com.

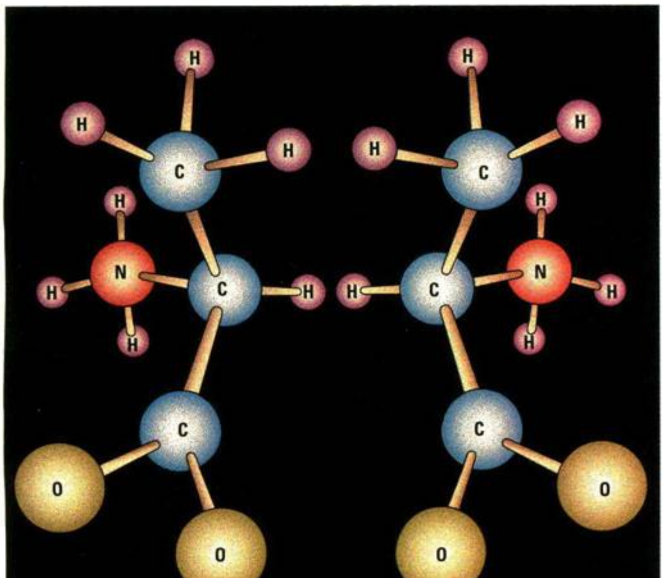


Paramount Pictures Corp.

As is typical of Star Trek, the alien planet in *Insurrection* looks like Southern California. But real alien planets would look, well, alien.

were stunted because the people suffered from malnutrition. The Polynesians of Pitcairn and Easter islands stripped their lush islands of vegetation (including the trees needed to make canoes and catamarans), resorted to cannibalism, and became extinct within a few hundred years of their arrival.

The flip side of this coin is that isolated human colonies may be the springboard for continued speciation of our species, which our increased homogenization has negated. The differentiation of humans into truly separate branches will force us to face our hard-wired fear of anyone who is almost like us, but not quite. The last true such encounter was roughly 40,000 years ago, between the Neanderthals and the Cro-Magnon, though it has been replayed in countless first contact situations between cultures ever since (not to mention the exchanges between the sexes). This xenophobia served us well when we emerged from the African savanna, but now it has become counterproductive. It will be interesting to find out if our brains have expanded on that subject — for true contact with extraterrestrials would require much greater flexibility.



Organic molecules come in "left-handed" (left) and "right-handed" configurations. All terrestrial life is based on the former. But life on another planet might have chosen the latter. Humans couldn't eat "right-handed" food because our digestive system couldn't break down the molecules into useful energy.

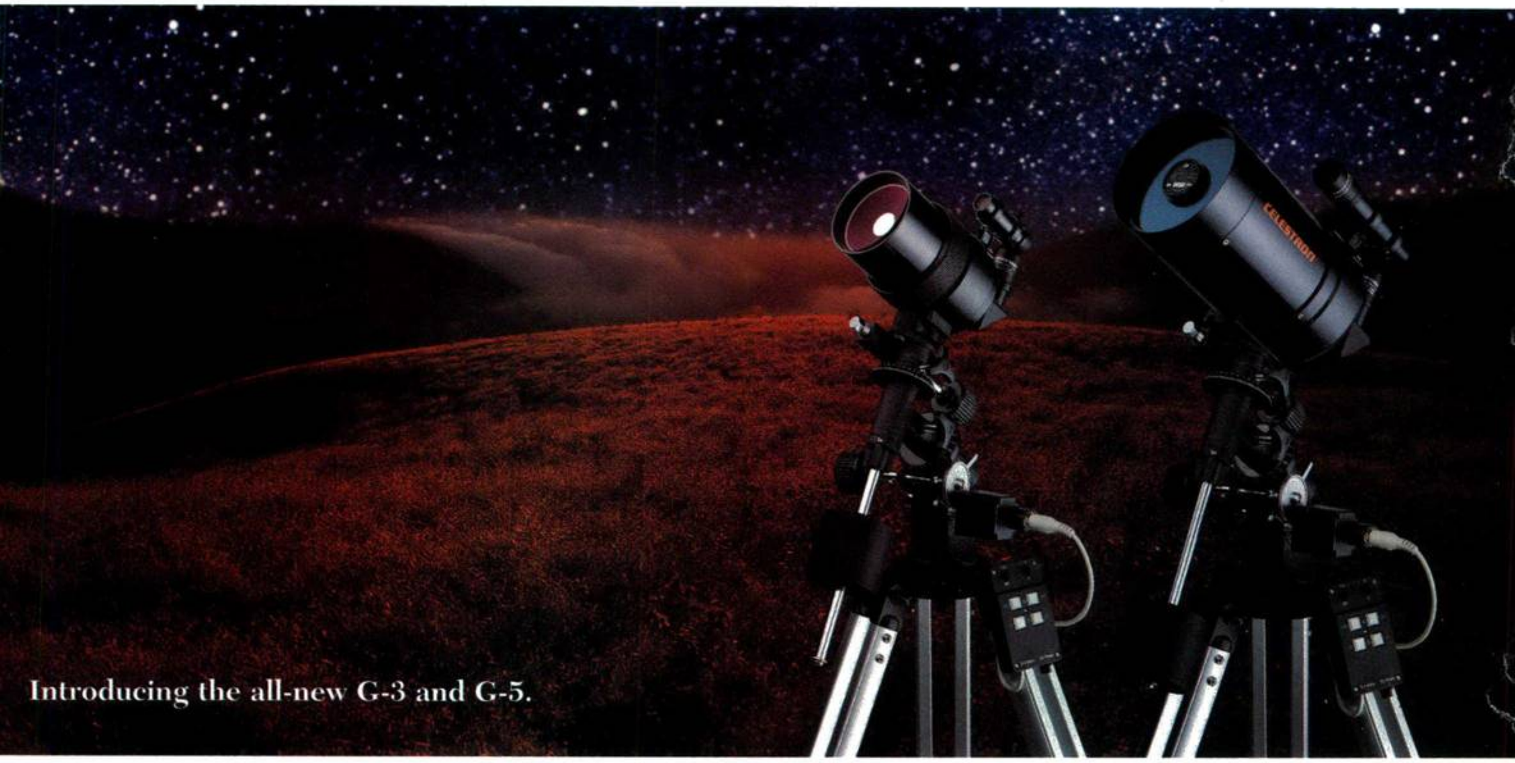
Astronomy: Terri Field

At some point, humans will have no choice but to expand beyond Earth. Even if we take infinite care of our finite resources, the sun will eventually enter the red giant phase — and it will have vaporized our oceans long before then. It is easy to say that we should colonize reverently like the Ba'ku, not be pillagers like the Son'a. However, ethics fade when survival is at stake and past human behavior is not reassuring on this point. We, unlike the *Enterprise* crew, will be faced with hard problems and probably even harder solutions.

If we have to alter extrasolar Earth-like planets but have some leeway as to when and how, perhaps our best and most adventurous gambit is to send not humans, but other terrestrial flora and fauna. It is possible that these will generate their own intelligent offshoots and, since their original life code is identical to ours, they may give us true companions in the billions of years left to the universe — and, with luck and care, to us. ◼

Athena Andreadis is assistant professor of neurology at Harvard Medical School and the Eunice Kennedy Shriver Center. She is author of To Seek Out New Life: The Biology of Star Trek *(http://www.toseekoutnewlife.com), published by Crown Publishers, Inc. Her Star Trek favorites are* Deep Space Nine *and* The Wrath of Khan.

Taking you where you've never been before©



Introducing the all-new G-3 and G-5.

Getting out there. Way, way out there. That's what it's all about. And now it's easier than ever with Celestron's ultraportable **G-3** and **G-5** telescopes. The perfect skywatching tools for amateur astronomers of all levels; whether you're a first-time user or a seasoned cosmic observer. From Saturn's rings to galaxies light years away to a bee buzzing in a patch of flowers, you'll enjoy brighter images, better contrast and sharper detail thanks to Celestron's legendary U.S.-made optics. Meticulously hand-crafted for optical excellence, the **G-3** and **G-5** are manufactured under the same strict quality standards found in our renowned C8 model. These large aperture, full-featured observation systems are ideal for terrestrial viewing and astrophotography and include tripod, accessory tray and CD-ROM software. All for less than you'd expect to pay. So pick one up and get out there. 'Cause there's a lot of "out there" to cover. For more information, visit your authorized Celestron retailer or see us on the Web: **www.celestron.com**

G-3 specs - #11090

3 1/2" (90mm) Aperture
Maksutov-Cassegrain
1000mm Focal Length
f/11 Focal Ratio
Multicoated Optics
Light Grasp - 165x
Resolving Power - 1.3 arc sec.
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray
Weight: 4.0 lbs = Telescope
  17.3 lbs = Telescope/tripod & mount
25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (40x)
  Field of View - 1.3°
  Eye Relief - 14mm
  Near Focus - 5 ft.
Optional Motor Drive available

G-5 specs - #11050

5" (127mm) Aperture
Schmidt-Cassegrain
1250mm Focal Length
f/10 Focal Ratio
Multicoated Optics
Light Grasp - 330x
Resolving Power - 0.9 arc sec.
German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray
Weight: 5.3 lbs = Telescope
  17.3 lbs =Telescope/tripod & mount
25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (50x)
  Field of View - 1.0°
  Eye Relief - 14mm
  Near Focus - 20 ft.
Optional Motor Drive available

Enjoy great savings on a full line of customized G-3 and G-5 accessory packages! See your local Celestron dealer for details.

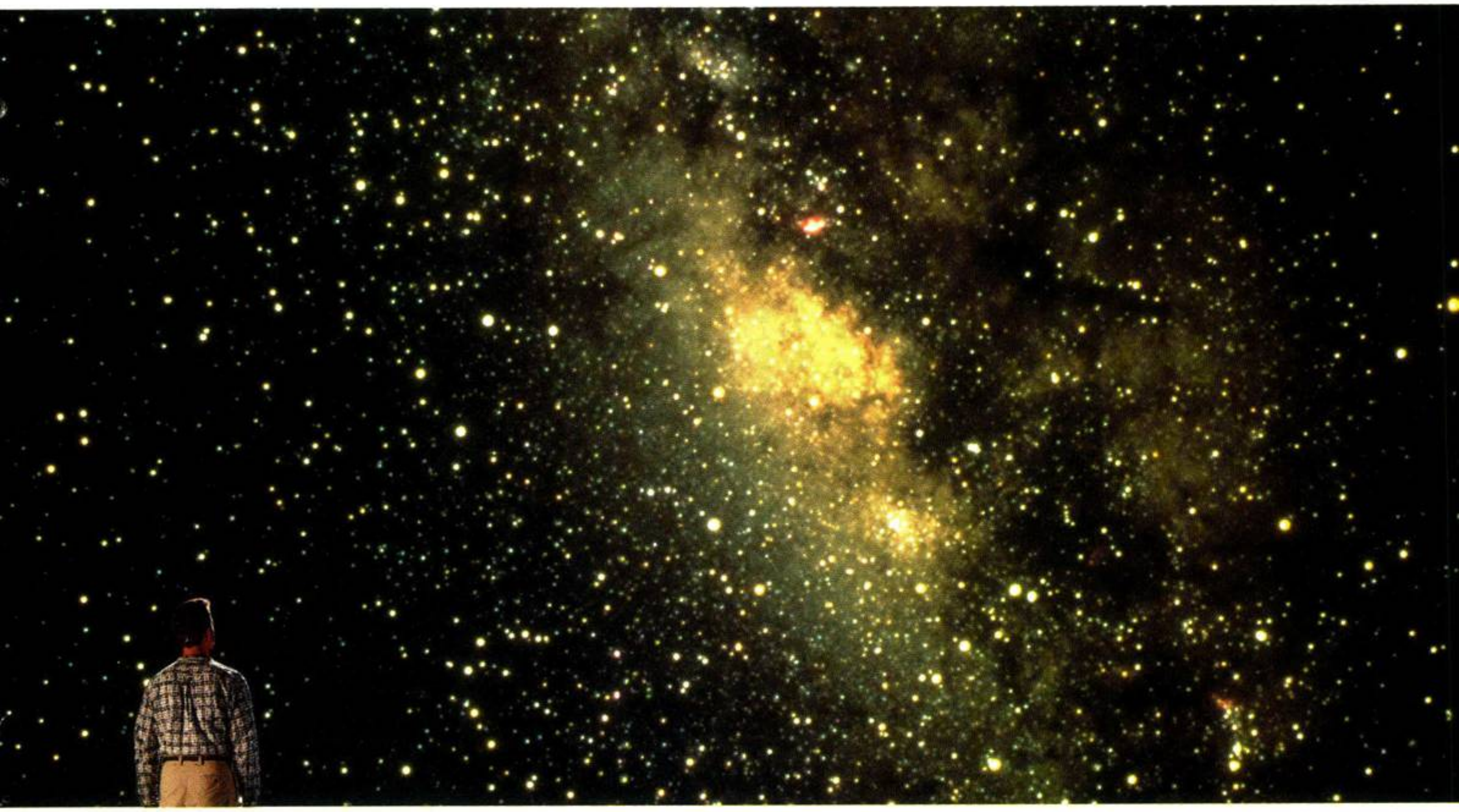
©1998 Celestron Models shown may be photographed with optional equipment.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835

Great holiday gift idea!

The Universe.



Milky Way photo courtesy of NOAO.

You.

Hey, you have to start somewhere.

Your point of departure? The Firstscope Series, telescopes of choice for serious beginning and intermediate astronomers. Made for Celestron, the legendary name in top-quality telescopes worldwide, all models feature: premium optics, 1-1/4" eyepieces, sturdy aluminum or wood adjustable tripods and stable equatorial mounts with slow motion controls and setting circles. Choose from 80mm (3.1") refractors with fully multicoated optics or 114mm (4.5") Newtonians. The 80mm EQ model is a traditional refractor; the highly portable 80mm EQ WA has a short tube design with a very wide field of view. The FS114, FS114 Deluxe and FS114 Premium offer a choice of tripods and standard accessories in a traditional Newtonian design, while the FS114 Short has a short tube design for added portability. Enjoy superb views of the moon, Saturn's rings, Jupiter's belts and moons, plus comets and deep-sky objects like galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. The refractors are also great for terrestrial observing. Explore photo opportunities with optional accessories and your camera. Stop wondering. Start wandering. Visit your Celestron retailer or click on **www.celestron.com** for details. Celestron. Taking you where you've never been before©.

Firstscope
114 Premium
(#31052)
Firstscope
114 Short
(#31046)
Firstscope
80 EQ WA
(#21072)
Firstscope
80 EQ
(#21070)

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835
www.celestron.com

©1998 Celestron

THE SKY SHOW

The planets reign supreme as Jupiter and Saturn wait for Venus in the evening sky.

by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

"What is the bright star I see on my way home from work?" This question will undoubtedly be repeated in many offices and homes as **Venus** opens the New Year with an impressive evening appearance.

The planet rounded the far side of the sun last October and will slowly climb higher in the western sky as the weeks pass. Though its brilliance attracts attention, its greatest elongation east will not occur until June. For the time being, the planet shines at magnitude –3.9 in the constellation Capricornus the Sea Goat. It is the brightest object, other than the moon, in the nighttime sky.

As Venus catches Earth in its orbit around the sun, the illuminated phase shrinks from 95 percent this month to 50 percent at the time of greatest eastern elongation. You'll also notice that the size of the planet's disk will increase as the phase shrinks — evidence that it's getting closer to Earth. This month our sister world lies 1.6 astronomical units (149 million miles) from Earth and its disk spans 10". Check Venus weekly through your telescope to follow these changes.

The slow trek of Venus away from the sun's twilight glow takes it past two outer planets that lie in the same direction in space. On January 5, a dim 8th-magnitude **Neptune** lies 1.7° north of Venus. Eight days later, on January 13, Venus lies a mere 0.9° south of **Uranus**. Although Neptune will be too dim to see, you have a chance to spot 6th-magnitude Uranus once the sky has darkened enough — the two planets set 80 minutes after the sun.

One of the finest evening sights in astronomy is a slender crescent moon with Venus. The pair hangs low in the west on the evening of January 18. The 31-hour-old moon lies slightly less than 5° west of Venus for East Coast observers. On the West Coast, the gap will have shrunk to less than 4° by sunset. The moon's daily progression against the background stars takes it 2° south of Jupiter on January 21. Two days later, on January 23, it lies 5° southwest of Saturn.

The full moon rises over the town of Ragusa in Italy. This month brings the opportunity to see two full moons and a rare total penumbral lunar eclipse.

Gianni Tumino

JANUARY 1999

1 Full moon is at 9:49 p.m. EST

3 Earth is at perihelion (91.4 million miles from the sun), 8 a.m. EST

4 Quadrantid meteor shower peaks

5 Venus passes 1.7° south of Neptune, 3 a.m. EST
The moon passes 0.2° north of Regulus, 10 a.m. EST

8 Mars passes 4° north of Spica, 5 p.m. EST (page 78)

9 Last quarter moon is at 9:22 a.m. EST
The moon passes 3° north of Mars, 3 p.m. EST

11 The moon is at apogee (251,550 miles from Earth), 6:42 a.m. EST

13 Venus passes 0.9° south of Uranus, 2 p.m. EST

17 New moon is at 10:46 a.m. EST

19 The moon passes 2° north of Venus, 3 a.m. EST

21 The moon passes 1.8° south of Jupiter, 6 p.m. EST

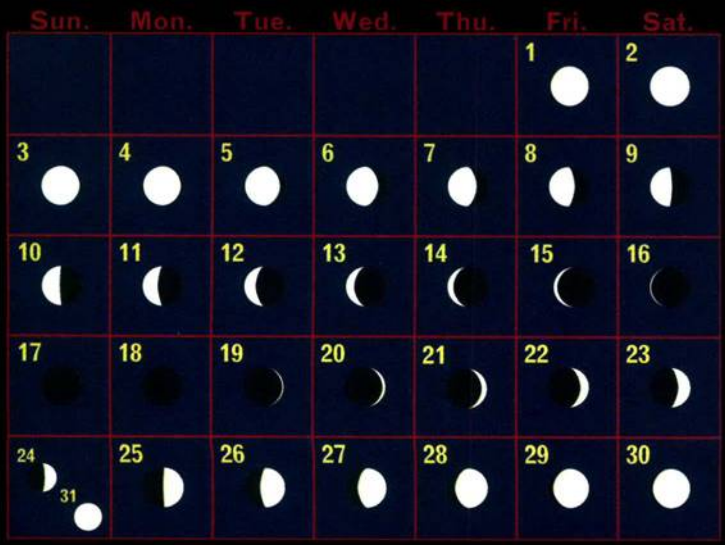
22 Neptune is in conjunction with the sun, 3 a.m. EST

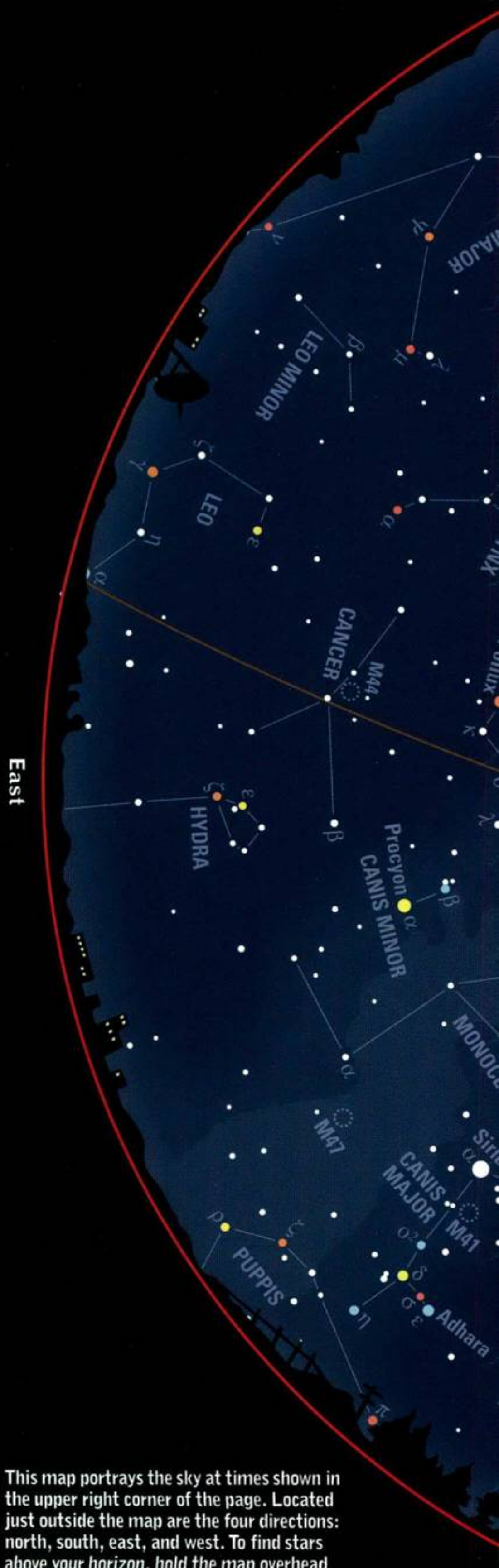
24 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 1 a.m. EST
First quarter moon is at 2:15 p.m. EST

26 The moon is at perigee (229,446 miles from Earth), 4:26 p.m. EST

27 The moon passes 0.5° north of Aldebaran, 2 a.m. EST

31 Full moon is at 11:06 a.m. EST; penumbral lunar eclipse

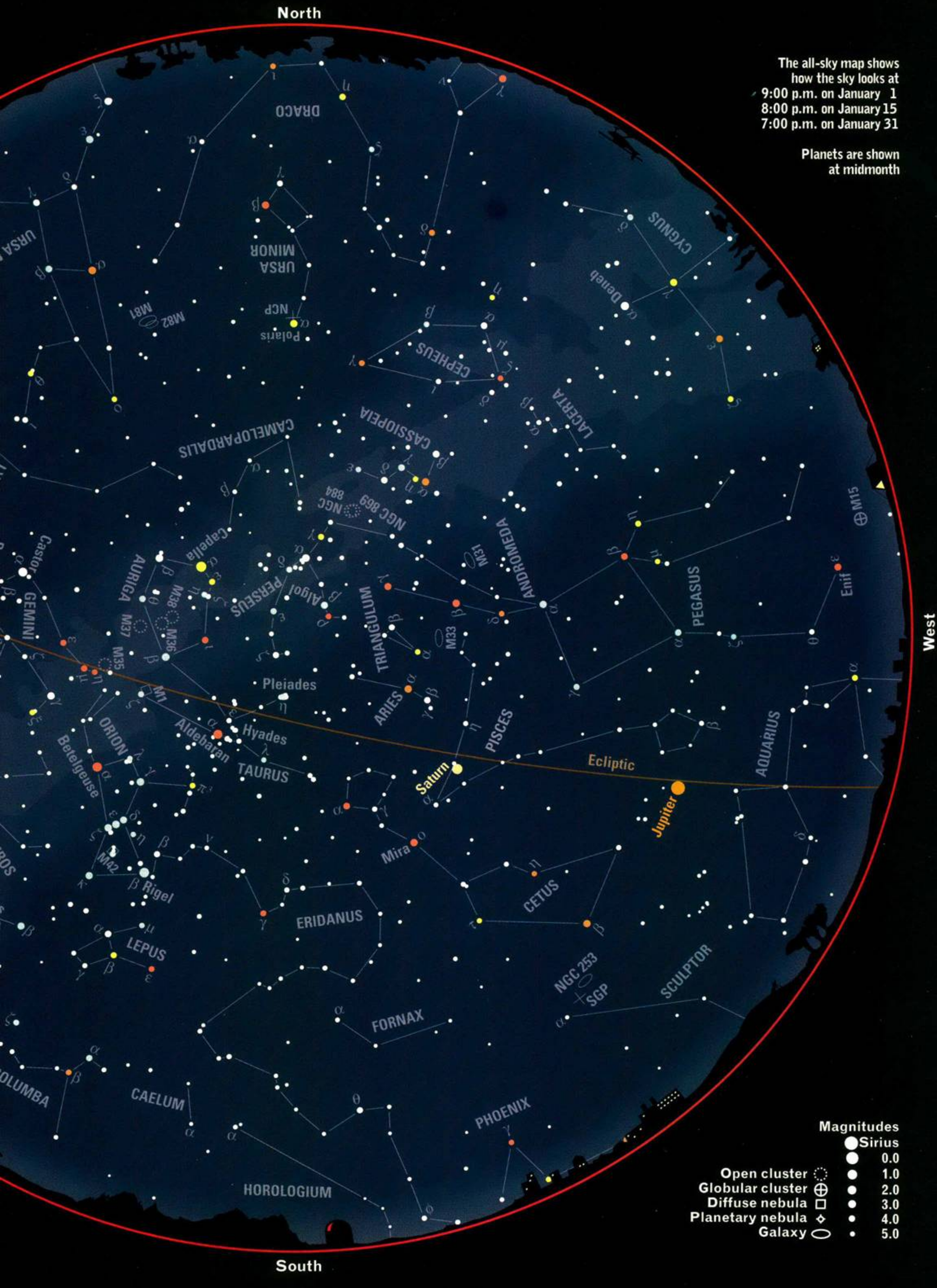

Sun.
Mon.
Tue.
Wed.
Thu.
Fri.
Sat.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
31
25
26
27
28
29
30


East
MAJOR
LEO MINOR
LEO
NX
CANCER
M44
HYDRA
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
MONOC
M47
CANIS MAJOR
M41
Sir
PUPPIS
Adhara

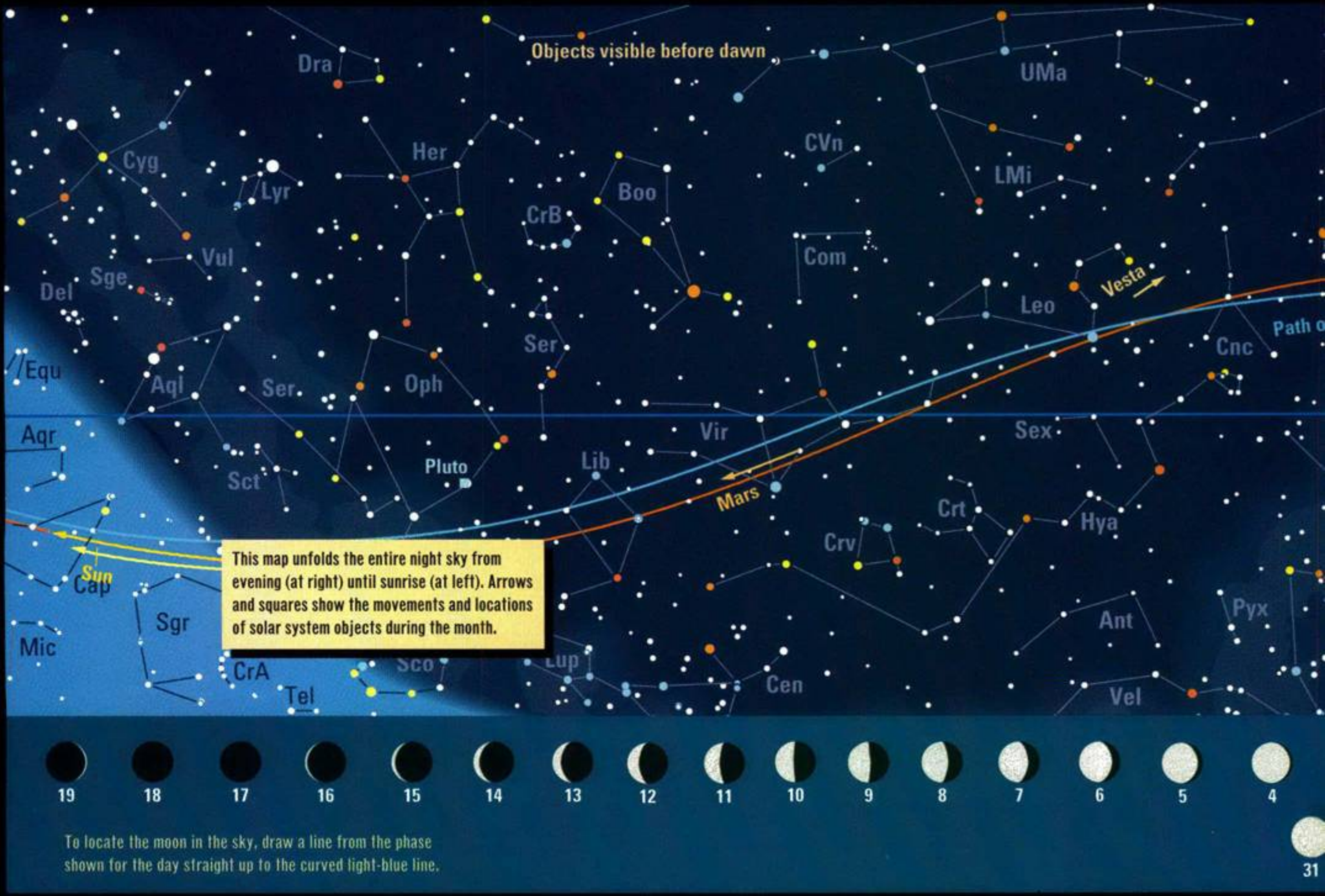
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above *your horizon, hold the map* overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on January 1
8:00 p.m. on January 15
7:00 p.m. on January 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth


North
South
West
DRACO
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
M81
M82
CYGNUS
Deneb
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
NGC 869
NGC 884
M15
Enif
PEGASUS
ANDROMEDA
M31
M33
TRIANGULUM
PERSEUS
Algol
Capella
AURIGA
M38
M37
M36
M35
GEMINI
Castor
M1
Pleiades
ARIES
PISCES
AQUARIUS
Ecliptic
Saturn
Jupiter
Hyades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
ORION
Betelgeuse
M42
Rigel
Mira
CETUS
ERIDANUS
LEPUS
NGC 253
SGP
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
COLUMBA
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Objects visible before dawn
Dra
UMa
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Boo
LMi
CrB
Vul
Com
Sge
Del
Leo
Vesta
Path o
Cnc
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Aqr
Vir
Sex
Pluto
Lib
Sct
Mars
Crt
Hya
Crv
Sun
Cap
Sgr
Mic
Ant
Pyx
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen
Tel
Vel
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
31

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

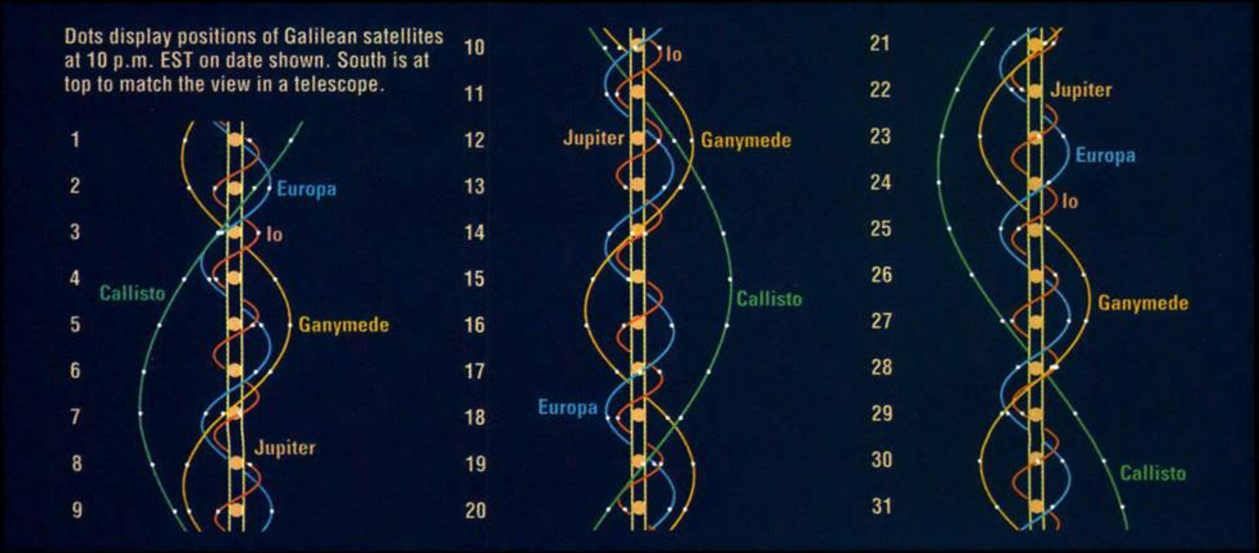
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

10"

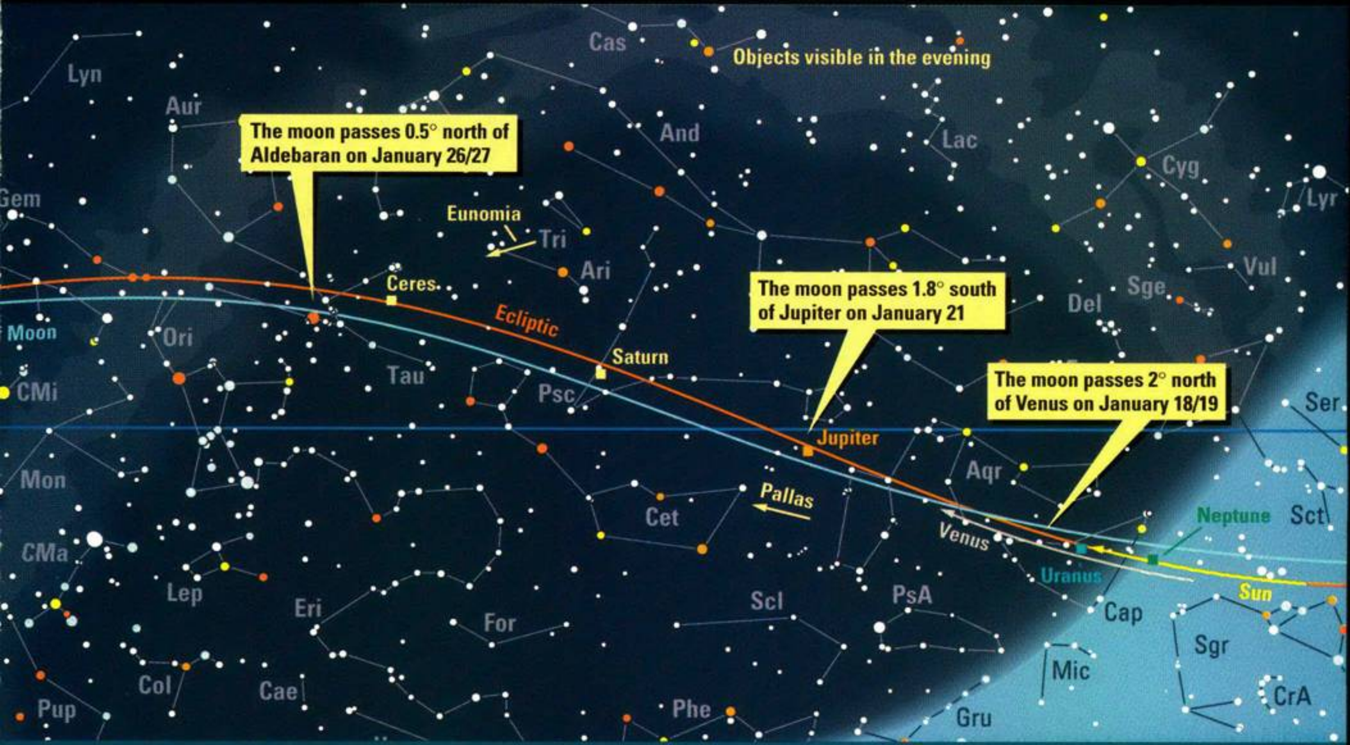
S
W E
N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	January 1	January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15
Magnitude	−0.4	−0.5	−3.9	0.8	−2.2
Angular Size	5.5"	4.9"	10.5"	6.9"	36.7"
Illumination	84%	94%	95%	90%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.230	1.375	1.589	1.351	5.376
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.436	0.467	0.728	1.662	4.955
Right Ascension (2000.0)	17h22.3m	18h52.3m	21h03.4m	13h35.8m	23h40.7m
Declination (2000.0)	−22°34'	−23°58'	−18°24'	−7°51'	−3°24'

JUPITER'S MOONS



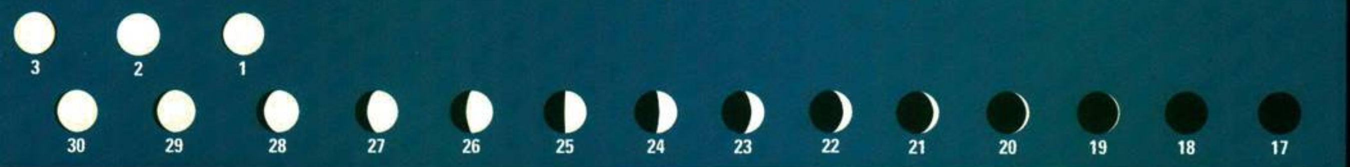
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

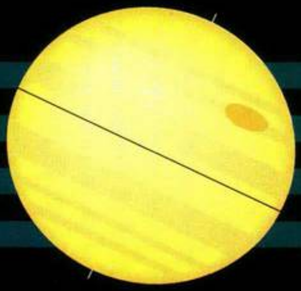

Lyn
Aur
Gem
Cas
Objects visible in the evening
And
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Eunomia
Tri
Ari
Ceres
Vul
Moon
Ori
Ecliptic
Del
Sge
CMi
Tau
Saturn
Psc
Ser
Jupiter
Aqr
Mon
Pallas
Cet
Venus
Neptune
Sct
CMa
Uranus
Sun
Lep
Eri
Scl
PsA
Cap
For
Sgr
Mic
Col
Cae
Phe
CrA
Pup
Gru

The moon passes 0.5° north of Aldebaran on January 26/27

The moon passes 1.8° south of Jupiter on January 21

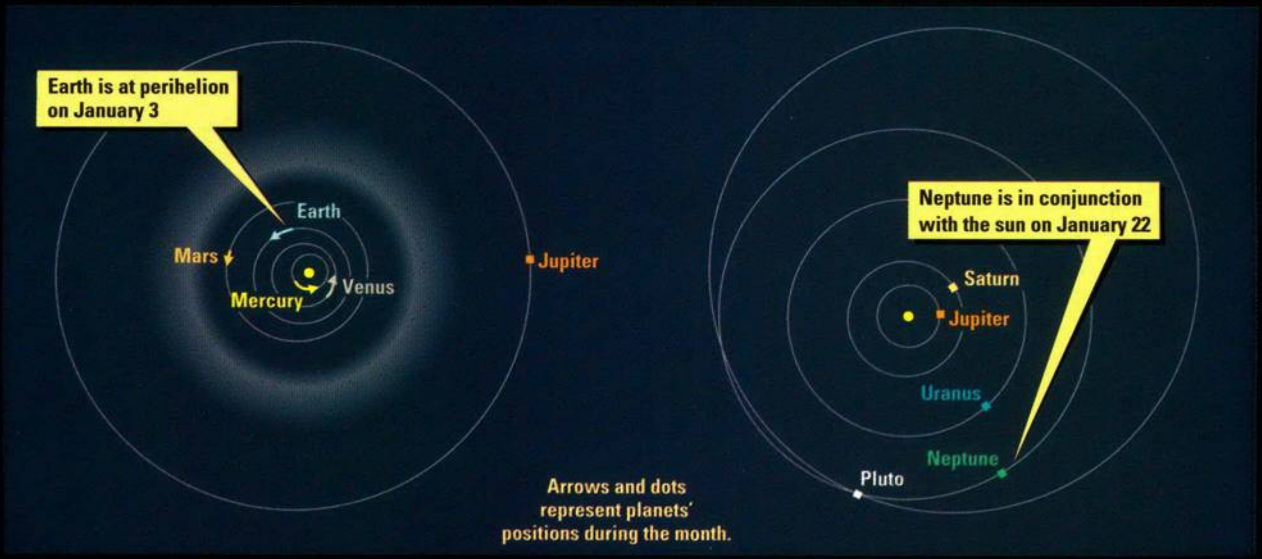
The moon passes 2° north of Venus on January 18/19


3
2
1
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17



SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15
0.3	5.9	8.0	13.8
18.1"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
9.169	20.824	31.108	30.801
9.266	19.888	30.133	30.125
1h43.9m	20h57.5m	20h15.1m	16h38.6m
8°06'	–17°52'	–19°31'	–10°36'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Mars
Mercury
Venus
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Earth is at perihelion on January 3

Neptune is in conjunction with the sun on January 22

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Great Winter Circle

Jerry Lodriguss

One of the finest naked-eye sections of the sky lies due south on winter evenings — even non-astronomers have heard the names Sirius, Betelgeuse, Castor, and Pollux. To many of us, these names evoke visions of bright, sparkling stars, one's breath condensing in the air, and snow underfoot.

Have you ever wondered why the stars appear so bright in winter? It's not so much the crisp air — which indeed is cleaner than summertime air — but the stars themselves. The winter sky has a fair number of stars that are either nearby or very luminous supergiants.

Sirius is first. Only 8.6 light-years away, this hot, bluish-white star has a luminosity more than 20 times the sun's.

Moving clockwise from Sirius leads us to yellow Procyon. Only seven times brighter than the sun, if it were much farther away than 11 light-years, it would be too faint to have a proper name.

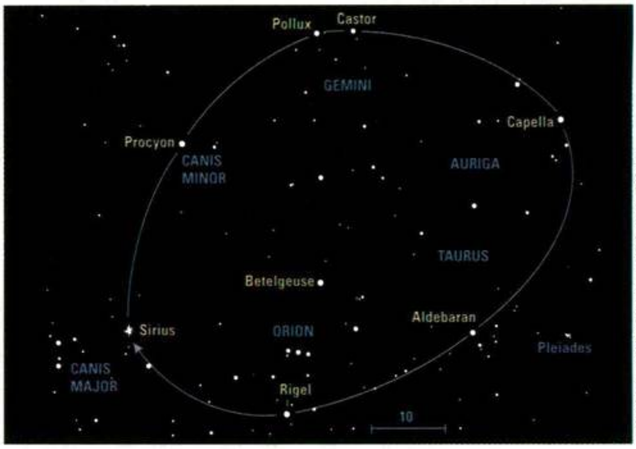
Next up are Castor and Pollux, or is it Pollux and Castor? One easy way to remember which is which: Castor is nearer to Capella and Pollux is nearer to Procyon. Pollux is 34 light-years away, yet its large size allows it to brighten the night sky. The sun would be a 5th-magnitude speck at that distance. And Castor? It's piercing white light is twice as luminous as Sirius. The star's 52 light-year distance makes it appear much dimmer.

Capella is next. At a distance of 42 light-years, this double star casts a distinct yellow color. Together, the pair generates 130 times more light than our sun.

The fiery red eye of the Bull, Aldebaran, is a bloated, red giant. The star is so large that it takes a noticeable amount of time to disappear behind the moon's edge during an occultation.

Rigel's bright blue glow is the last stop before the circle closes. It is 40,000 times brighter than the sun and lies a vast 800 light-years away. If Rigel were as close to Earth as Pollux, it would radiate at magnitude –7.

At the center of the Winter Circle is the red supergiant, Betelgeuse. This biggest star of the bunch is so large that its red disk reveals star spots in professional telescopes — an incredible feat for a star 400 light-years away.



All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

The first full moon of the year occurs on January 1. The still-bright moon interferes with the Quadrantid meteor shower, which peaks on January 4. The Quandrantids can produce large numbers of meteors during a short period of time. Stalwart meteor observers might catch a handful of some brighter members early in the night.

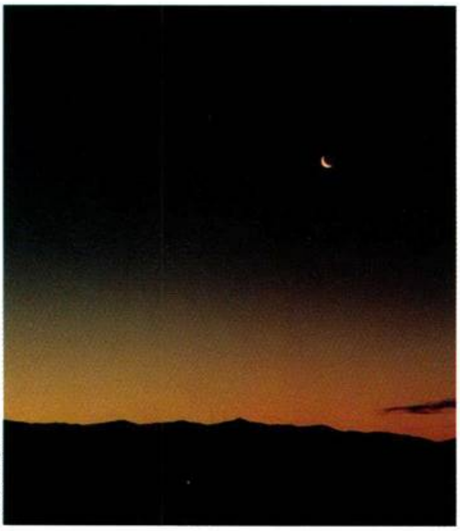
The second full moon of the month is on January 31. When two full moons occur in the same month, the second is referred to as a "blue moon." January's blue moon also undergoes a rather unusual total penumbral eclipse. This means that the moon passes fully into the penumbra of Earth's shadow without entering the darker umbral shadow. This event comes near the time of Earth's perihelion to the sun on January 3 — a time when the umbra is at its smallest and the penumbra is at its largest. Only 1.2 percent of the 10,936 lunar eclipses in 45 centuries are total penumbral eclipses.

The eclipse is visible only from the extreme western portions of the United States and Canada. Islands in the Pacific Ocean, Australia, Asia, eastern Europe, and Africa will also see the event. From San Francisco and other cities on the West Coast, the northern part of the moon will appear noticeably darker just before the moon sets in the early hours of dawn.

Returning to the objects visible earlier in the evening, Venus sets with 1st-magnitude Altair roughly 70 minutes after the sun in early January. By the end of the month, the planet sets roughly 90 minutes after the sun. The bright star Fomalhaut is also setting to the south of Venus. By the time all three have set, the sky is dark and the winter Milky Way can put on its show.

Adjacent to Capricornus is Aquarius. This relatively faint

Crescents, Colors, and Clouds

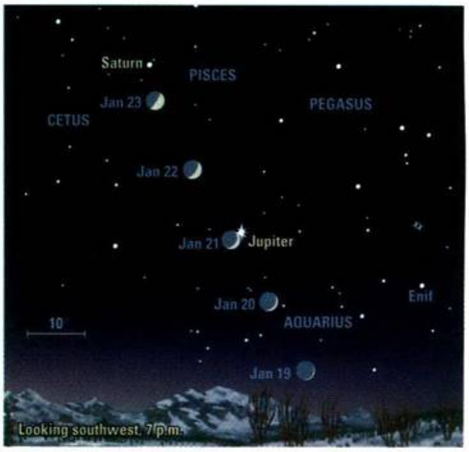

Joshua Vaughn

Thanks to a nice lineup of the moon, Jupiter, and Saturn at midmonth, we can easily compare their brilliant colors. Watch the earthshine-filled crescent moon move away from the veil of the horizon and toward Jupiter on January 19 and 20.

A special opportunity arises on the evening of Thursday, January 21. On that night, Jupiter and the moon set together only 2° apart. Notice that the moon is actually moving to the upper left relative to Jupiter. You can capture this neat effect on film with a simple tripod and a few exposures taken roughly 10 minutes apart. For maximum effect, take these images on the same frame.

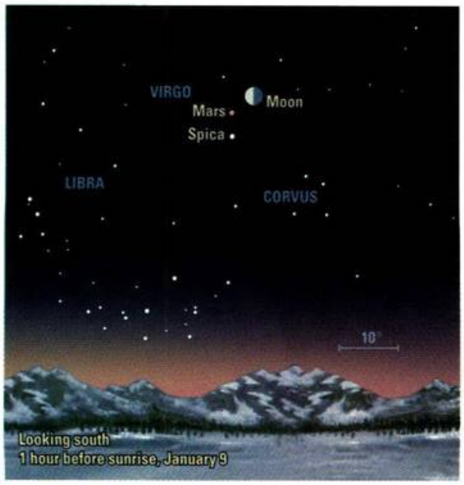
By January 23, the fat crescent lies 6° below Saturn. Use your telescope to magnify all three objects. Compare the warmth of Saturn's gold cloudtops to Jupiter's cooler peach-colored zones. Then stop to look at the moon's stark white landscape.

If you pay attention to Jupiter's limb, you will find that it shows a slight phase — the east limb is not as sharp as the west.



Morning Gathering

In the dead of a northern winter, it is easy to watch the morning solar system action — provided you can come out from under the warm blankets. The sky is just right between 6:30 and 7 a.m. The third quarter moon joins the colorful pair of Mars and Spica high in the south on January 9 and 10.



Mars's magnitude matches Spica's early this month — both shine at magnitude 1.0. Their colors, however, present a nice contrast. Mars has a rusty-orange hue that plays nicely against blue-white Spica. This makes both appear more colorful than they really are. You may want to point a telescope to Mars, but it's tiny 7"-diameter disk will be unimpressive.

The moon barely gets within a binocular field of Mars on January 9 — why not try for a personal record by spotting Mars during the day with binoculars?

constellation is poised in the southwest. Aquarius is depicted as a man pouring water from a jar — the water flows south toward the star Fomalhaut. The Babylonians called this region of the sky "the sea." The region aptly contains such constellations as Cetus the Whale and Pisces the Fish. Both are high in the southwest during the early evenings of January. To the east of these groups, a long line of faint stars runs all the way from Orion, rising majestically in the southeast, down to the southern horizon. This line of stars represents Eridanus the River. Homer called it the "River of Ocean," the body of water suggested to encircle the flat Earth.

The first two weeks of January find the bright planet **Jupiter** in Aquarius. It begins the month at magnitude –2.3 and dominates the fainter stars of this region. As January passes, observers will notice Venus creeping up on Jupiter. By the end of the month, the two planets lie about 23° apart. The twosome are on their way to a spectacular conjunction next month. They will appear together in the evening sky less than ⅙° apart. Jupiter spends the latter half of January in western Pisces fading ever so slightly to magnitude –2.2.

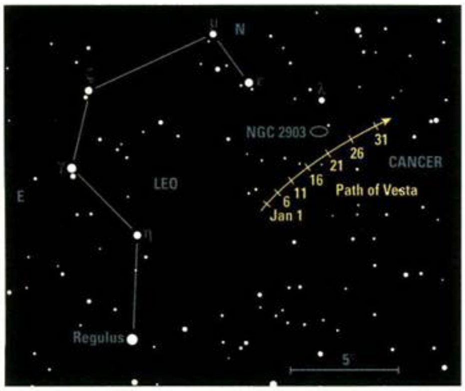
Saturn lingers at the eastern end of Pisces. Somewhat fainter than Jupiter at magnitude 0.3, Saturn is still obviously the brightest object in this area. The southern face of its spectacular ring system is on view to observers with even small telescopes. Saturn's brightest moon, Titan, will also be easily visible at magnitude 8. The large moon takes a little over two weeks to orbit the giant planet. Try tracking its position from night to night.

South of Saturn lies the constellation Cetus the Whale. The famous variable star Mira (Omicron [o] Ceti) is 13°

Vesta Graces the Lion

Vesta is one of the "big four" asteroids, the fourth to be found before a gap of several decades separated them from further discoveries. With a diameter of 300 miles (500 km), 4 Vesta is the third largest asteroid. It reflects a lot of sunlight and comes within easy reach of city-based binocular users. The asteroid's magnitude crests this month at roughly 6.2.

Jack Newton



Vesta is a snap to find. It's just to the west of Leo's Sickle and is currently sliding to the west. Point your binoculars halfway between 8 and 20 Leonis and you're there. Note the pair of 6.5- and 6.8-magnitude stars to the north. They are stationary reference points for finding the slowly moving asteroid.

Deep-sky observers will want to check out the 9.0-magnitude galaxy NGC 2903 on the nights of January 19–25. During that time, Vesta masquerades as an extragalactic supernova 1° from the core of this bright spiral.

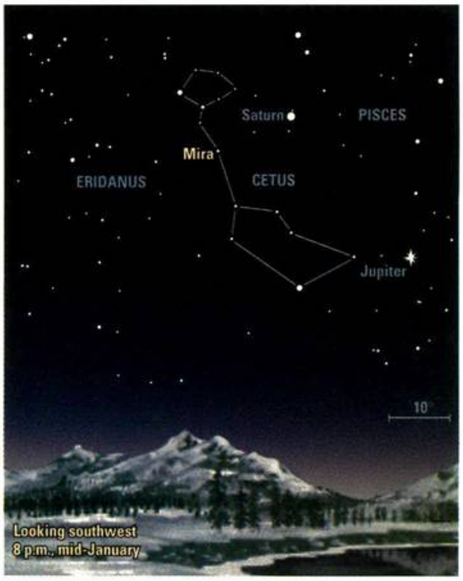
Mira the Wonderful

One intriguing way of watching the universe evolve is to follow the cycle of the star Mira. This large pulsating variable changes its *brightness* with a period that is just short of a year.

Unlike the clockwork of the planets, Mira never keeps perfect time — its irregularity is one of its charms. In fact, the name Mira derives from the Arabic word meaning "the wonderful."

Mira was discovered by David Fabricus in 1596, shortly before the invention of the telescope, and has been followed ever since. Its maximum brightness is typically around magnitude 3.5 but it can get slightly brighter than magnitude 2. After reaching maximum, the star begins a slow decline to 9th magnitude.

One exciting aspect for Mira watchers is that the star's maximum is not predictable. Mira's period fluctuates from year to year. Its cycle varies from less than 310 days to more than 350.

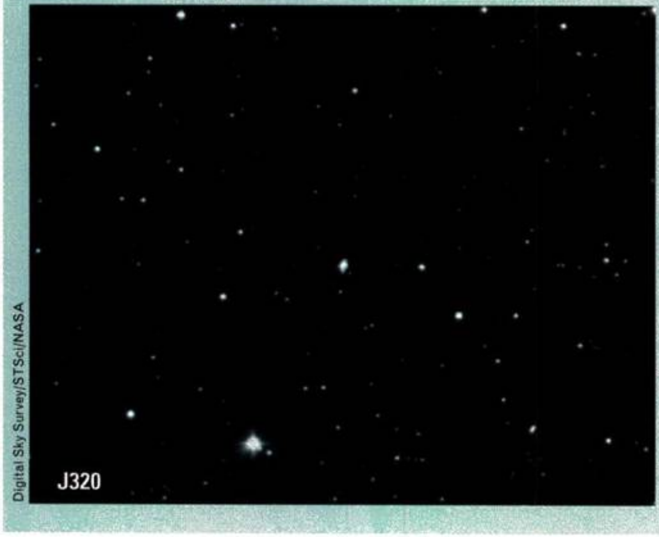


As Mira pulsates, its temperature and color change from a warmer orange to a cooler red. Follow it in a telescope to best see the color.

DEEP-SKY CHALLENGE: Jonckheere's Jewels

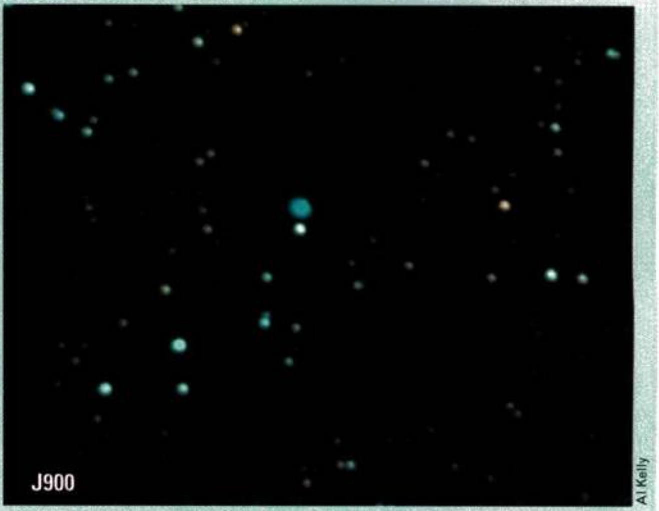
There are many big telescopes that do not deliver the sharp images produced in smaller ones. Large scopes typically are more difficult to keep in optical alignment (collimation), and they are also more susceptible to atmospheric turbulence and tube currents than are medium scopes. A large telescope's main advantage is its light gathering power. To help smaller telescopes even the observing score with the larger ones, let's examine some planetary nebulae that are bright though small.

Joncklieere 320 and 900 were the first two non-NGC objects that I found from city skies. They are visible because of their high surface brightness, which means their light is packed into a tiny area instead of being spread out. Even so, you'll still need at least an 8-inch scope to start the hunt.



Digital Sky Survey/STScI/NASA

J320



J900

Al Kelly

J900 is located at 6h26.0m 17°47' (2000) in Gemini. At 100x with optics that are well aligned, your scope will reveal an 11.8-magnitude fuzzy star. Bump up the power past 200x and the 10" disk will show up. Can you see the slight elongation?

J320 is nearby in Orion, at 5h05.6m 10°42' (2000). At 7" across with a magnitude of 11.9, you'll probably need 150x before you can notice that it is nonstellar.

Just about any star in the field of view may be bloated enough to appear like one of these two small planetaries. A great help in identifying the tiny puff balls is a nebula filter. They work by suppressing the light from normal stars while allowing the nebular light to pass through almost undiminished. The flicker method — simply holding the filter in your fingers and sliding it back and forth between your eye and eyepiece — is the method of choice.

southeast of the planet. This brightest of all long-period variable stars reached its maximum in December 1998 and is now slowly fading. How many weeks can you continue to spot Mira with the naked eye?

The planetary feast of early evening is replaced by the brilliant stars of winter that rise high in the sky by late evening. At 10 p.m. in mid-January Orion stands high in the south. The brilliant contrasting colors of the stars Betelgeuse and Rigel stand at opposite corners of the Hunter's frame.

Sirius and Aldebaran flank the constellation to the southeast and northwest respectively. These stars represent one of the most dramatic sights of the winter sky. Sirius and Aldebaran, along with five other 1st-magnitude stars, form the Great Winter Circle all centered on Betelgeuse.

Turn around and place Orion behind you, to face north. Polaris is the 2nd-magnitude star that is close to the north celestial pole. It also denotes geographical north. For this reason, the star can help those living in the Northern Hemisphere find their latitude above Earth's equator. The altitude of Polaris above the horizon is equivalent to your latitude on Earth. For observers at 40° north latitude, Polaris is 40° above the northern horizon.

To the west of Polaris lies Cepheus the King. Farther west, now sinking toward the horizon, are Pegasus the Winged Horse and Andromeda the Princess. Cassiopeia the Queen lies in the midst of the Milky Way between Andromeda and Cepheus. The Big Dipper can be found to the east of Polaris. This large celestial ladle is beginning to climb high in the sky. When the Big Dipper's parent constellation, Ursa Major, is in this position, you can see the stars of spring rising.

Leo the Lion is clear of the eastern horizon by 10 p.m. The constellation holds a dim solar system object — the minor planet Vesta. Vesta is one of the largest and brightest asteroids. It reaches opposition in early February, but skims about 1° southwest of the 9th-magnitude galaxy NGC 2903 this month. The same meeting happens again on May 22 after Vesta makes its retrograde loop. The asteroid brightens from magnitude 6.9 in early January to 6.2 at the month's end.

While on the topic of asteroids, February should also see the first spacecraft in orbit around one of these rocky minor planets. The Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous (NEAR) mission is due to begin its orbit around Eros on January 10. After a year-long series of orbital maneuvers, the mission may culminate with a landing on the asteroid in February 2000.

Virgo the Maiden rises above the eastern horizon two hours later than Leo. Climbing with the constellation is the Red Planet, **Mars**. It gains half a magnitude of brightness this month, reaching magnitude 0.5. During this time, the planet also traverses part of Virgo. It comes close to the 4.4-magnitude star Theta (θ) Virginis on January 1, then passes 4° north of Spica on January 8. Mars is slightly brighter than 1.0-magnitude Spica, and its red color creates a stunning contrast with the white star. Joining the pair on their January 8 meeting is the last quarter moon. It can be found just 5° northwest of Mars.

If temptation causes you to point your new Christmas telescope toward the Red Planet, don't be too disappointed. Mars is tiny in any telescope, and this month it spans a mere 7". Instead of despairing, look forward to the next three months. During that time, Mars will more than double its apparent size, making its surface features a little easier to see. The planet ends the month 110.4 million miles from Earth. By the time it reaches opposition on April 24, it will be 53.8 million miles away. For observers in Hawaii and Alaska, Mars occults the 7.1-magnitude star SAO 139407 shortly before 6 a.m. in Alaska and 5 a.m. in Hawaii on January 13. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

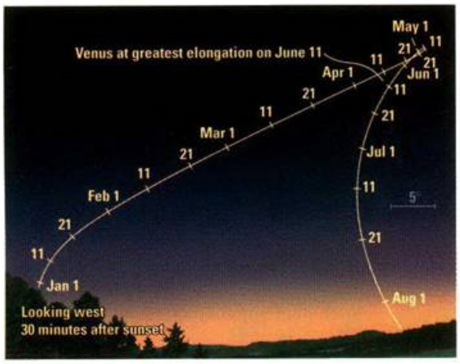
The Evening Star Returns

At long last Venus emerges to adorn the evening sky. As spring approaches, the planet climbs higher and higher in the western sky.

Evening elongations of Venus in spring are the best because the ecliptic is steeply inclined to the horizon. This means Venus will soon stand high in the sky deep into twilight.

Venus began its trek in December. It first scrapes the horizon in bright twilight, some 50 minutes after sunset this month, and this twilight will mask much of its brilliant –3.9 magnitude. By month's end, Venus will be noticed by all the evening commuters heading west after work.

Barry Evans



Our sister planet starts the year at full phase, but has a measly 10" diameter. By the time the dog days of summer roll around, Venus will swell into a majestic crescent phase greater than 40" across.

Mark your calendars for February 17. That date brings a marvelous conjunction of the crescent moon, Venus, and Jupiter. A similar one occurs on March 19 with Saturn taking over Jupiter's role. These two events will offer spectacular photo opportunities.

Orion's Great Nebula

I don't understand people who roll their eyes when they hear the scope is pointed at the Orion Nebula (M42). This fantastic gas cloud is so rich and complex that it's almost impossible to run out of things to see in and around it. Sure you can get tired of a 50x view, but why stop there? M42 is so bright that you can crank the power past 200x and delve into detail.

The first things to look for at higher power are the 5th- and 6th-magnitude stars nestled with the four beacons that form the Trapezium. A fine 6-inch scope on a steady night will reveal the companions. If you picture the two brightest stars as being the top of a cardboard box, then the companions are at the ends of the flaps hanging back down toward the bottom two stars of the box.

My favorite aspect of M42 is the chaotic cloud pattern within the bright central region. There are wisps of brighter material next to short arcs of shadow. The scene is frozen in motion yet so compelling. If there's one reason to have a drive on a telescope, this is it. The only picture of M42's inner region to impress me came from the Hubble Space Telescope. Your eyes can outdo all the others. Take the time to absorb the pastel shades of green. If you're lucky, you may be able to enjoy the purples and pinks.

Jerry Lodriguss

CELESTRON® NEW STAR HOPPER® DOBS

UNIQUE STYLING and FEATURES

LARGEST RANGE OF APERTURES $4^1/_2$" to $17^1/_2$"

11" f/4.5
6" f/8
17½" f/4.1
14" f/4.5
8" f/6
4½" f/8
STAR HOPPER

The 6" to 17½" STAR HOPPERS have these Standard Features:

- Precision annealed Pyrex primary mirrors – better than glass used by competitors, ensure faster temperature stabilization and the highest quality steady optical figure.
- 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼"
- 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser – 6" and 8"
- 2" Helical Focuser with 1¼" adapter – 11", 14", 17½"
- Premium Quality, Affordably Priced
- Optics are diffraction limited.
- Multi-Coated Primary Mirrors
- 6" and 8" have a Unique Balance System.
- Teflon and Nylon surfaces guarantee smooth performing mechanics.
- Collimation Tool – very useful and unique to Celestron
- **Made in the U.S.A.**

The 4½" Star Hopper

comes standard with a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, 25mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼", and it comes Fully Assembled and ready to use.

SPECIAL OFFER ON ACCESSORY PACKAGES:

- ● Three different very economical packages.
- ● Buy packages from your Celestron dealer at your convenience – no time restriction.
- ● See your Celestron dealer or distributor for details on how to order.

PACKAGE A

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 5x24 Finderscope with bracket, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

PACKAGE B

✓ Includes a 10mm SMA Wide Angle Eyepiece – 1¼" Moon Filter – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with bracket, LED Flashlight, Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps.

PACKAGE C

✓ Includes a 7.5mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 17mm Multi-Coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼", 9x50 Finderscope with bracket, Night Vision Dual LED Flashlight, CD-Rom "The Sky for Celestron"

DROP SHIP ANY STAR HOPPER

from the Factory to anywhere in the U.S.A. (48 contiguous states). Pay only the exact shipping charges (freight collect) with **NO** extra handling or packing fees.

See your Distributor or Dealer about delivery in Alaska, Hawaii or other Countries.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTRON INNOVATION...

- **CI-700 - Mount only for medium and large aperture telescopes**
- **CM-1100 - 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope**
- **CM-1400 - 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope**

Unequaled optical excellence combined with a superb new German equatorial mount which is far superior to its predecessor - the G-11. The mount and telescopes are manufactured by Celestron in Torrance, California.

CM-1100
CM-1400

Professional quality telescopes for serious astronomical work yet portable enough for field use.

Optics

Legendary Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains:
11", 2800mm f/10
14", 3910mm f/11
Starbright® coatings

Lunar and planetary details are extraordinary when viewed through the instrument, and the large aperture and superb optics make for very exciting deep-sky observing of diffuse and planetary nebulae, open and globular star clusters, galaxies and binary stars.

Astrophotography and CCD imaging (the 14" is Fastar® compatible) possibilities are endless. The 11" has been an astrophotography standard. Now the 11" and 14" coupled with the CI-700 mount raise the standards even higher. The 14" with the optional Fastar optics allows many unguided images at f/2!

The CI-700 Mount

- Manual slow motion controls in both axes
- Preloaded bearings in both axes for smooth axis rotation and gear mesh
- 1" solid certerless ground shafts in both axes
- 180 tooth main gear (5.625" dia.) allows for longer unguided exposures
- 1/2" dia. precision 303 stainless steel worm gears for super accurate drive accuracy
- Large laser engraved setting circles - 5.25"
- Dual support fixed height tripod for maximum rigidity
- Machined aluminum and stainless steel
- 22# counterweight (44# with CM-1400)
- Built-in polar axis finderscope is standard

Dual-Axis DC Electronics

- PEC (periodic error correction)
- BC (backlash compensation) in declination
- Sidereal, solar, lunar, and King tracking rates
- .3x and .5x guiding rates
- 8x, 16x and 20x setting rates
- Hand controller with autoguider jack
- Car battery adapter

All these technical features deliver the smoothness, precision, refinement and controllability that you've always wanted in a fine mount.
Add the optional Advanced Astro Master® and turn these instruments into computerized telescopes.
The CM-1100 and CM-1400 include: 26mm Plössl eyepiece, star diagonal- 1-1/4" (2" diagonal with the CM-1400), 9x50 finderscope.
Available at Celestron outlets worldwide.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 USA
(310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835
http://www.celestron.com

My
Space
Journal
c 95
USA

Blast off!

Take an imaginative journey into space aboard a rocket you and your child can design and build at home.

by Andrea Gianopoulos

"Ten, nine, eight, seven, six, five, four, three, two, one, LIFTOFF!" The countdown alone makes a child's heart pound with anticipation and excitement. What adventures are waiting?

Rockets provide an ideal way to help children discover the wonders of space exploration. How many among us were inspired by the NASA missions of the 1960s and '70s? I for one spent many evenings standing in my backyard with a flashlight signaling the lunar explorers. Too young to understand that the bright beam wasn't strong enough to make it to the moon, I continued my vigil with the hope that a flash would be returned.

If you have the right vehicle and a vivid imagination, it's an easy jump into space. The first graders of Butte Des Morts Elementary School are a testament to that. Here proud students show off their creations that were made from common household items.

All classroom photos by *Astronomy*: Andrea Gianopoulos/All other photos by *Astronomy*: William Zuback

Try This at Home

Today's children have the space shuttle, orbiting observatories, planetary probes, and a space station to dream of. Though shuttle missions may seem routine to adults, children become enthralled by the process and equipment that delivers astronauts into space. To help foster such interest, try a few simple projects at home. This may include building a model rocket from one of the many kits found in hobby stores, or maybe you would like to try one of the activities outlined on the websites listed in "Rocket Science on the Web." Wonderful Saturday activities like building a rocket car out of plastic foam trays and balloons, making and launching a paper rocket, or building a multistage balloon rocket can be found at the *Space Team Online: Rockets* website. If you're not connected to the web, try the simple and imaginative exercises developed for the first graders of Butte Des Morts Elementary School in Menasha, Wisconsin. They take no special skills and only require the contents of the recycling bin and household junk drawer.

The centerpiece of the Butte Des Morts project was to build a rocket with whatever could be found at home. Cardboard boxes, egg cartons, pie plates, soda bottles, and paper towel tubes became vehicles that traveled to other worlds. Some were painted, while others held colored water. Pom-poms, crayons, silver foil, pipe cleaners, old keys, glitter, packing peanuts, NASA stickers, and bicycle reflectors adorned the more ingenious creations. Each component had a special function. The pipe cleaners served as remote controlled arms that scooped up martian sand for analysis. Silver foil became a nose cone or was used as a protective heat shield to stop the vehicle

My Space Journal!

ROCKET SCIENCE ON THE WEB

The following sites offer students, educators, and parents information and fun activities.

Space Team Online: Home Page
Learn about the men and women who work on NASA's space shuttle and International Space Station. e-mail exchanges and live Web chats allow you to interact with the experts who work on these programs.
http://quest.arc.nasa.gov/space/index.html

Space Team Online: Rockets
An excellent site loaded with activities and rocketry basics. There is even an activity matrix that identifies the standards of learning covered in each activity.
http://quest.arc.nasa.gov/space/teachers/rockets/

The Hitchhikers Guide to Model Rocketry
This site "guides" you through the building process, whether it be your first model rocket or a more advanced home-built design.
http://library.advanced.org/10568/

Model Rocketry for Educators
http://home.earthlink.net/~voraze/toc.html

Johnson Space Center Guide to Astronauts
If you want to become an astronaut, this site can tell you about those selected to the program, the process they went through to be selected, and more.
http://www.jsc.nasa.gov/pao/public/astronauts.html

Teacher's Guide to Rocketry
Learn about the history, scientific principles, and mathematics of rocketry through exciting problem-solving and cooperative learning activities. An Adobe Acrobat Reader is required.
http://spacelink.nasa.gov/Instructional.Materials/NASA.Educational.Products/Rockets/

FUN FACTS

Did you know Robert H. Goddard is called the "father of modern rocketry?" He experimented with multistage rockets, solid and liquid propellants, developed a system to control flight paths using gyroscopes, and designed payload compartments to house scientific equipment.

The earliest rocket-like device can be traced to ancient Greece and the year 400 B.C. when Archytas of Tarentum built a flying, steam-powered pigeon made of wood.

The space shuttle has four main components: two solid rocket boosters, an external fuel tank, and the orbiter.

It would take roughly 400 thousand subcompact cars to equal the combined thrust made by the space shuttle's two solid rocket boosters, 5.3 million pounds.

The Saturn V rocket's initial stage produced 7.5 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. That's equal to the thrust produced by 566,000 subcompact cars.

If eighteen 6-foot tall humans decided to stand on each other's heads, they would be as tall as the Gemini-Titan rocket — 108 feet. How many people would it take to be 363 feet tall like the Saturn V?

It would take more than 260 cows an entire year to fill the space shuttle's external fuel tank with the 529,000 gallons of milk it would hold.

The shuttle's three main engines produce the same amount of energy as 23 Hoover Dams, more than 46,000 megawatts.

During a shuttle launch, the two solid rocket boosters burn with the orbiter's three main engines for just over two minutes. This gives the shuttle its primary thrust during the first stage of ascent. Once the boosters burn out, they separate and parachute into the ocean. The second stage continues with only the three main engines burning. After nearly nine minutes, the engines turn off and the external tank is jettisoned. It re-enters the atmosphere, where it disintegrates and falls into the Indian or Central Pacific Ocean.

The space shuttle weighs 4.5 million pounds at liftoff, and can carry 65 thousand pounds.

The space shuttle astronauts spice up their meals with packets of mustard, ketchup, mayonnaise, hot sauce, and liquid salt and pepper.

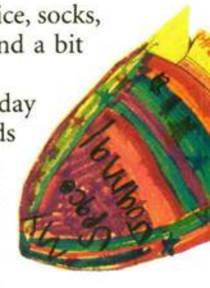
Electricity on the space shuttle is produced by combining hydrogen and oxygen gas. This process also makes water that the astronauts drink.

Space shuttle astronauts use a knife, fork, spoon, and a pair of scissors to eat their meals. The scissors are needed to open the food packets.

The Chinese built gadgets similar to today's rockets in the first century A.D. They filled bamboo sections with a mixture of saltpeter, sulfur, and charcoal dust — a simple gunpowder.

from becoming a cinder on re-entry. The old keys added weight and balance to an otherwise unstable craft. The children thought about the equipment they would need and the function it performed. They each used their own imagination to design and build zversions of the space shuttle, Saturn V, and Sojourner rover.

Each child also kept a five-day space journal. On day one they wrote about themselves, where they were going, what they were bringing along, and how they were feeling about the trip. Adam was headed for Pluto. He brought along a water bottle and lunch for a week. Jordan wanted to visit Mars, but he wouldn't leave without his bed, camera, and a hot dog. Hailey was on her way to Mars as well. She had a space suit, oxygen, bread, water, mustard, turkey, juice, socks, boots, and a helmet with her. Most were excited and a bit frightened, but all were ready to get underway.

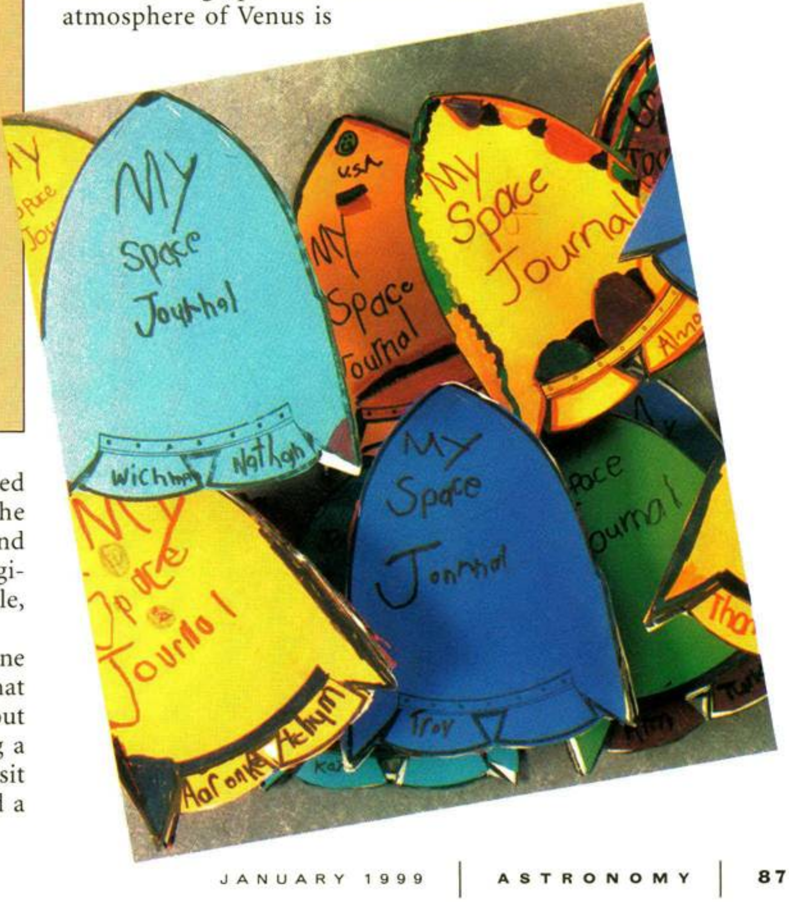


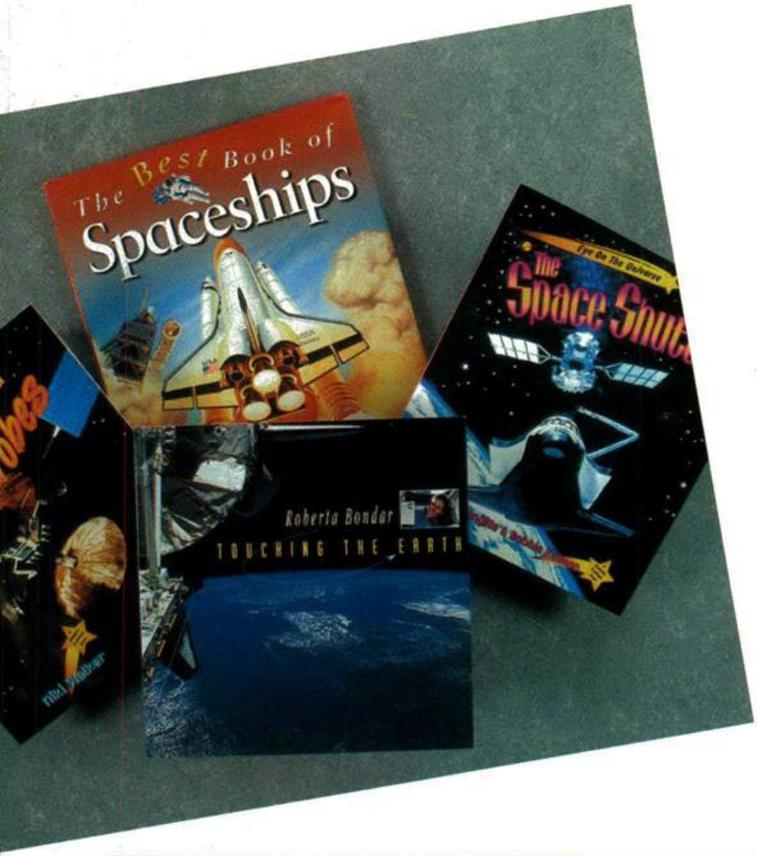
The adventure officially began with liftoff on day two. The children wrote of flying through the clouds and into space, seeing Earth, and being weightless. They saw fire streaming out of the rocket and felt their stomachs rumble with the vibrations. Final destinations were reached on day three and explored through day four. Stephen had journeyed to Jupiter where he collected gases in a soda bottle. Hailey thought Mars smelled like a dump, but found a spotted rock to take home and analyze. Brian not only had to fight the freezing temperatures on Pluto, but the aliens who wanted his spacecraft as well. Meanwhile, Kyle — a good Wisconsin boy — had a hankering for some cheese while he was exploring Mars.

Day five brought these astronauts home. Hailey shared her spotted rock and leftover turkey sandwiches with her family. Brian was rushed to the hospital where he thawed out and healed the wounds from his battle with the aliens.

An exercise like this not only allows your child's imagination to stretch, it also starts a thinking process that teaches through discovery. While dreaming and exploring, the students were also learning.

Another fun project is to study the solar system. Use evening story-time to read books on Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and their moons. Once you've covered all of the bases, start thinking about what would be required to live on a given world. Any being living on Mercury would have to withstand the radiation from the sun, whereas a house on Pluto would need an excellent furnace and a good source of electric light. A Venusian would feel like she was living in a shallow bowl. The high pressure carbon dioxide atmosphere of Venus is





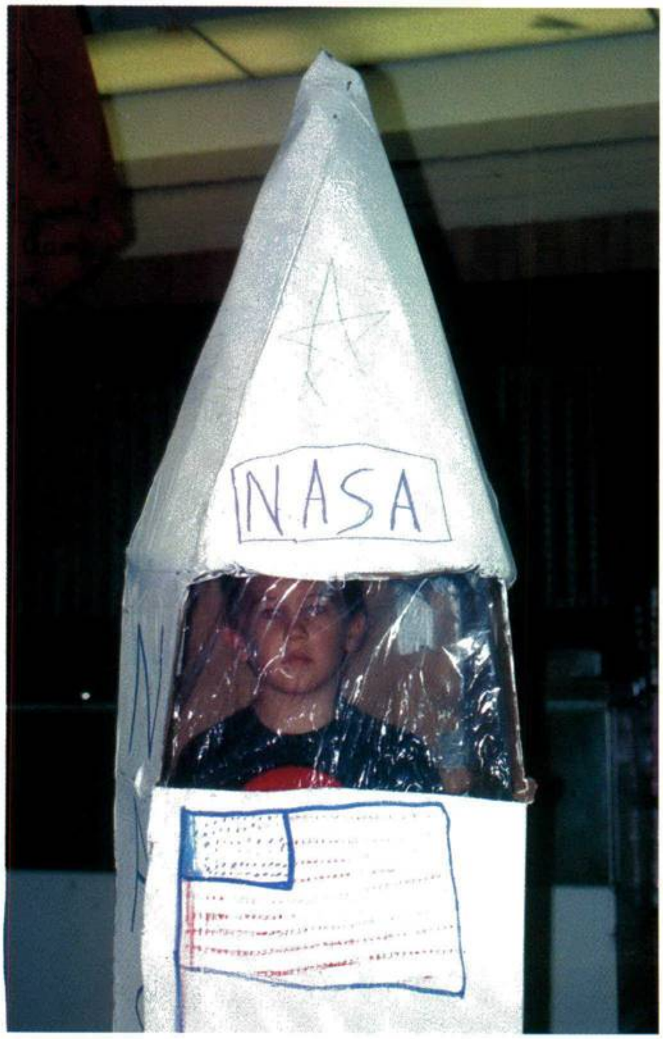
ON THE SHELF

The Best Book of Spaceships
by Ian Graham $10.95
Learn about rockets, satellites, landers, and more.
Reading level: elementary.
Larousse Kingfisher Chambers
95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Eye on The Universe: Satellites and Space Probes
by Niki Walker $5.95
This book introduces children to the basic types of satellites, the mechanics of launching them into space, and the history and accomplishments of specific spacecraft.
Reading level: elementary.
Crabtree Publishing Company
350 Fifth Avenue Suite 3308, New York, NY 10118

Eye on The Universe: The Space Shuttle
by Jaqueline Langille and Bobbie Kalman $5.95
The book describes the construction and operation of NASA's space shuttles. It covers such topics as preparation for liftoff, living in space, landing, and mission control.
Reading level: elementary.
Crabtree Publishing Company

Touching the Earth
by Roberta Bondar $19.95
As a youngster, Roberta Bondar built model rockets. Today she is a neurologist and was the first Canadian woman to travel in space. In *Touching the Earth*, Bondar takes readers on her space shuttle journey. She shares her thoughts, experiences, and her love for this blue planet we call home.
Reading level: late elementary/middle school.
Key Porter Books Limited
70 The Esplanade, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5E 1R2



Brian is ready for liftoff in this home-built version of a Saturn V. His journey took him to Pluto where he fought the cold and evil aliens. Once the journey was over, Brian insisted on taking his rocket home on the school bus.

so dense that the surface appears to curve upwards in all directions. Try developing your own alien life-forms. Beings living on Jupiter's moon Io might live in volcanoes and eat sulfur. Martians might be able to breath dust and use the iron oxides that permeate the landscape.

The Butte Des Morts children did a similar exercise. They worked in teams, each picking a favorite planet to report on. Team Saturn liked the fact that the planet would float, if you could find an ocean large enough to put it in.

These simple activities offer an effective method of teaching through playful discovery. With imagination and a few basic facts supplied by an adult, a child can plan a journey to any place in the universe. ■

The Kid Connection

Send your artwork, poems, riddles, and questions to Kids' Corner, *Astronomy* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or e-mail kids@astronomy.com.

Test your knowledge with *Astronomy's* online quiz at http://www.astronomy.com.

SkyView™ Deluxe

NEW! EQ Series NEW!

Improved Features, Enhanced Performance, Unrivalled Value.

Look What's Included!

- New heavy-duty SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount
- Built-in reticle bore scope for quick, easy polar-alignment
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope
- Two Plössl eyepieces (1.25")
- Moon filter
- Rigid gold-anodized aluminum tripod with accessory tray
- FREE *Where the Stars Are* CD-ROM (Windows)

6"
$599
($49 S&H)

4.5"
$459
($39 S&H)

90mm
$549
($39 S&H)

Compare our prices to other brands!

Add an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive
#7825 **$99**

SkyView Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Features a diffraction-limited 6" *parabolic* primary mirror — not a cheaper, lesser-performing spherical mirror like on many competing (and more expensive!) 6" Newtonians. The difference in image quality is obvious! Focal length 750mm (f/5). #9403

SkyView Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the intrepid stargazer. Focal length 900mm (f/7.9). #9402

SkyView Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp, high-power views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm (3.5") glass achromatic objective lens. Focal length 1000mm (f/11.1). #9401

Our 23RD Year!

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Or, order direct from Orion.

To Order, Call
800-447-1001

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! www.oriontel.com
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

Testing the Smoothest Scope in Town

MAG 1 Instruments' Portaball packs the light-gathering power of an 8-inch mirror into an easy-to-use Dobsonian mount built around a spherical base.

by Tom Polakis

Everyone wants an 8-inch telescope, it seems. Falling in as a standard size in the 1970s with the introduction of commercially produced Schmidt-Cassegrains, the 8-inch scope has become the workhorse of the backyard astronomy scene. Its mirror is large enough to show thousands of faint deep-sky objects in reasonably pleasing detail, and the physical stature of the scope itself is small enough to remain portable. With the explosion of 8-inch models offered by the giants of the industry, then, how does a little guy compete?

Veteran telescope maker Peter Smitka of New Berlin, Wisconsin, may have hit on the answer — offer something that's radically different, fun to use, and built around a modified Dobsonian mount concept. Although Smitka runs basically a one-man operation, his result is the 8-inch Portaball, one of the most user-friendly scopes on the market.

The Portaball consists of a base holder, a tube constructed of a sphere that rests inside the base, and metal struts that connect the primary mirror cell with the secondary mirror cell — all put together with elegant, high-grade hardware. The scope is moved around the sky like a conventional Dobsonian, by nudging here and there, but the smooth motion of the ball resting inside its holder makes for a velvety feel and convenient touch. The conventional Dobsonian design is not without its problems. It moves so clumsily through the zenith that some Dob owners avoid this most desirable part of the sky altogether. Dobsonians are not inherently compact, often consuming lots of valuable trunk space.

Photos by Jim Forbes

MAR.I
8" f/6

And eyepiece height is a compromise. Near the horizon, you're kneeling in the dirt while high-altitude viewing requires a crouch. Replacing two bearings with one omnidirectional sphere, the 8-inch Portaball provides an elegant design that is both compact and a joy to use.

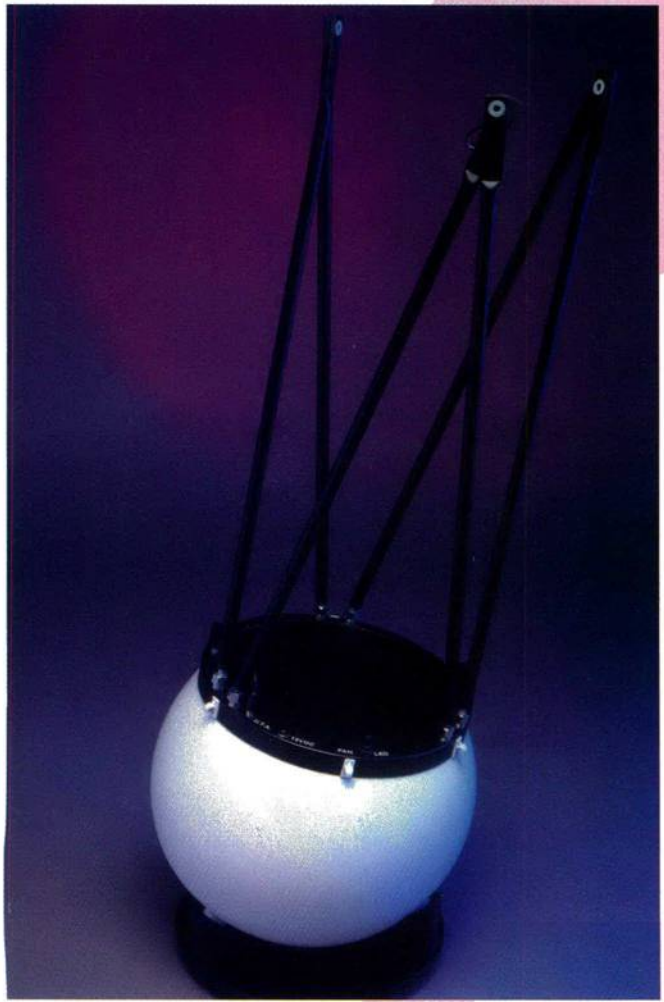
The ball-bearing design is not a new one. It has been sold by Edmund Scientific since 1977 as the venerable 4¼-inch Astroscan. Since then, however, this design has not been developed in the consumer market for larger apertures. In 1993, MAG 1 Instruments introduced the 12½-inch Portaball (see *Astronomy*, March 1995). Now an 8-inch model is available. Its compact size and ease of setup make it ideal for those who desire a moderate-aperture scope but have little room to spare.

Setting Up

The Portaball arrived well packed in two small boxes containing the accessories and one strange looking drum 19 inches in diameter and 22 inches high. This drum housed the telescope. Inside the drum I found the base, upper tube assembly, and sphere, which was packed in an inflated inner tube. This was an early introduction to the fragility of this surface.

Even before setting up the telescope, the fine workmanship became apparent. The attention-grabbing sphere employs fiberglass construction, buffed to a very smooth finish that is key to the telescope's flowing movements. The sphere is a three-segment form, but you'd be hard pressed to find any seams in the surface. Inside the sphere is a layer of glass cloth that acts as an excellent non-reflective surface and the heart of the telescope — an 8-inch f/6 mirror produced by the Zambuto Optical Company.

The Portaball's strong aluminum poles allow the telescope to be set up quickly and give it an elegant feel out under the stars.



The mirror came with an extensive data sheet that documents its individual performance. Weighing in at less than two pounds is the upper tube assembly, which fits compactly into the sphere for transport. The 1.52-inch secondary in this assembly obstructs less than 20 percent of the aperture. For transport, a PVC tube contains the six aluminum truss members that connect the upper tube assembly to the sphere. The sphere rides smoothly on three Teflon bearings mounted to a wooden base. Overall, the first impression out of the box was that there were no rough edges, no cardboard to chip, and no components to forget before that long trip to the site.

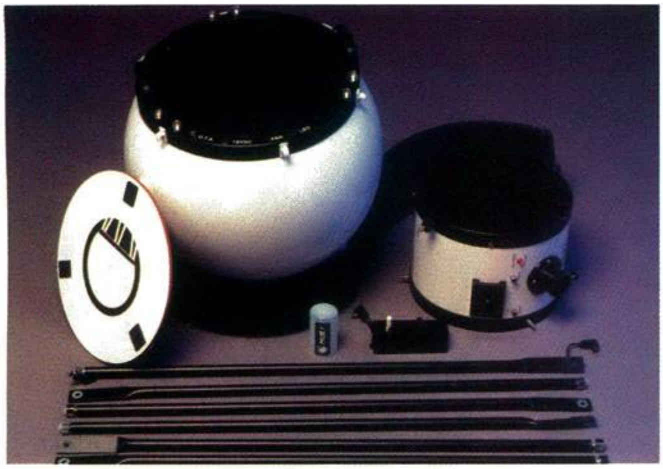
Reading the user-friendly manual, I set the telescope up on the first attempt in 15 minutes. The usual complication associated with truss designs comes with attaching the truss poles and upper cage. The six aluminum poles attached quickly to the sphere without tools by hand tightening threaded fittings that surround ball-and-socket joints. These joints made aligning the three pairs of poles for upper tube installation a snap. The upper tube assembly attached with threaded knobs that are tethered for those who are prone to dropping such items in the field.

Setup was now almost complete, but a truss-tube telescope requires collimation before each use. For this task, a collimating tool is provided that acts in concert with the centrally marked secondary and primary mirrors. Collimation should be simple using the process described in the manual if not for a weak link, the secondary support. The Novak unit provided with the test unit hid one adjusting screw almost inaccessibly behind a spider vane while another was difficult to turn without twisting the secondary. A scope of this caliber would benefit greatly from a higher quality secondary mirror support and, indeed, Smitka has begun working on one of his own design. After laboring through the secondary adjustment, the primary was handily aligned with three knobs that are accessed by simply reaching into the sphere. Those with long arms will be able to align the primary mirror while watching the results in real time through the focuser. Collimating was explained well in the manual, but a few simple illustrations would ease the process for first-time Newtonian owners. After the initial gross adjustments, the scope went together repeatedly in future setups, needing only small tweaks to the collimation.

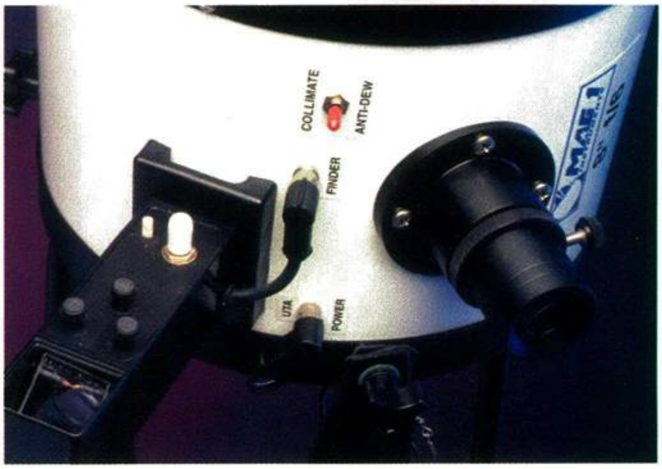
The final step in setting up the Portaball was attaching the finder scope, also designed and manufactured by MAG 1 Instruments. This is a one-power sighting device that projects a red circle on the sky. With a 1½° field of view available through the telescope at low power, the 1x device is adequate for finding most of the brighter astronomical targets.

Mechanical Pros and Cons

I brought the assembled scope out to the backyard for a quick mechanical evaluation. Motions were smooth. Pushing it with only a couple fingers, the scope easily traversed large swaths of sky. It didn't take long to discover that the spherical bearing provides a simple answer to the rotating tube.



Simplicity characterizes the Portaball's design philosophy. Less than a dozen parts comprise the scope, including primary accessories.



The Portaball's business end features a 1x finder scope and a helical focuser; an electrical package provides help with dew and collimation.

This is a sit-down scope in which the eyepiece is always at a comfortable height. I was able to make the eyepiece height adjustment by twisting the tube without losing an object at 100x. Vibrations damped out in a few seconds — typical for a telescope of this aperture. Tracking an object's rising or setting at high power required only a light touch. I followed objects at 250x more effortlessly with the Portaball than with a smooth Dobsonian.

But a radical design such as the Portaball cannot come into being without immanent problems that compromise its elegance. Perhaps more than 20 years of training with two-axis telescopes have corrupted me, but I found it difficult to grow accustomed to unrepeatable, drunken sweeps in searching for targets. This is not a telescope for comet hunters! The telescope often did not stay put while removing the eyepiece, and recapturing the object was no longer achieved with a nudge in altitude or azimuth. To its credit, this is a telescope that stays out of the way of your knees and is not often bumped.

A lesser concern with the spherical bearing is that it does not lend itself to modern accessories such as digital setting circles and two-axis stepper motor drives. However, the entire instrument can be driven using a small Poncet platform. The sphere is a fragile surface, and is prone to dents and dings. Users must be especially aware of such obstacles as door frames when transporting the telescope. The surface can rest only on the Teflon bearings in its wood base or on a soft, cushioned surface.

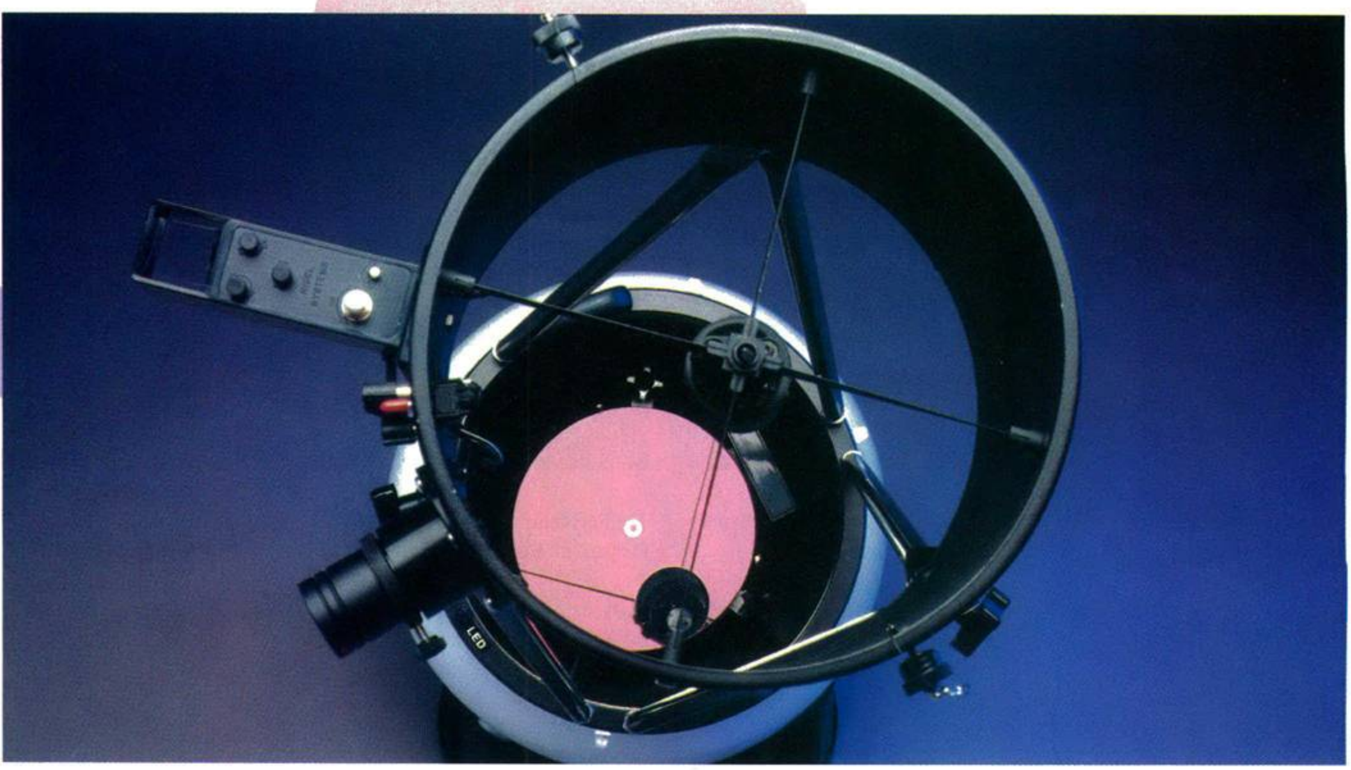
Far and away the greatest concerns with the design relate to its low bearing position. The "altitude bearing" is only inches from the primary mirror, leaving the scope with a four-foot moment arm to the upper tube assembly and the attendant balance problems. While MAG 1 Instruments has done an admirable job in keeping the upper tube's weight low, the quality of its components suffers. The Lumicon 1¼" helical focuser proved frustrating from the start. The plastic construction has a poor feel, and non-parfocal eyepieces require many twists to reach focus. An f/6 instrument needs to employ a 2" focuser to take advantage of potential field of view. The widest field of view that can be obtained with an 8-inch f/6 using an eyepiece in a 1¼" barrel is 1½°. A 2" 35mm Panoptic in this scope could stretch that to a full 2° for those breathtaking sweeps of summer Milky Way star clouds. Even heavier 1¼" eyepieces send the upper end plummeting to the horizon and twisting. The scope was able to hold its position with a 9mm Nagler eyepiece only at altitudes above 45°. In addition to the focuser problems, a small finder scope at the front end is ruled out by balancing problems. You'll have to become adept with a 1x finder and a star chart. The user has some control over the balance issues by adjusting the friction on the sphere. This bearing surface can be made smoother or rougher by applying denatured alcohol or wax, respectively. While roughing up the bearing addresses some of the balance issues, it results in compromised fluidity.

Observing with the Portaball

At a dark site, Phoenix scope-builder Pierre Schwaar and I compared the Portaball to two 8-inch f/4 instruments of his making. Not only was Castor cleanly split into two Airy disks at 170x, but it was also apparent that the western component is slightly brighter and more yellow. The Trapezium in the Orion Nebula was similarly impressive, showing the E and F components readily. In these cases, the shorter focus rich-field scopes kept up with the Portaball with some difficulty. Diffraction rings inside and outside of focus revealed a minor undercorrection to the mirror's figure that had a negligible effect on performance.

Back at lower power, the extent of the Orion Nebula was nearly identical between the three competing scopes. Using a magnitude sequence around the globular cluster NGC 2419, we found that a 14.7-magnitude star was held steadily while one labeled 15.4 could be seen less than half the time. The f/4 instruments had more difficulty holding the fainter star.

But the Portaball really shone in a contrast comparison. The Flame Nebula, NGC 2024, showed far more detail in this instrument, while the light of a nearby 3rd-magnitude star brightened the field too much in both RFTs. This superior contrast would be repeated using diverse objects on other nights. Although neither Jupiter nor Saturn were available for viewing during the test period, the look at a four-day-old crescent moon was revealing. The detail in the earthshine was spectacular, appearing to be unaffected by the brightness of the lit crescent. Rays emanating from craters were more apparent than I'd ever seen. The sunlit edge of the moon met with a black surrounding sky. Keep this in mind if you are weighing this scope against a competing Schmidt-



Looking through the Portaball's spider into the primary mirror reveals the scope's radical design departure. It is highly portable and easy to use.

Cassegrain, which typically will not perform in this manner. In many discussions regarding contrast with optical pundits, the subjects of small secondary obstruction, tube darkening, and mirror smoothness were raised. I think the Portaball's superior contrast may be due to the combined effect of all three of these factors.

What You Get and What You Need

For the base price, you get a fully functional 8-inch telescope with such features as covers for the sphere, telescope, and mirrors, a container for the truss poles, and a collimating tool. You may be disappointed not to receive eyepieces. MAG 1 recommends three- and four-eyepiece sets, and will act as a dealer for Tele Vue eyepieces that will maximize performance. If you have another $300 to spend, three additional packages are available. Highly recommended for all applications of the telescope are the nylon light shroud and tube extension, which sell for $89. Both attach easily, and shield both mirrors from stray light that intrudes at even the darkest locations. The sphere electrical package ($115) consists of a battery in the sphere, a cooling fan for the primary mirror, and a primary-illuminating LED. If you don't set up at night, you may not need any of these items. I found that the mirror equilibrated well, but I never put it though tests of excruciating temperature extremes. The lack of ventilation from the rear may necessitate the electrical package for those who store the telescope in a heated house. Finally, people living in humid climates may opt for the upper tube assembly electrical package ($98). Heaters for the secondary mirror and finder will keep you observing longer on moist nights. This package also provides a pulsing LED that illuminates the secondary. Again, this option becomes necessary only if you plan to collimate after dark. Power is delivered to the upper tube assembly package from the battery in the sphere via a cable with convenient plugs at both ends. I found all of these accessories to be as slickly produced as the telescope itself.

Is the Portaball for You?

MAG 1 Instruments has produced a telescope that rises above the common 8-inch Dobsonian. With a manufacturer-direct price of $1,195, this feat has its price, but perhaps it should. Optical and mechanical performance have been optimized for this design. The telescope is constructed of generally durable components. And there is no more portable 8-inch telescope available. Experience shows that a portable, simple scope gets used. I was not averse to bringing it out as a second scope in my truck's cab while a 20-inch scope rode to the site in the bed.

The 8-inch Portaball is not without its annoyances involving the components mounted on the lightweight upper tube assembly, and these are being addressed by the manufacturer. However, some concerns inherent in the design — such as lack of predictable motions, susceptibility to wind, and balance — may prove difficult, if not impossible, for MAG 1 Instruments to overcome.

Perhaps more important to the overall success of the 8-inch Portaball are the smaller touches that reveal the telescope is made by a veteran who remains close to the hobby. Details in construction suggest that Pete Smitka actually uses telescopes often, and is concerned with improving them. He supports his products effectively. He actively tours the country's major star parties each year. If you're at one of these many events, look for the 8-inch Portaball. ▣

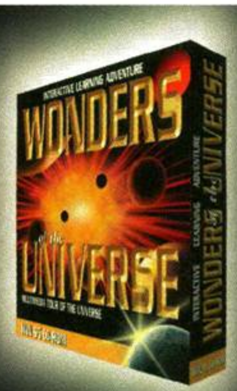
Tom Polakis is a longtime observer and telescope user. He is currently writing a series of articles for Astronomy *on viewing deep-sky objects.*

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092



WONDERS OF THE UNIVERSE
INTERACTIVE CD-ROM

Hundreds of pictures, videos, diagrams, puzzles, and illustrative spoken texts. Patrick Moore takes you through the magnificent story of the universe. Explore the Big Bang, Galaxy Formation, Constellations, the Solar System, the Sun, Planet Earth, and much, much more on this multimedia voyage around the Cosmos.

Min. requirements: 486 processor, Win 95, 8 MB RAM, 4xCD-ROM

D-data, Inc., 1 World Trade Center, New York, NY 10048
phone: 212-524-0694, e-mail: d-data.inc@d-data.com
www.d-data.com / www.astro2001.org

Samy's Camera

200 South LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
800-321-4726
323-938-2420 • Fax: 323-937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com • E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS • DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON® Firstscope 60 $99.00

Firstscope 60 Deluxe Aluminum	$139.00
Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe	$169.00
Firstscope 70 EQ	$239.00
Firstscope 80 EQ	$329.00

Just Arrived-Now In Stock!

Celestron CG 9$^1/_4$ -	$2399.00
Celestron CM-1100	$3599.00
Celestron CM-1400	$5699.00

New G-5 Now In Stock!

- Multicoated Optics
- Made in the USA
- German Equatorial Mount
- Models with Motor Drive
- Aluminum Tripod-Included Standard
- Easy Photo Adaptation
- CD-ROM Included

G-5 Telescope	$689.00
G-5 Telescope w/motor drive	$749.00

Celestar 8
in-stock! $1079

20x80 Giant DeluxeBinoculars-#71015
Now In Stock $419.00

C102-HD
in-stock! $629

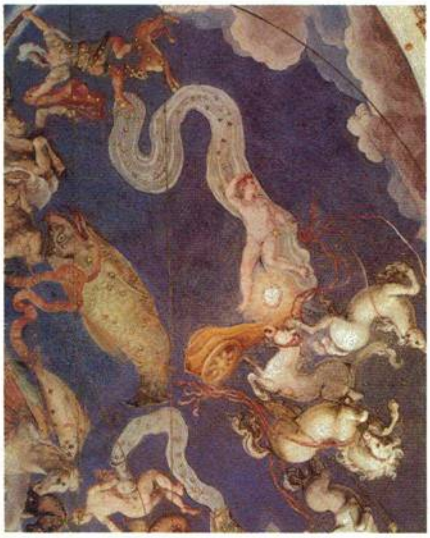
Complete Star Hopper Line Available!
4$^1/_2$" model starts at $209

Star Hopper

6"	$399
8"	$499
11"	$849
14"	$1099
171/2"	$1999

PENTAX® Eyepieces In Stock! 5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm

Eridanus & Fornax



Artwork at left originally published in *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991 Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Clear winter nights offer hardy observers a witch in the waters of the River and a dwarf in the flames of the Furnace.

by Tom Polakis

PRECEDING THE MIGHTY Hunter Orion on its trek to the meridian are the often neglected star fields of Eridanus the River and Fornax the Furnace. It's a shame this region doesn't get the attention it deserves, as it is home to some detailed galaxies, a couple of fine planetary nebulae, and nearby galaxy clusters.

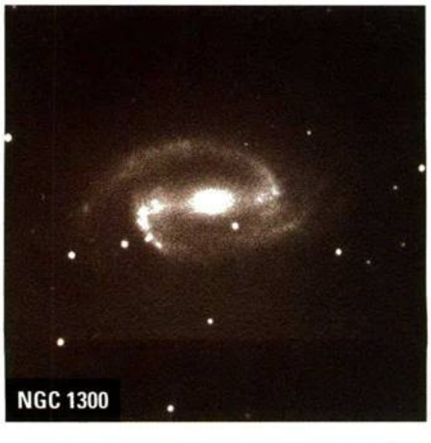
Eridanus has the sixth largest area of the 88 constellations, yet it is devoid of Messier objects and holds only three members of the Herschel 400 list. The most prominent feature of the constellation is a large U-shaped group of mainly 4th-magnitude stars whose eastern end opens toward Orion. It is the most easterly constellation in the ancient celestial sea and spans a remarkable range of declination. To find Eridanus look near the star Rigel in Orion. Then follow its sinuous path south to the star Achernar at –58°. One of the ten brightest stars in the sky, Achernar is a type B star located 144 light-years away.

Fornax holds only five stars brighter than magnitude 5. Despite its sparse stellar appearance, there are several deep-sky treats within the constellation's boundary.

Our tour begins with **NGC 1097**, a barred spiral galaxy 2° north of the 4th-magnitude star Beta (β) Fornacis. The galaxy's core appears as a bright disk in an 8-inch telescope. In a large telescope at high magnification, an interesting ring around the nucleus may be revealed. This kind of star-forming structure is not uncommon in active barred spirals. Professional instruments resolve the ring into two spiral arms filled with star clumps that may be newly forming globular clusters. The size of this feature is about 7,000 by 4,000 light-years.

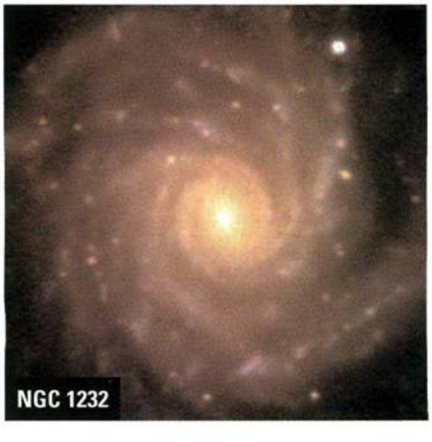
Extending in a position angle of 135° is the galaxy's faint bar. Its even fainter spiral arms are visible with more difficulty. The arm that wraps around to the east from the northwest tip of the bar is more prominent. The small galaxy **NGC 1097A** lies just beyond the northwest end of the bar.

Our next object is the **Fornax Dwarf**. This nearby galaxy was discovered in 1938 by Harlow Shapley. Though its distance is 430,000 light-years, this Local Group member is the



NGC 1300

David J. Pontzer



NGC 1232

Al Kelly

closest dwarf companion to the Milky Way and one of two such neighbors that hold globular clusters. Recent studies have connected companion galaxies and globular clusters of the Milky Way with giant orbital streams. There is also evidence that the Fornax Dwarf may be related to the globular clusters Palomar 14 and Palomar 15 on the other side of the sky.

Large aperture is actually a disadvantage when looking for the Fornax Dwarf galaxy. The best views may be obtained in 6- to 8-inch telescopes that are capable of providing at least a 2° field of view. Moving the scope back and forth across this field brings out a haze just brighter than the background sky. Though the Fornax Dwarf presents a challenge to most instruments, the galaxy's brightest globular clusters are easier to find.

At the northern edge of the galaxy lies **NGC 1049**, which is nearly 30" across and has a bright center. At least five other globular clusters can be found in the Fornax Dwarf, and all warrant a look in large scopes.

IC 2118

Bill and Sally Fletcher

Scanning north into Eridanus we find the spiral galaxy **NGC 1232**. In a 6-inch reflector, it appears to be a large, faint haze that brightens to the core. Through a 12-inch, the core is decidedly nonstellar and traces of spiral structure become evident. On the best nights, this Sc spiral shows multiple arms that are reminiscent of M74. NGC 1232 is roughly 60 million light-years away.

Pan the telescope just over 2° north of the star Tau^4 (τ^4) Eridani to locate the barred spiral **NGC 1300**. The *Hubble Atlas of Galaxies* lists NGC 1300 as the prototype of the pure SBb(s) galaxies. The capital B in this classification refers to the bar that runs through the center of the spiral. The small b indicates that the bar has a smooth texture, while the s subgroup means the spiral arms emerge from the bar at right angles. This shape classification is apparent through the eyepiece. A 13-inch telescope will show the brightest region is three times as long as it is wide, with bright nodules showing up at each end. The arms are faintly visible, wrapping tightly back around the bar. Look first for the more prominent southern arm which begins at the east end of the galaxy.

NGC 1399 and NGC 1404

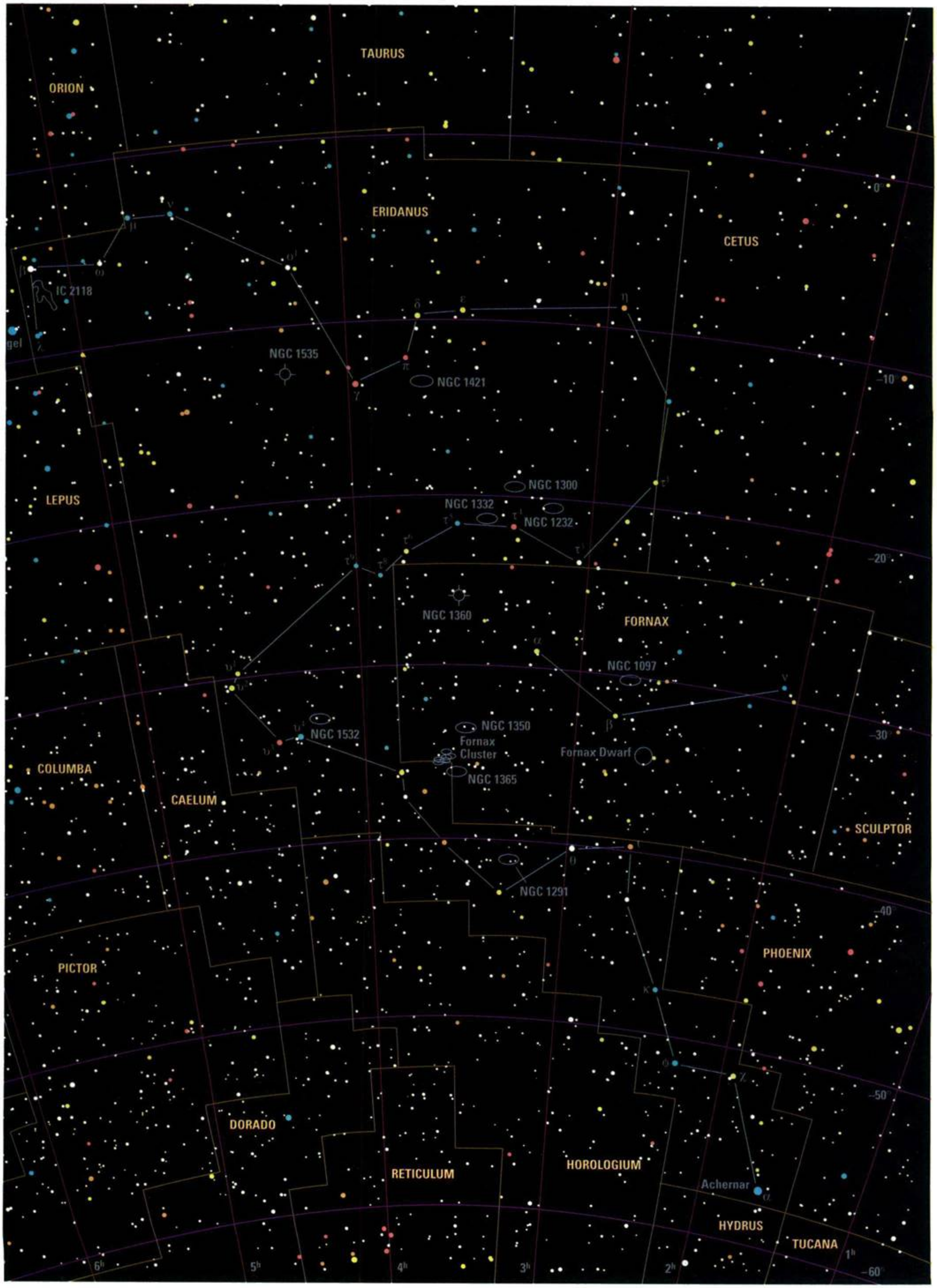
Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

Midway between the stars Tau^4 (τ^4) and Tau^5 (τ^5) Eridani is the spiral galaxy **NGC 1332**. In most telescopes, it appears to be no more than a bright core with gradually fading wings that bring its size to 3' by 1'. The galaxy points to the east and toward a fainter galaxy, NGC 1331. One word of caution: Most star charts that indicate the orientation of NGC 1332 carry over an error from the *Third Reference Catalogue of Bright Galaxies*. In that reference, NGC 1332's position angle is listed as 148°. In fact, its position angle is closer to 115°.

Hopping back from Eridanus to Fornax, we find the large planetary nebula **NGC 1360**. Measurements of its 11th-magnitude central star indicate a distance of 1,140 light-years. A 10-inch scope at a dark sky site shows the nebula to be 6' long and only half as wide. A thick, dark area surrounds the central star suggesting a tenuous ring structure. This detail is improved dramatically with a nebula filter.

The bright galaxies of the **Fornax Galaxy Cluster** are relatively near to our own galaxy. This closeness provides observers with small scopes an opportunity to do some great galaxy hopping. The Fornax Cluster has hundreds of galaxies, though it is still smaller than the Virgo Cluster. The relative distances of these two galaxy clusters is still a subject of debate. Most studies place the center of the Fornax Cluster at about 55 million light-years, slightly more distant than the Virgo Cluster.

NGC 1350 lies a couple of degrees northwest of the most dense region in


TAURUS
ORION
ERIDANUS
CETUS
IC 2118
gel
NGC 1535
NGC 1421
LEPUS
NGC 1300
NGC 1332
NGC 1232
NGC 1360
FORNAX
NGC 1097
NGC 1532
NGC 1350
Fornax Cluster
Fornax Dwarf
NGC 1365
COLUMBA
CAELUM
SCULPTOR
NGC 1291
PHOENIX
PICTOR
DORADO
RETICULUM
HOROLOGIUM
Achernar
HYDRUS
TUCANA
0°
–10°
–20°
–30°
–40
–50°
–60°
6h
5h
4h
3h
2h
1h

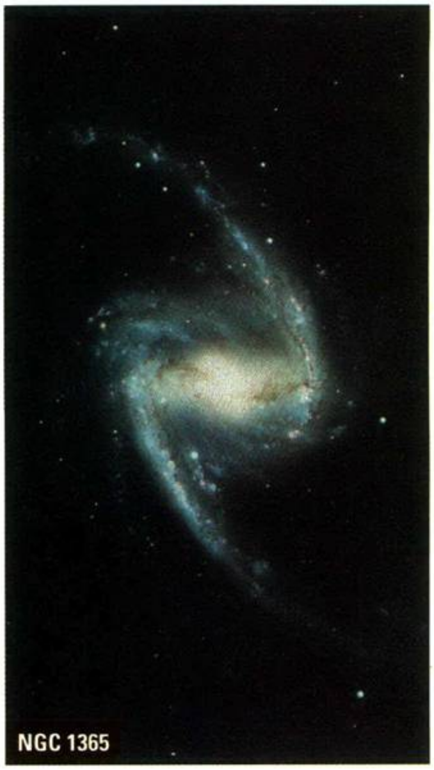
the Fornax Galaxy Cluster. In large telescopes, this bright galaxy shows a bar about 3' long surrounded by a thin ring of spiral arms.

Next on our list is **NGC 1365**. This galaxy shows the most spectacular example of barred spiral structure in the heavens. The bright halo at its center is 2' across and brightens to a sharp central disk. The bar, oriented east/west, is 4' long.

The galaxy's spiral arms are easy to see in an 8-inch telescope when the galaxy is placed well above the horizon. Begin by looking for the better-defined arm that extends northward from the west end of the bar. A slightly fainter eastern arm is placed in near-perfect symmetry to this one. Recent period measurements of Cepheid variable stars by the Hubble Space Telescope put this galaxy at 60 million light-years away.

A circular area only 2° across defines the heart of the Fornax Galaxy Cluster. More than 100 galaxies pepper the region. There are 15 galaxies in the cluster that are brighter than 13th magnitude. This makes them accessible to small telescopes. Gawking at the entire collection of galaxies in one view is irresistible, but some of the inner members are worth a closer look.

Start with **NGC 1374**. This small, bright glow has a fainter companion (NGC 1375) less than 3' to the south. From there, pan one quarter of a degree southeast to reach **NGC 1379**, a perfectly circular elliptical galaxy. One half of a degree north lies **NGC 1380**. This barred spiral appears as a bright oval haze with a 13th-magnitude star just to the west. The armless S0 spiral galaxy **NGC 1381** shows a tiny lenticular form, while **NGC 1387** is a small, round spiral that appears to be a formless glow in large telescopes. Finally, in the same high-power field of view are the twin elliptical galaxies **NGC 1399** and **NGC 1404**. Both galaxies share a common type and appear, through the eyepiece, to be round smudges of

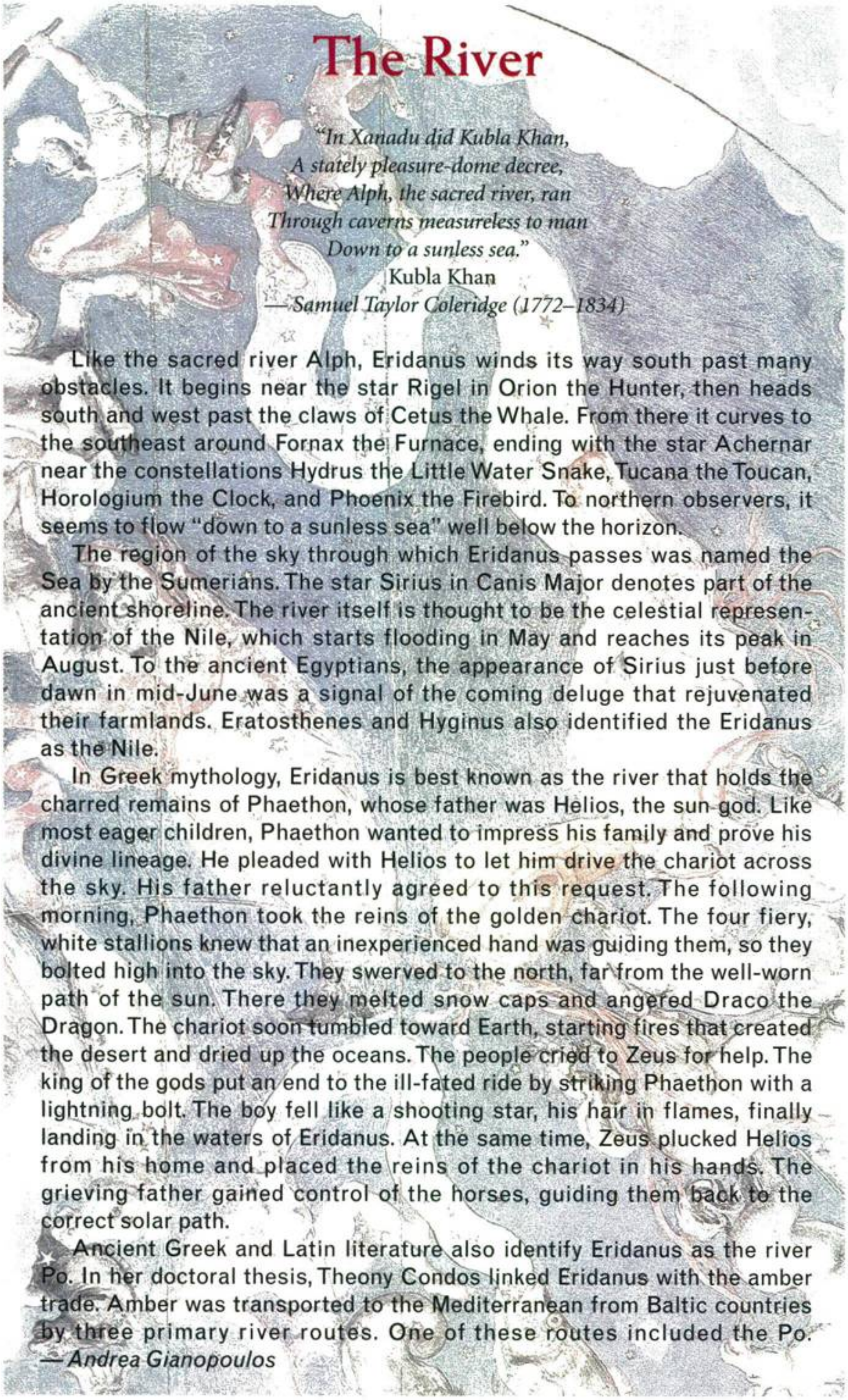

NGC 1365

Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

Deep-Sky Objects in Eridanus and Fornax

Object	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	Type	Notes
Fornax Dwarf	2h39.9m	–34°32'	8.1	12.0' by 10.2'	Gal	dE2
NGC 1097	2h46.2m	–30°14'	9.2	10.5' by 6.3'	Gal	SB(rs)bc
NGC 1232	3h09.8m	–20°35'	10.0	6.8' by 5.6'	Gal	SAB(rs)c
NGC 1291	3h17.3m	–41°08'	8.5	11.0' by 9.5'	Gal	SB(s)0
NGC 1300	3h19.7m	–19°25'	10.4	5.5' by 2.9'	Gal	SB(s)bc
NGC 1332	3h26.3m	–21°20'	10.5	5.0' by 1.8'	Gal	S0
NGC 1350	3h31.1m	–33°38'	10.3	6.2' by 3.2'	Gal	SAB(r)ab
NGC 1360	3h33.3m	–25°51'	9.4	390"	PN	—
NGC 1365	3h33.6m	–36°08'	9.3	8.9' by 6.5'	Gal	SB(s)b
NGC 1374	3h35.3m	–35°14'	11.0	2.6' by 2.4'	Gal	SA(rs)0
NGC 1379	3h36.1m	–35°27'	11.0	2.6' by 2.5'	Gal	E0
NGC 1380	3h36.5m	–34°59'	10.0	4.8' by 2.8'	Gal	SB(s)0
NGC 1381	3h36.6m	–35°18'	11.5	2.6' by 1.0'	Gal	S0
NGC 1387	3h37.0m	–35°31'	10.8	3.1' by 2.8'	Gal	SAB(s)0
NGC 1399	3h38.5m	–35°27'	8.8	8.1' by 7.6'	Gal	E1
NGC 1404	3h38.9m	–35°35'	9.7	4.8' by 3.9'	Gal	E1
NGC 1421	3h42.5m	–13°29'	11.4	3.1' by 1.0'	Gal	Sbc pec
NGC 1532	4h12.1m	–32°52'	9.9	11.2' by 3.2'	Gal	Sb pec
NGC 1535	4h14.2m	–12°44'	9.6(p)	18"	PN	—
IC 2118	5h06.9m	–7°13'	—	180' by 60'	DN	Witch Head Nebula

Object: Designation in Messier, NGC, or other catalog. **R.A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep./ Per.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds, separation in arcseconds, or period in days. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies or type for variable stars.



The River

"In Xanadu did Kubla Khan,
A stately pleasure-dome decree,
Where Alph, the sacred river, ran
Through caverns measureless to man
Down to a sunless sea."
Kubla Khan
—Samuel Taylor Coleridge (1772–1834)

Like the sacred river Alph, Eridanus winds its way south past many obstacles. It begins near the star Rigel in Orion the Hunter, then heads south and west past the claws of Cetus the Whale. From there it curves to the southeast around Fornax the Furnace, ending with the star Achernar near the constellations Hydrus the Little Water Snake, Tucana the Toucan, Horologium the Clock, and Phoenix the Firebird. To northern observers, it seems to flow "down to a sunless sea" well below the horizon.

The region of the sky through which Eridanus passes was named the Sea by the Sumerians. The star Sirius in Canis Major denotes part of the ancient shoreline. The river itself is thought to be the celestial representation of the Nile, which starts flooding in May and reaches its peak in August. To the ancient Egyptians, the appearance of Sirius just before dawn in mid-June was a signal of the coming deluge that rejuvenated their farmlands. Eratosthenes and Hyginus also identified the Eridanus as the Nile.

In Greek mythology, Eridanus is best known as the river that holds the charred remains of Phaethon, whose father was Helios, the sun god. Like most eager children, Phaethon wanted to impress his family and prove his divine lineage. He pleaded with Helios to let him drive the chariot across the sky. His father reluctantly agreed to this request. The following morning, Phaethon took the reins of the golden chariot. The four fiery, white stallions knew that an inexperienced hand was guiding them, so they bolted high into the sky. They swerved to the north, far from the well-worn path of the sun. There they melted snow caps and angered Draco the Dragon. The chariot soon tumbled toward Earth, starting fires that created the desert and dried up the oceans. The people cried to Zeus for help. The king of the gods put an end to the ill-fated ride by striking Phaethon with a lightning bolt. The boy fell like a shooting star, his hair in flames, finally landing in the waters of Eridanus. At the same time, Zeus plucked Helios from his home and placed the reins of the chariot in his hands. The grieving father gained control of the horses, guiding them back to the correct solar path.

Ancient Greek and Latin literature also identify Eridanus as the river Po. In her doctoral thesis, Theony Condos linked Eridanus with the amber trade. Amber was transported to the Mediterranean from Baltic countries by three primary river routes. One of these routes included the Po.
—Andrea Gianopoulos

similar size. Look for the 13th-magnitude star that seems to touch the nucleus of NGC 1399.

Leaving the galaxies of Fornax far to the north, we head to the ringed galaxy **NGC 1291**. Unlike the small circumnuclear ring seen in NGC 1097, the ring around NGC 1291 is a huge band that rests outside the galaxy's main halo. Though a telescope won't show this ring, it will bring out an intense central core and a surrounding oval shape. The galaxy is bright enough to be seen with an 80mm finderscope, yet it is 28 million light-years away. If you have trouble finding NGC 1291 in your references, look for NGC 1269. The two catalog numbers refer to the same galaxy.

Use the 4th-magnitude stars 43 and 41 Eridani to guide the scope to **NGC 1532**. Presented almost edgewise, the galaxy appears nearly eight times as long as it does wide. A bright association of stars in the southwestern spiral arm appears as a similarly elongated streak in a 10-inch telescope. There is a soft glow from the interacting elliptical galaxy, NGC 1531, just northwest of the central hub of NGC 1532.

Those seeking a challenge for their large scopes should try **ESO 359–29** only 12' to the southeast of NGC 1532 and NGC 1531. The entire system is 70 million light-years away.

NGC 1421 is an interesting peculiar galaxy located in the middle of Eridanus. It has an oval form with a sharp edge and little central brightening — similar to M82. Some mottled detail comes into view with a magnification of 200x. This detail includes traces of the galaxy's long spiral arms. Look for a dark, obscuring cloud halfway to the end of the northern arm.

Although small, **NGC 1535** is a remarkably detailed planetary nebula. In a 6-inch telescope, it has a sharply defined disk with a surrounding envelope. Its pale blue tone becomes subtly apparent in a 13-inch. At 300x, a dark hollow immediately surrounds the bright central star. The inner disk is sharp and bright, while the surrounding shell faintly extends the size to 30". The best views of this planetary nebula require great seeing conditions and a patient observer.

We move from the tiny to the huge with the **Witch Head Nebula** (IC 2118). Dark skies and a high-contrast telescope are the prerequisites for detecting this faint reflection nebula. It shines by reflecting the light of Rigel only 3° to the east. A good starting point for finding the Witch Head is two-thirds of the way from Rigel to 3rd-magnitude Beta (β) Eridani. Here you will see the north end of the Witch Head. Use your lowest magnifications and move south from this point. The nebula is brightest at this northern end, and looks like a crescent-shaped mist 1.5° long. Keen observers with good sky conditions may spot the profile of IC 2118's namesake witch. An 8-inch rich-field telescope brings out the brightest portions of her face. ◼

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer living in Arizona. His primary astronomical interests are deep-sky observing and photography.

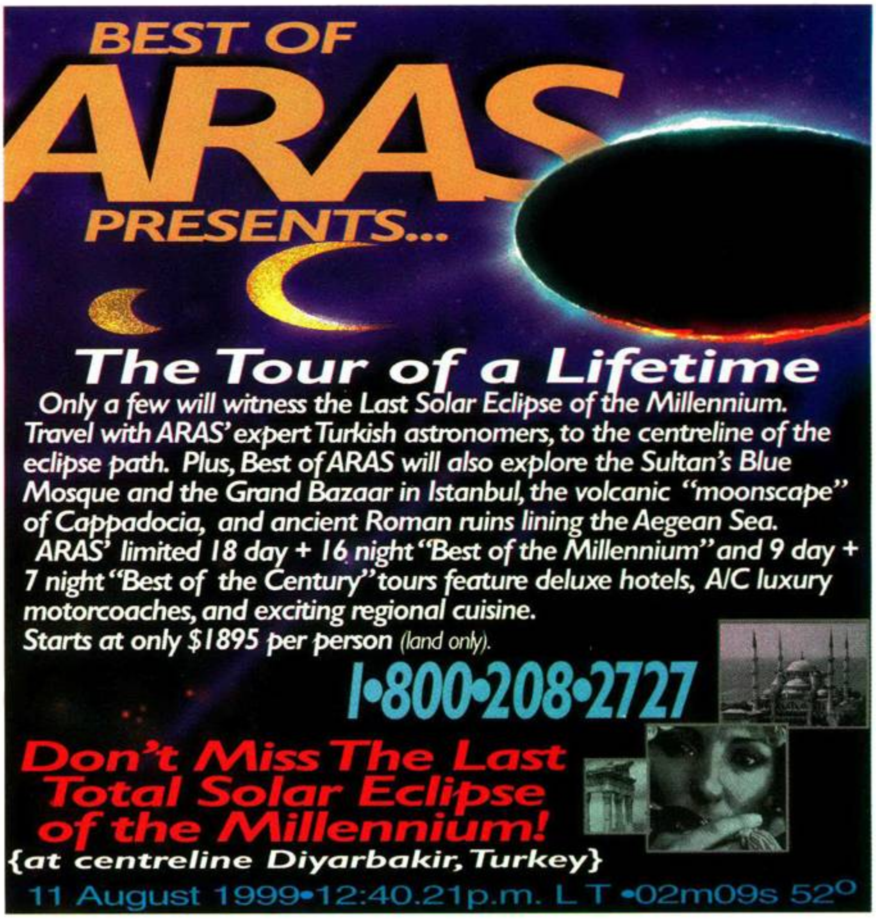
HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

HD-10 Hanover, PA

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com
FREE Brochure



BEST OF ARAS PRESENTS...

The Tour of a Lifetime

Only a few will witness the Last Solar Eclipse of the Millennium. Travel with ARAS' expert Turkish astronomers, to the centreline of the eclipse path. Plus, Best of ARAS will also explore the Sultan's Blue Mosque and the Grand Bazaar in Istanbul, the volcanic "moonscape" of Cappadocia, and ancient Roman ruins lining the Aegean Sea.

ARAS' limited 18 day + 16 night "Best of the Millennium" and 9 day + 7 night "Best of the Century" tours feature deluxe hotels, A/C luxury motorcoaches, and exciting regional cuisine.

Starts at only $1895 per person (land only).

1•800•208•2727

Don't Miss The Last Total Solar Eclipse of the Millennium!
{at centreline Diyarbakir, Turkey}
11 August 1999•12:40.21p.m. L T •02m09s 52°

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees!

Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship.......................**25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test!
The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4"........**12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60°–$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

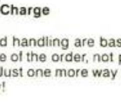
Super-Erfles–an exciting new design!
The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design.......**16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging
Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating..........**$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals
We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view.....
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00



The Klee. Not just another Barlow!
The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated..........**$79.95**

Postage and Handling
Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99	$7.95
$300.00 and up	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734-665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes!
Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars.....**$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera!
University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model.......
Metal parts set.......................... $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen..........................**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection.... **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately!
Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

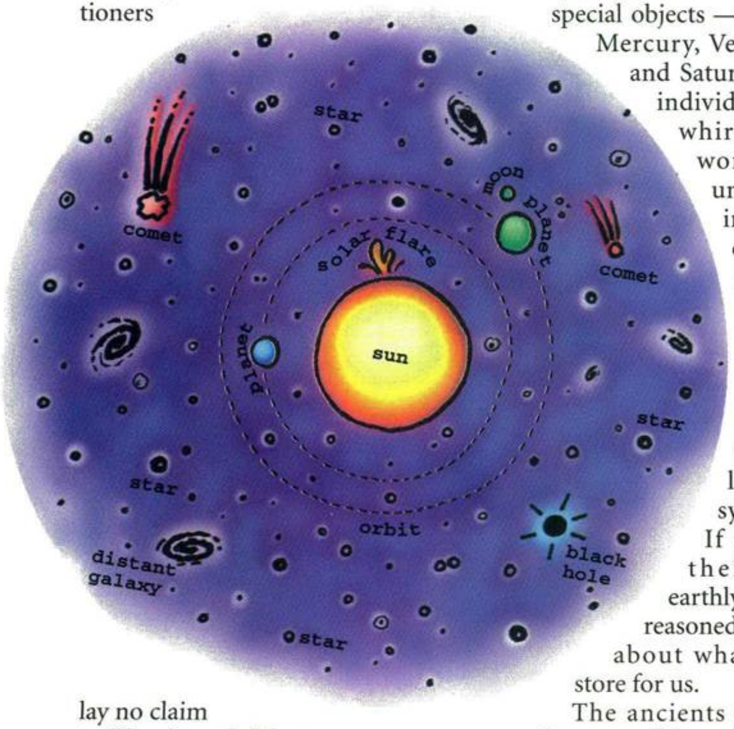
8x50 Erect Image Model. We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view. Once you try it, you'll never go back....... **$179.95**

ask Astro

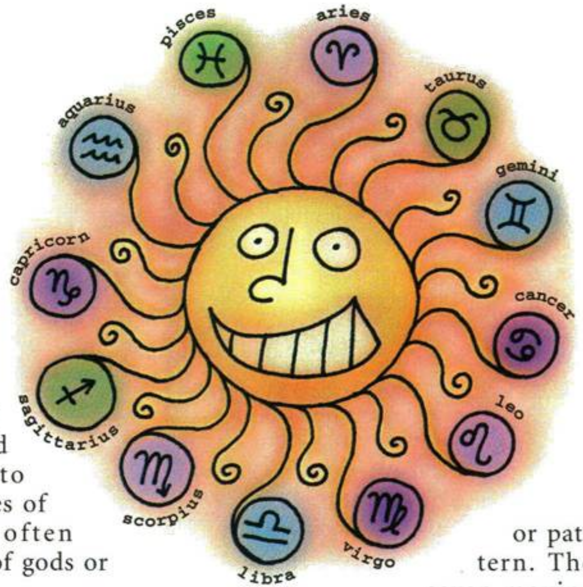
Astronomy vs. Astrology, Meteors

Q: What is the difference between astrology and astronomy? — *Kourtni Brown and Mandy Husted, Sullivan Middle School, Rock Hill, South Carolina*

A: Astronomy is the science that investigates objects and processes beyond Earth. Using careful observations and experiments, astronomers try to establish what the universe consists of, what the rules are by which celestial objects work, and how we on Earth fit into the larger scheme of cosmic evolution. As is true for every science, astronomy might be termed a "progress report" — whose practitioners lay no claim to "final truth," but acknowledge that they are always in the midst of an ongoing series of investigations to try to unveil what nature is really like.



In contrast, astrology is an ancient and magic-based belief system, which claims that the positions of certain objects in the sky determine (or at least predispose) some aspects of our personalities or destinies. Astrology was born thousands of years ago, at a time when the world seemed a mysterious and overwhelming place to humanity and the causes of natural events were often ascribed to the actions of gods or other supernatural beings.



When they looked at the sky, the ancients noticed that, while the whole sky turned around us once a day, seven special objects — the sun, the moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn — had their own individual motions in this whirling scheme. In a world-view where all unusual behavior was interpreted as a sign of the gods or spirits, it made perfect sense that these seven objects with the power to move about in the sky must either be gods themselves, or at least significant symbols of the gods. If we could connect their motions with earthly events, the ancients reasoned, we might get clues about what the gods had in store for us.

The ancients saw that the seven "power objects" did not wander through the whole sky, but confined their motion to a relatively narrow band, which came to be known as the zodiac. They divided the zodiac into 12 "signs" or sections, each of which was named for some prominent star group or pattern. The seven moving objects could be located among the zodiacal signs at any point in time.

So the essence of astrology is that at the magic moment when each of us is born, the positions of the sun, the moon, and the easily seen planets within the signs of the zodiac can tell a trained astrologer something about what is in store for our lives. Because all of us would like to know what lies ahead (especially when it comes to such questions as what we should do for a living, whom we should marry, and whether we will get sick or get better), astrology was a very tempting scheme. Wouldn't it be great if the sky could somehow tell you how to live your life better or how to be a more successful person?

Alas, while astrology might have made sense when the seven moving lights in the sky were thought to be supernatural beings (or their representatives), it makes no sense today when we know a lot more about them. The sun is a gigantic ball of super-hot gas, the planets are physical bodies orbiting the sun, and the moon is our rocky satellite. They are fascinating objects, very much connected with the evolution of *Astronomy* readers and other important cosmic processes (in ways the ancients could never have imagined), but they are mercifully

Astronomy: Terri Field

unconcerned with Sylvester Stallone's love life and those other personal details in our lives that worry astrology buffs.

Astrologers today say that while they don't understand *why* it works, the main thing about astrology is that it *does* work. They claim that a careful study of a horoscope can help them predict a client's personality or future. But such claims can be tested by careful experiments, just as any other claims about the natural world can be tested using the scientific method. Scientists and statisticians have performed more than 50 clever tests of astrological claims in the last few decades. And astrology has failed all of them.

For example, many astrologers will tell you that your sun-sign is connected with your choice of a profession. In other words, people for whom the sun was in certain parts of the sky when they were born might prefer one career over another, especially when it comes to personality-driven career paths. In the 1970s, economists James Barth and James Bennett of George Washington University found a perfect example: re-enlisting in the Marines. I think we would all agree that it takes a certain kind of personality to like the Marines enough to enlist again. If choosing such a career is connected with one's sun-sign, then if you charted the horoscope of thousands of re-enlistees, you should find that they did not fall randomly among the signs, but would cluster in those signs most closely matching the personality of a Marine. But when Barth and Bennett did their study, the re-enlistees were distributed equally among the 12 zodiacal signs. Astrology was no help in predicting who might like to be a life-long Marine. Nor is it useful in indicating who will become President, make a lot of money, or be successful in love.

If astrology fails all such tests, why then do so many people believe in it and sing its praises? Most astrologers today are amateur psychologists — their horoscope readings and newspaper descriptions are vague and reassuring. They say things that any person, with a complex set of personal and work relationships, might be able to interpret as relevant. Mine, the other day, said "beware of concerns about the opposite sex." Who could not find a way to apply that to his or her own life? — *Andrew Fraknoi, Foothill College; former executive director of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific*

Q: How big are the meteors that we see as shooting stars? What factors affect their color, length, and intensity?

— Richard J. Kinney, Clovis, California

A: The vast majority of the meteors you see at night are actually smaller than a grain of sand. However, several hundred tons of meteors burn up in the atmosphere every day.

Most meteors are yellowish or white, with the color depending on how bright they are (your eyes have a hard time discerning color in faint objects) and how hot they get. Some extremely bright meteors can appear blue or white.

The intensity of the meteor depends on how hot it gets, how big it is (a bigger meteor can generate more energy because there is more material to heat up), and how fast it is coming.

The length of the trail the meteor leaves on the sky depends mostly on viewing angle: If the meteor is coming across your line of sight you might see a long trail, but if it is coming straight at you, you won't see any trail at all (and you'd better hope the meteor burns up!). — *Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts, Inc.*

A sliver of space rock no bigger than a grain of sand caused this meteor trail. Keith A. Corban

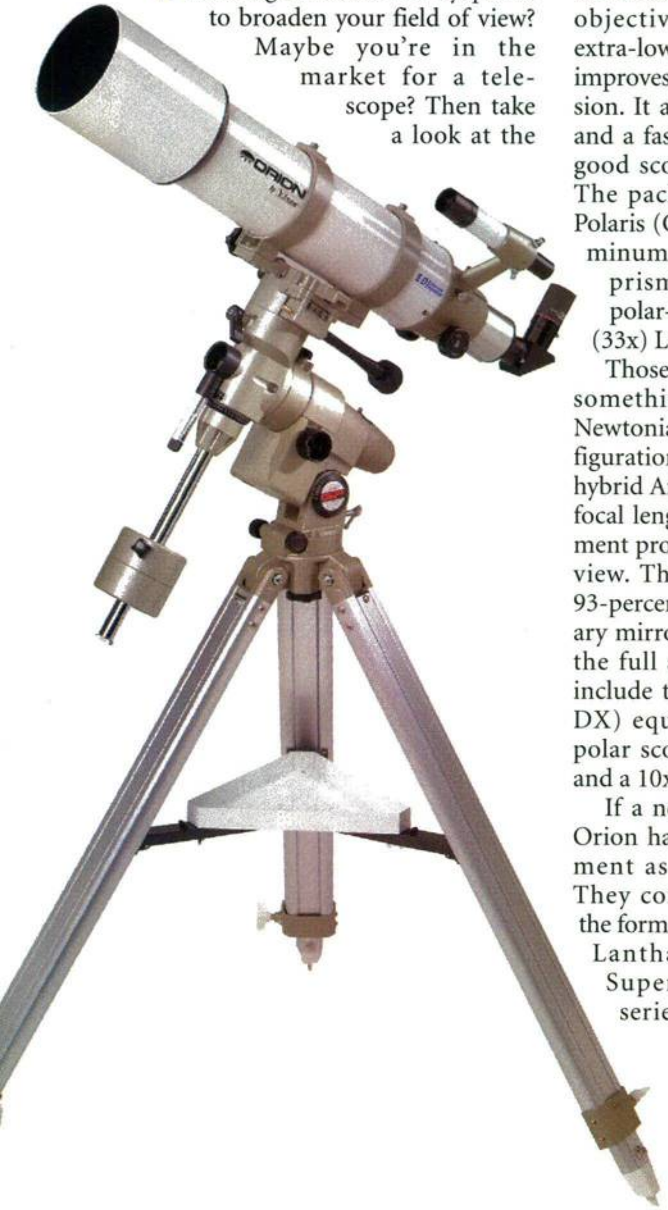
CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

PRODUCTS

Extend Your View

▶ Looking for some new eyepieces to broaden your field of view? Maybe you're in the market for a telescope? Then take a look at the new models from Orion Telescopes and Binoculars.



First on the docket is the 4-inch VX102-ED GP apochromatic refractor. This model features a two-element objective that incorporates special extra-low dispersion (ED) glass, which improves the telescope's color transmission. It also has a 665mm focal length and a fast f/6.5 focal ratio, making it a good scope for wide-field observing. The package includes Orion's Great Polaris (GP) equatorial mount and aluminum tripod, a 6x30 finder scope, prism star diagonal, illuminated polar-alignment scope, and a 20mm (33x) Lanthanum eyepiece.

Those who favor reflectors also have something new to try. The classical Newtonian and Maksutov optical configurations have been combined in the hybrid Argonaut 6-inch GP-DX. With a focal length of 900mm, this f/6 instrument provides a pleasingly wide field of view. The two Pyrex mirrors boast a 93-percent reflectivity, and the secondary mirror is just 28mm (18 percent of the full aperture). Standard features include the Great Polaris Deluxe (GP-DX) equatorial mount, illuminated polar scope, 2-inch Crayford focuser, and a 10x50 achromatic finder scope.

If a new eyepiece is what you seek, Orion has new models in that department as well. They come in the form of the Lanthanum Superwide series. The set of four gives an expansive 65° apparent field of view. Each eyepiece has an eight-element, multi-coated lens assembly that provides a long 20mm eye relief — perfect for those who wear eyeglasses. Designed to fit both 1.25-inch and 2-inch focusers or diagonals, these eyepieces also feature rubber traction rings, captive setscrew recesses, color banding for easy identification, and soft eyeguards. Superwides are available in 22mm, 17mm, 13mm, and 8mm focal lengths.

▶ Orion Telescopes and Binoculars, P.O. Box 1815, Santa Cruz, CA 95061; phone, (800) 447-1001; fax, (831) 763-7000; e-mail, sales@oriontel.com; website, http://www.oriontel.com. VX102-ED GP: $1,329. Argonaut 6-inch GP-DX: $1,999. Lanthanum Superwides: 22mm ($222), 17mm ($222), 13mm ($217), and 8mm ($205).

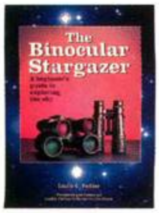
IF YOU KNOW YOUR STARS, YOU'LL NEVER GET LOST IN THE WOODS..
SEE THAT STAR UP THERE? THAT'S THE WEST STAR.. IF YOUR CAMP IS IN THE WEST, YOU JUST FOLLOW THAT STAR...
WHAT IF YOUR CAMP IS IN THE EAST? IS THERE AN EAST STAR?
NO, THAT WOULD MAKE IT TOO EASY..
SCHULZ

PEANUTS reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

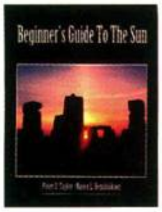
Astronomy®

presents

Your Guides to the Heavens



Explains binocular stargazing for beginners with helpful sky observation tips. Includes maps of the sky, seasonal stars, and information on how to see the Moon, planets, comets, and meteors. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 10 color photos; 47+ illus.; softcover.
18544 . . . . $19.95

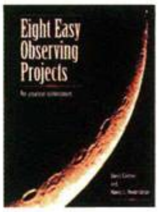


Explains the history of our closest star and its sunspots and eclipses. Includes exciting solar projects, such as making a sundial, magnetometer, and solar oven. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 80 b&w and 16 color photos; softcover.
18543 . . . . $19.95

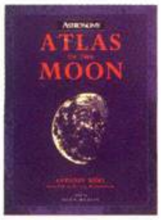
THE PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE STARS

Presents glorious views of the night sky from both hemispheres with exceptional high-quality sky photographs and matching star maps. Shows stars as they're actually seen by the naked eye or with binoculars, and includes 50 detailed star charts and tables. 11½ x 8¾; 224 pgs.; 56 color photos; hardcover. North American customers only.
18549 . . . . $59.95

Tips on finding more than 600 of the finest deep-sky objects with a backyard telescope. Takes you on a tour of 46 constellations throughout the sky. Includes detailed color photos and maps of constellations. From *Astronomy* Magazine. 8½ x 11; 188 pgs.; 50 b&w and 90 color photos; hardcover.
18037 . . . . $29.95



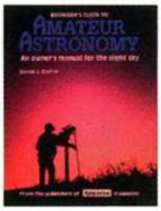
Experience the joy of astronomy with tips on getting started with binoculars and telescopes, what to observe, and how to track and photograph sky objects. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; over 90 b&w and color photos; softcover.
18546 . . . . $21.95



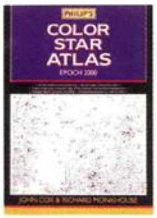
A best-seller that traces the history of the Moon, its surface, its origin and evolution, and its exploration. Includes a detailed map of 76 sections of the Moon's surface observable by telescope. Designed for both beginning and experienced lunar observers. 8½ x 11; 224 pgs.; 75 b&w photos; 190+ diagrams; hardcover. Available to U.S. customers only.
18539 . . . . $34.95

OBSERVING FOR THE FUN OF IT
MELANIE MELTON

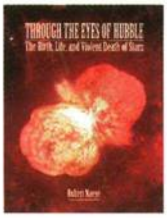
Makes viewing the night sky fun with tips and techniques that help you find and identify stars, planets, and moons; watch meteor showers and eclipses; and learn how to buy and use binoculars and telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 24 illus.; softcover.
18545 . . . . $14.95



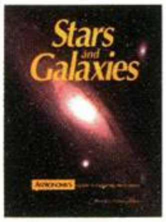
Gets beginners off to a great start! Introduces the hobby of astronomy with observation and photographic tips. Identifies the best sky objects to observe using the naked eye, binoculars, and backyard telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 166 pgs.; 80 b&w and 80 color photos; softcover.
18540 . . . . $19.95



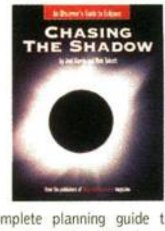
A sky object location map designed for amateur astronomers. Includes 20 maps of the northern and southern hemispheres, charts of the equatorial regions, and enlarged details of 12 star fields. Shows deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulas, and clusters. 11¼ x 15¼; 40 pgs.; softcover. North American & Philippines customers only.
18038 . . . . $19.95


THROUGH THE EYES OF HUBBLE
The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars

Travel through the universe and experience the violent life cycle of stars in stunning photographs from the Hubble Space Telescope of stellar nurseries, spectacular jets, proplanetary disks, exploding stars, and shrouds of dead stars. Contains seven original, never-before-published paintings by renowned space artist Michael Carroll. 8½ x 11; 112 pgs.; 100 color photos and illus.; hardcover with dust jacket.
18550 . . . . $29.95



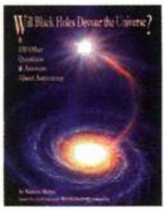
Teaches readers about the greatest astronomical objects visible using binoculars or a backyard telescope. Shows how to locate and observe 344 deep-sky objects, and includes tables, maps and diagrams to help understand them. 8½ x 11; 200 pgs.; 129 b&w and 110 color photos; 98 illus.; 34 charts; hardcover.
18536 . . . . $29.95



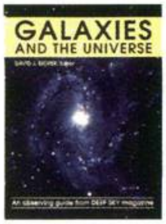
A complete planning guide to solar eclipse observation. This how-to-do-it book includes travel preparations, choosing an observing site, observation techniques, equipment, still and video photography, and safety precautions. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 48 photos; 14 maps; softcover.
18542 . . . . $18.95

The NEW COSMOS
ASTRONOMY

Answers many of the most-asked astronomical questions: Does intelligent life exist around the nearest star to our Sun? Who are we in the grand scheme of the cosmos? From alternative theories of the origin of our universe to locating black holes, this book describes what's going on today in professional astronomy. 8¼x 10¾; 160 pgs.; 6 b&w and 132 color illus.; softcover.
18537 . . . . $19.95



From planets and moons to black holes and space travel, the 101 most-asked astronomical questions are answered in an easy-to-understand manner. Diagrams and illustrations help explain answers clearly. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 11 illus.; softcover.
18541 . . . . $14.95



Teaches how to explore the galaxies with a backyard telescope. Detailed photos and explanations include practical tips, maps, and how-to information for exciting observations. 8¼ x 10¾; 112 pgs.; 131 b&w and 22 color illus.; softcover.
18538 . . . . $14.95

Ask for these books at your Astronomy retailer or bookstore! Or order direct:

Call 1-800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Fax 414-796-1615

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1602, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H	Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95	$50.01-75.00	$6.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95	over $75.00	$7.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95		

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Online

http://books.kalmbach.com

Secure online ordering available.

KALMBACH BOOKS

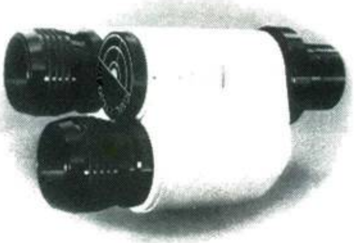
3120-9901

A1602

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site



NEW LUMICON BINOCULAR VIEWER $649*

The New LUMICON Binocular Viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Made for LUMICON by a Zeiss subcontractor, these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%). Threaded for filters. **$649*.** Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed.

**Introductory price; $749 after Jan. 31, 1999*

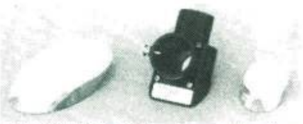
TELE VUE™

NEW LOWER PRICES

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	**$168**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	**$640**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	**$870**
Tele Vue-85 85mm f/7 APO telescope	**$1870**
Bino Vue binocular viewer w/2x correc.	**$1030**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$530**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$82**, 20, 25mm	**$95**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼''	**$110**
55mm 2'' Plossl, widest possible field	**$230**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$105**
2'' Giant Barlow - 2x	**$168**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼'' eyepiece, 82° field	**$220**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼'' or 2''	**$240**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	**$285**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼''/2''	**$310**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2'' only	**$395**
2'' Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$235**
15mm Panoptic 1¼'', 68° field	**$210**
19mm Panoptic 1¼'', 68° field	**$240**
22mm Panoptic 1¼''/2'', 68°	**$280**
27mm Panoptic 2'', 68° field	**$330**
35mm Panoptic 2'', 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE



LUMICON 1.3'' & 2.1'' enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼'' star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32''	**$39.50**	1.52''	**$45.00**	1.83''	**$49.50**
2.14''	**$59.50**	2.60''	**$75.00**	3.10''	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼'' (1.32'' mirror)	**$99.50**
2'' (1.83'' mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY,* February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE,* July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE,* July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE,* July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter.** He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for ***reflection*** *nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY,* February 1991**

	Premium*
LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 1¼'' filters	**$129; $99** if ordered w/filter
1¼'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2'' LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5'' aperture), threads into most 2'' eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2'' Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's	Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta, **$199.50**
1¼'' LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼'' eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75'' aperture) fits most 2'' eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**)	1¼'' **$185.00**; 48mm **$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼''** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines	**1¼'' $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter	**1¼'' $99.50; 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2'' or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼'' filters. Adapts the 1¼'' filters to any 1¼'' eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2'' filters. Allows use of any 1¼'' eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16'' aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6'', 8'', 10'', 11'', 14'', 16''

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

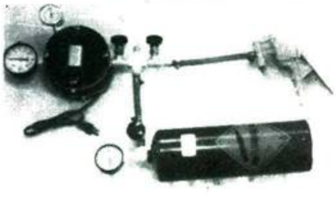
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5'' plates and film up to 5X7''. Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500

Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2'' or 1¼''.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$119.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

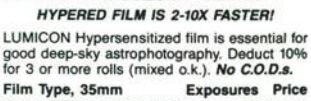
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12'' Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM



HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$8.50**

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$59.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

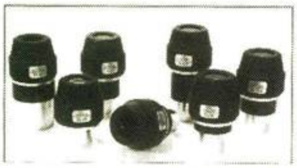
NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces.

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (5-8'')	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'')	$250.00

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES



AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable eye guard, super multicoatings.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼''	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼''	$259
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2''	$299

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200 *NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50*

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200

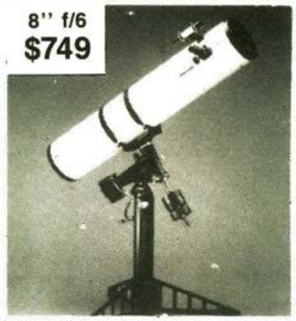
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$649
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8'' LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	$139
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10'' LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	$395
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8'' .... $119; 10''	$129
12'' .... $189; 16''	$289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS


8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$349
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$449
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two *stars to align!*
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

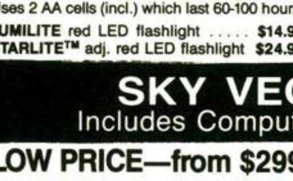
NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port



NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.

Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2'' Extension for viewing	$26.00

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$199.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8''	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

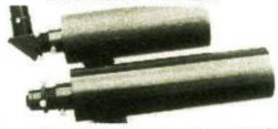
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



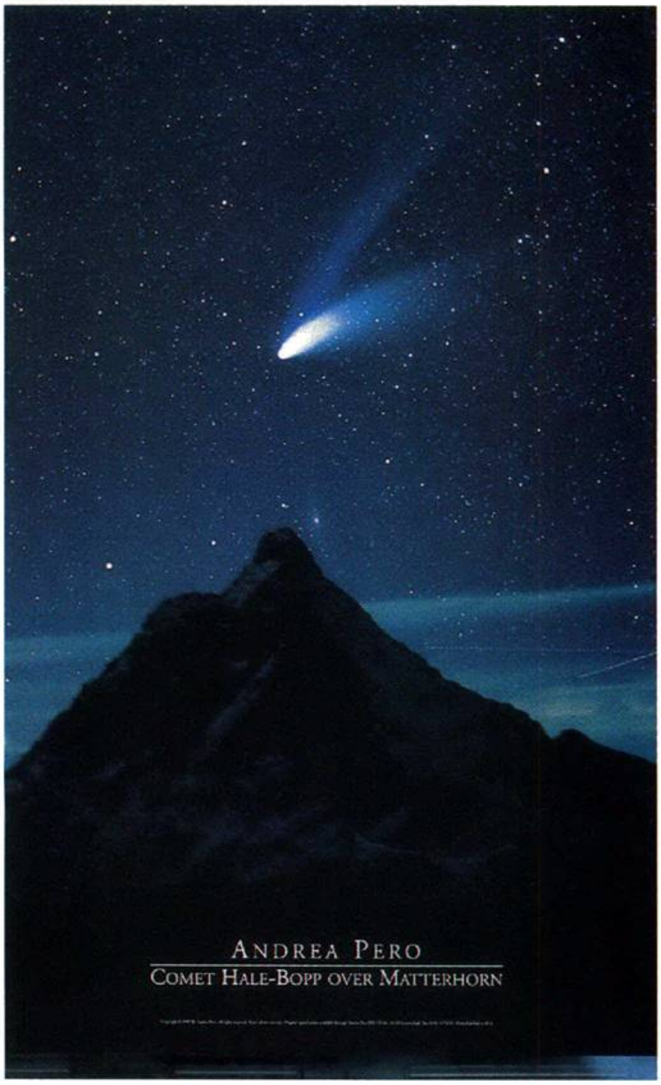
Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope $69.50, 45° version	$69.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$49.00
1¼'' 90° Amici diagonal, correct left-right view	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser			4/$2
2'' O.D. plug	2/$2	3½'' O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼'', 1⅜''	3/$2	7½''	$10
1½''	2/$2	9½'', 10.4''*	$15
2''	2/$2	12½'', 12⅞''*	$20
2⅛''	2/$2	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	$28
5½''	$6	19'' (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	$35

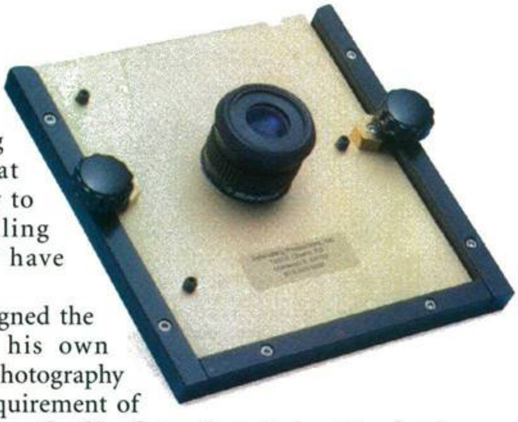


Matterhorn Fly-by

▶ Italian amateur astronomer and freelance photographer Andrea Pero is offering his photograph of Comet Hale-Bopp and the Matterhorn in a 24" x 33" poster. This full-color offset lithograph is printed on quality paper protected by a non-reflecting, anti-ultraviolet coating. The photo was taken at the comet's maximum brightness and height over the Matterhorn, which stands at 14,777 feet. Pero spent six days and nights on the Rosa Plateau, at an altitude of 11,550 feet, in the Italian Alps just to get the shot. He braved temperatures that hovered around 0° F and winds of 50 mph. The perfect view finally came on the evening of March 27, 1997.

The photograph was taken with a 50mm f/1.7 lens using Kodak PJM ISO 640 film. It is a one-minute exposure that was guided with two 4-inch f/11.6 refractors. Stars as dim as magnitude 10.6 can be seen along with the noctilucent clouds near the mountain.

Andrea Pero, C. P. 377, 16121, Genova, Italy; fax, (011-39) 0102474113. Comet Hale-Bopp over the Matterhorn: $32 with a 40-percent discount on orders of 10 or more mailed to one address.



Smile for the Camera

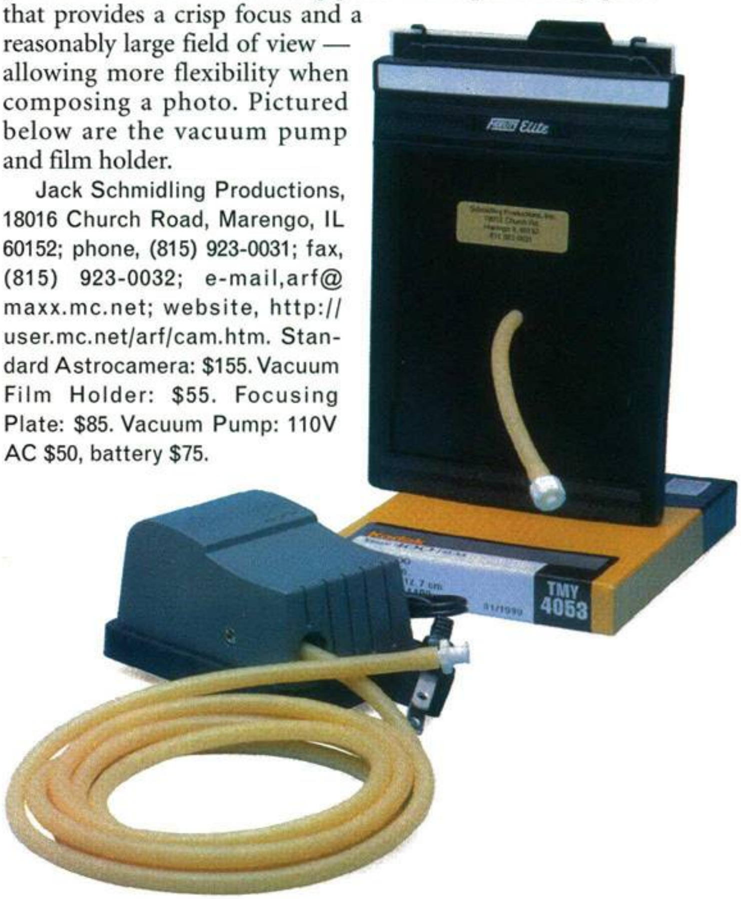
▶ If you're looking for a large-format camera that's easy to use, Jack Schmidling Productions may have the answer.

Schmidling designed the camera to meet his own large-format astrophotography needs. The first requirement of the design was to keep the film flat and precisely at the focal plane during exposure. The JSP camera accomplishes this with a patented 4x5 vacuum film holder. The vacuum is applied through a quick disconnect fitting that is supplied with the film holder. Two thumbscrews on either side of the camera clamp the film holder firmly in place.

Advantages include the camera's simplicity, ease of use, and the fact that the film plane is in the same place as a normal eyepiece. The negative also has nearly the same image scale as *Uranometria* star charts, when the camera is used with an 8-inch f/5 telescope.

The standard version (pictured above) includes a camera back to hold the 4x5 film holder, and a 2-inch tube that fits into a 2-inch focuser. The tube is threaded at the end to accept filters, coma correctors, and other accessories. Also pictured above is the focusing plate with a parfocal eyepiece that provides a crisp focus and a reasonably large field of view — allowing more flexibility when composing a photo. Pictured below are the vacuum pump and film holder.

Jack Schmidling Productions, 18016 Church Road, Marengo, IL 60152; phone, (815) 923-0031; fax, (815) 923-0032; e-mail, arf@maxx.mc.net; website, http://user.mc.net/arf/cam.htm. Standard Astrocamera: $155. Vacuum Film Holder: $55. Focusing Plate: $85. Vacuum Pump: 110V AC $50, battery $75.



PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

"Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested!"

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
ALL ACCESORIES

SPECIALS

Dealers Invited

CELESTRON

BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES
ACCESSORIES-
EXPORT SPECIALIST

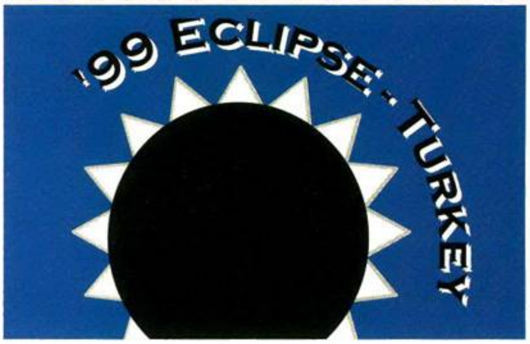
G3 $499 G5 $689
C5+ w/Tripod $1178
C8 w/adj. Tripod $1099
C8 Computerized $1579
C8 DX $1599
CG 91/4 $2399
Ultima 91/4 $2399
CM 1100 $3599
CM 1400 $5699
Free Shipping - Most Scopes

BAUSCH & LOMB
+ All major brands

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK
E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com JCB
SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132 Fax Orders: (203) 746-3579
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE*



Eclipse Edge Expeditions

Nature's most awesome spectacle — a total solar eclipse — plus historic Turkey! Side trips to Europe. Hosted by astronomers for best eclipse view. Aug. 7-13. From $1850 pp. Extensions to Troy/Ankura/Turkish Riviera. Send for brochure + registr. forms or see <www.metaresearch.org/edge>

Eclipse Edge Expeditions
P.O. Box 15186
Chevy Chase, MD 20825
Recorded Announcement:
800/898-3343

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

Tuthill Accessories

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

BYTES

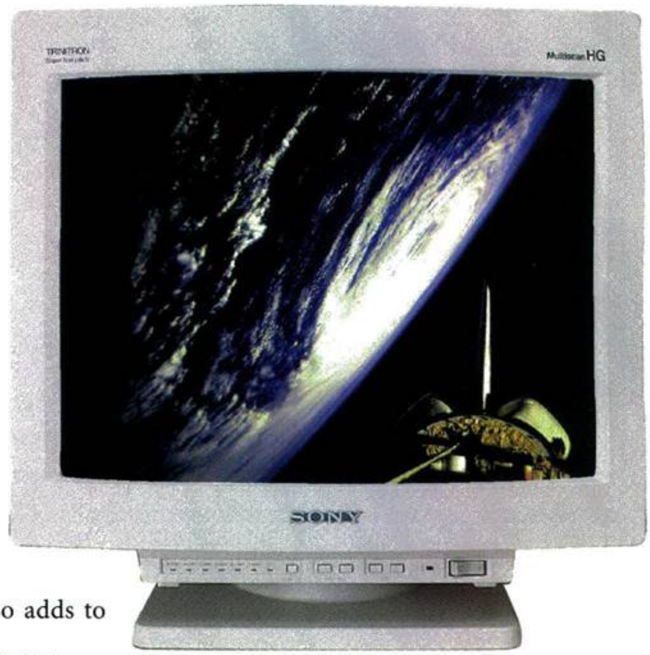
Earth: The Home Planet

▶ "For the first time in my life I saw the horizon as a curved line," says German astronaut Ulf Merbold. "It was accentuated by a thin seam of dark blue light — our atmosphere. Obviously this was not the ocean of air I had been told it was so many times in my life. I was terrified by its fragile appearance."

The unique beauty that is our home planet can be found in a new interactive CD-ROM from SynForest. The title, based on the best-selling photographic book *The Home Planet* by Kevin W. Kelly, features more than 120 stunning high-resolution images scoured from Soviet and American archives. Quotes from the Apollo, Soyuz, Mir, and space shuttle astronauts add narration.

The detailed images include tropical storms, the African desert, the Aurora Borealis, as well as the disk of Earth itself. These photographs offer a historical record of the planet's many "faces," and help to convey the grandueur of our "pale blue dot" in space.

Viewed with an interactive slide show, each image includes a caption and an in-depth text option. A 25-minute original music mix also adds to the experience.



Narrated NASA QuickTime movies are another feature to this package. They allow the viewer to relive some of history's proudest moments, including the launch of a Saturn V from Cape Canaveral, the first space walk, Neil Armstrong's first steps on the moon, and others.

SynForest, 2281 W. 205th Street, Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90501; phone, (310) 328-4464; fax, (310) 328-4414; website, http://www.synforest.com. Price: $29.99. Minimum system requirements: Windows — 486DX2 (50Mhz or higher), 8MB RAM for Windows 3.1, 12MB RAM for Windows 95/98, 24-bit monitor, 2X CD-ROM drive, Sound Board. Macintosh — 68040 processor, System 7, 32000 color monitor, 2X CD-ROM drive, 4MB free RAM.

The Webweaver Picks

Magnetars
Learn about magnetars — neutron stars with a solid crust that can experience "starquakes." These events release pent-up energy and seismic waves that produce a flash of highly energetic X rays.

http://www.magnetars.com

http://solomon.as.utexas.edu/~duncan/magnetar.html

http://universe.gsfc.nasa.gov/SEU/news/1998/98-087.html

Astronomy & Cosmology
Information on the Big Bang, black holes, times warps, telescopes, software, and books. Also has links to other astronomy-related sites.
http://www.netlabs.net/hp/tremor/

Stellarscapes
Astronomical products and images.
http://www.stellarscapes.com/

Planetary Nebulae
Images from professional and amateur astrophotographers.
http://www.blackskies.com/

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@ astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s website for further product information — http://www.astronomy.com

BOOKS

Comets: Creators and Destroyers

David H. Levy, 256 pages, Touchstone, New York, 1998; ISBN 0-684-85255-1; softcover, $12

▶ Comets were once seen as harbingers of death, portents of doom for ill-fated emperors. In the 4.6 billion years of their existence, these balls of frozen gases and water, some wider than a mile, have occasionally smashed into Earth — wreaking havoc and causing mass extinctions.

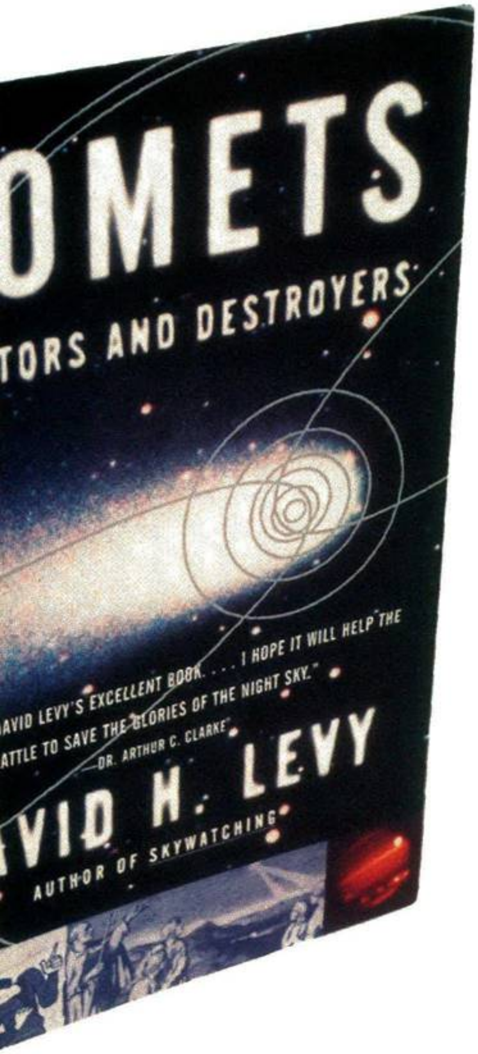
But comets have done a few good things as well. Many scientists believe they may have "seeded" the planets with the necessary ingredients to develop organic chemicals. These chemicals form the building blocks of life. By supplying such compounds, they could be responsible for our very existence.

In *Comets: Creators and Destroyers*, author David Levy looks at the role these dirty snowballs have played

COMETS
DAVID H. LEVY
C
CREA
"I WELCOME
D

in shaping the chemistry, topography, and biology of the planets. Levy, who has discovered 21 comets and written 19 books, is dedicated to comet hunting. Though he calls comet hunting the "world's slowest sport," Levy centered his wedding reception around the viewing of a comet as well as an eclipse. His expertise, combined with his contagious, boyish enthusiasm, make him an excellent guide.

Levy introduces each chapter with epigrams from poets such as Shakespeare and Yeats, snippets of classic pulp fiction, or Beatle song lyrics. He ties the history of the solar system to the history of science with literary expressions. Levy clearly summarizes the basic principles of geology, cosmology, and paleontology. He traces the role of comets and asteroids as a major force in shaping the solar system, Earth, and life as we know it.


OMETS
TORS AND DESTROYERS
AVID LEVY'S EXCELLENT BOOK. . . . I HOPE IT WILL HELP THE
ATTLE TO SAVE THE GLORIES OF THE NIGHT SKY."
—DR. ARTHUR C. CLARKE
VID H. LEVY
AUTHOR OF SKYWATCHING

New books from COPERNICUS

NEW!
HUBBLE REVISITED
Daniel Fischer *and* **Hilmar Duerbeck**

Complete with easy-to-read explanatory text, *Hubble Revisited* provides an exciting detailed and gorgeously illustrated account of Hubbles latest discoveries.

Praise for Hubble: A New Window to the Universe

"Buy it and feast your eyes."
— Scientific American

"A wonderful volume...a clear and insightful explanation is included for each and every image."
— The Planetarian

1998 0-387-98551-4 $40.00

Copernicus
175 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10010
To order: call (800) 777-4643
or visit our website at
www.copernicus-ny.com

THE INVISIBLE SKY
ROSAT AND THE AGE OF X-RAY ASTRONOMY
Bernd Aschenbach, Hermann-Michael Hann, *and* **Jochaim Truemper**

This lavishly illustrated book offers fascinating images and engaging accounts of a wide range of x-ray emitting Solar-System and deep space objects such as Comet Hyakutake, the Sun, the Moon, and objects outside the Milky Way.

1998 0-387-94928-3 $40.00

SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SUN
SATELLITES AND THE BEGINNING OF THE SPACE AGE
Helen Gavaghan

"...a gripping read." — New Scientist

This first history of artificial satellites and their uses, tells the remarkable inside story of how obscure men and women, often laboring under strict secrecy, made satellite technology possible.

1998 0-387-94914-3 $26.00

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

SALE $69

NEW

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado-which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with regular or roman numbers For home or office—1AA, Large 12". **$79** ($99 in wood)

ZEIT Atomic Watches are the **world's most accurate watches** with hour, minute and seconds. Hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Mineral lens, **black** or **white** dial &leather band. **Only $149** ($249 in Ceramic)
NEW - Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. $99

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with night-ime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. **Black** or **Silver** arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.** Buy any two Clocks **get 20% off** 2nd. **ZEIT PC** with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode. **Sale! $99**

Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
Arcron Zeit, Inc. 1010 Jorie,Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://**www.arctime.com**

The book offers readers a comprehensive introduction to comets, which are some of the most fascinating objects in the solar system.

Comets were first studied by the Greeks. Aristotle thought they were "exhalations" originating in Earth's atmosphere. In 1556, Danish astronomer Tycho Brahe observed comets and concluded that they originated outside the atmosphere, beyond the moon. Brahe's conclusion was confirmed when Edmond Halley successfully predicted the return, in 1758, of the comet that now bears his name.

In 1986, a spacecraft measured Comet Halley's chemical composition. Hydrogen, oxygen, carbon, and nitrogen were found in proportions that are nearly identical to that of the human body. With this insight, scientists gained an understanding of the role comets may have played in the origins of life on Earth.

But as the book's title points out, comets are also destroyers. Levy provides readers with a vivid description of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9's collision with Jupiter in 1994. He conveys his feelings of awe at the magnificence, while relating a sense of dread. Levy includes a hair-raising description of a similar impact on Earth: mile-deep craters, 500-foot tsunamis, air temperatures above 250°, and a worldwide smoke screen that lasts for months.

For the enthusiastic comet hunter, Levy's book is a must. He supplements many of his discussions with black-and-white photographs that appear, for the most part, clear and balanced in tone. A full bibliography at the back of the book provides readers with additional sources and a thorough index highlights important terms. The book inspires comet hunters to view the past, while looking forward as "night watchman," for Earth.

— Jake Miller

The Astronomy Cafe: 365 Questions and Answers From "Ask the Astronomer"

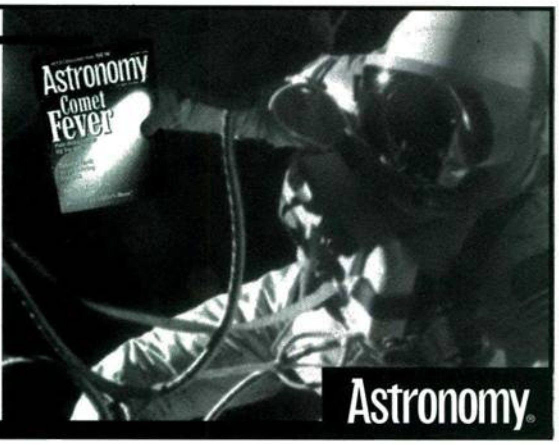
Sten F. Odenwald, 256 pages, W. H. Freeman and Co., 1998; ISBN 0-7167-3278-5, softcover, $14.95.

▶ This book comes out of Sten Odenwald's award-winning web site, *The*

Simply out of this world

Order your subscription today!

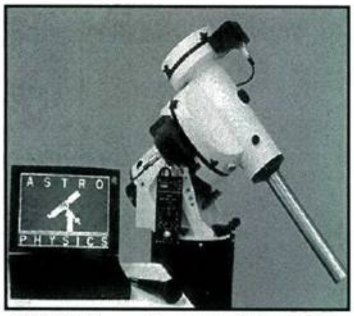
Call 1-800-446-5489
www.astronomy.com



"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER
Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

**DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software**

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

Astronomy Cafe, and his role as the official know-it-all at NASA's web page, *Ask the Scientist*. Odenwald has taken the most popular questions he has answered through the end of 1997 and put them together in this book. You'll find answers arranged in chapters such as The Sun, The Planets, The Stars, Space Travel, Strange Sightings, and Telescope and Star Gazing. Twenty chapters in all address 365 questions — one for every day of the year.

The answers read a bit unevenly at times. But Odenwald points out in his introduction that this is intentional. He has geared each answer to the level of the question. And, in fact, some questions cannot be answered conclusively. Astronomers lack information in some areas and so concrete answers don't always exist.

The book is an easy read — practically a snack compared to that novel you're probably reading. You can browse through *The Astronomy Cafe* and hand pick the tastiest morsels. And then go back for seconds. Some of the dishes you might savor are, How thick are Saturn's rings? The answer: Some are only a few miles wide. In fact, "The thickness of the ring plane is deduced to be fewer than 100 meters, making the rings the thinnest object in the solar system." And you thought it was Cameron Diaz.

Another appetizer is, Is the expansion of the universe slowing down right now? The answer: Yes. "Astronomers are working hard to measure how rapidly the deceleration is happening to determine whether or not it will be large enough to cause a collapse of the universe in the future."

Odenwald is well equipped to answer these questions. He has 20 years of astronomical research experience and science education. He currently works on the NASA/COBE project, where he searches for traces of cosmic infrared background radiation.

If you're not yet sure about *The Astronomy Cafe*, the book, check out the web site. You can find it at http://www2.ari.net/home/odenwald/cafe.html. If you have a question of your own, ask the scientist himself at http://image.gsfc.nasa.gov/poetry.

— Tracy Staedter

WHAT IN THE WORLD
LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES,
CAMERAS AND
ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON, MEADE,
SBIG, TAKAHASHI & TELE VUE

NEW!

FROM
$39.95
ACCU-FOCUS™
(PAT.PEND.)
COLLIMATE
AND FOCUS
PRECISELY.

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of **Meade and Celestron** Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Tele Vue NEW 85 mm, Pronto and Ranger	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Tele Vue Eyepieces	$CALL
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

NEW!!!! Canon Image Stabilized Binos!!!

Celestron 20x80's Std & Dlx	$CALL
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL

Davis Weather Stations...In Stock

AO IMAGE FROM THE *WHAT IN THE WORLD* OBSERVATORY

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

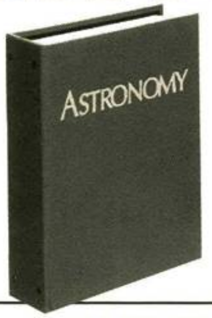
We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

PROTECT your INVESTMENT!



Preserve your library of
Astronomy Magazines
with durable hardcover binders.

#14007 *1 for $12.95 • 3 for $35.95 • 5 for $54.95*

Order yours today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

•

Fax 414-796-1615

•

Online

http://books.kalmbach.com

Secure online ordering available.

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1581,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986.
Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95
$50.01-75.00	$6.95
over $75.00	$7.95

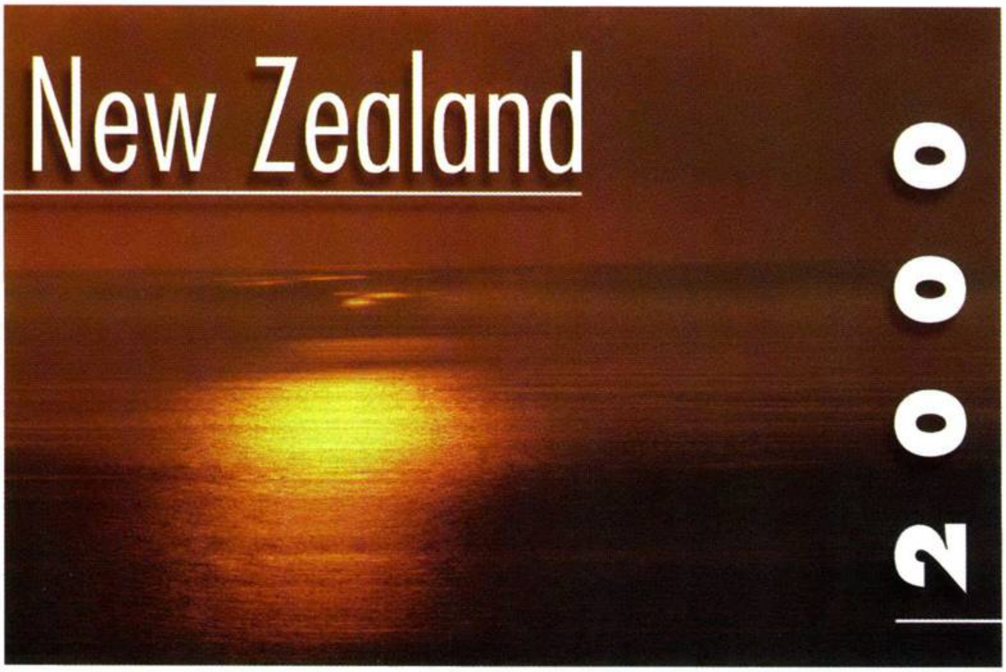
Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

A1581

2938-9812

Astronomy Magazine presents

The Millennium Tour



Join the editors of *Astronomy* on the Millennium Tour of New Zealand and Australia for New Year's Eve 1999. You can ring in the new year with a 12-day trip to the land down under, and be one of the first in the world to see the first sunrise of the year 2000.

You have two tours to choose from depending on the level of physical activity.
Plus, there's a 5-day extension to Australia that includes snorkeling on the Great Barrier Reef.

Tour One (for a more active itinerary)

- Climb an active volcano
- Ride the white water rapids
- Tube through the glow worm caves
- Swim with the dolphins
- *And other great adventures*

Tour Two (for a more leisurely pace)

- Climb aboard an overnight sailboat in the fjord
- Travel by helicopter to the top of a glacier
- Take a trip on a hot air balloon
- Ride a train ride through the Southern Alps
- And much more

End this century with a memorable trip! Call Specialty Tours for a brochure today! 1-800-677-9412 or (813) 796-7555

2783-9810

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

Be A Part of History...
Last Eclipse of the Century
MAIDEN VOYAGE – NEW SHIP

Solar Eclipse CRUISE

NORWEGIAN SKY • 10-Days • August 9-19, 1999

Book by January 31st and save another 5% off

10-Days British Isles & Norway ***Call Today for a FREE Brochure***

Inside Cabins *from*	**$2631pp**
Outside Cabins *from*	**$2999pp**
Airfare	**$859-999pp**

+Port taxes additional

Sea EUROPE TRAVEL CLUB
A division of Atlas Supertravel

800.437.1966

We reserve the right to correct errors.
PROMO CODE NCLAST 199M

STAR SPECTROSCOPES
FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Visual Star Spectroscope $149
Visual / Photo / CCD Model $199
Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

MILLENNIUM

1999 Total Solar Eclipse

AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

Starsplitter Telescopes

Uncompromising Quality Focused on the Customer!
We offer the largest selection of high quality Newtonian Telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II
15"- 40"

Starsplitter Tube
6"-10"

Starsplitter Gem
4.5"-8"

Compacts 8"-15"

Designs to meet your observing requirements and budget. Complete telescopes or structures for your optics.

Call or write for Catalog
www.starsplitter.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

☆ ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems
☆ Starting at $365
- **☆ View the Solar System in Real-Time**
- **☆ Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
- **☆ Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
- **☆ No Computer Required**
- **☆ Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

☆ Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras
☆ Starting at $975
- **☆ MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
- **☆ High Blue Response**
- **☆ MX5 One Shot Color**
- **☆ Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
- **☆ More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

- **☆ Quickly Find Focus & Center Objects**
- **☆ Flip Mirror Finder $239**
- **☆ Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
- **☆ Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

VISA MasterCard

Star-Tron™ Optical Tubes

By NORTH★STAR★SYSTEMS

These Super Strong Light-weight Optical Tubes are made of High Strength polyethylene and are virtually indestructable. The unique internally baffled rib design seals off stray light reflections that give optics dramatic crisp sharp, high contrast image resolution. You can get high performance results with Home Built Newtonians, or as a telescope tube replacement. Each STAR-TRON™ OPTICAL TUBE comes with a 1 1/4" or 2" hole focuser mounting plate and a LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Add $5.00 for custom orders hole cut out.

5-3/4"-IDX48"L FOR 4" MIRRORS $59.00 - $12.00 S&H
7-3/4"-IDX48"L FOR 6" MIRRORS $79.99 - $15.00 S&H
9-3/4"-IDX48"L FOR 8" MIRRORS $99.00 - $18.00 S&H
11-3/4"-IDX60"L FOR 10" MIRRORS $119.00 - $21.00 S&H
14-3/4"-IDX75"L FOR 12"-13" MIRRORS $149.00 - $29.00 S&H
17-3/4"-IDX80"L FOR 16"-17" MIRRORS $189.00 - $39.00 S&H
23-3/4"-IDX100"L FOR 20"-22" MIRRORS $239.00 - $59.00 S&H

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
NORTH★STAR★SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 99, ELLENBURG DEPOT, N.Y. 12935
(518) 594-7250

Astronomy's

Marketplace

BUY - SELL - TRADE METEORITES

Send for a free list of fully guaranteed meteorites, tektites and books.

Southwest Meteorite Lab
PO Box 95, Payson, Az.
85547 - fax 520.474.2474
swmtlab@goodnet.com

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

SCOPESAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. A precision cross-check level aligns the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon guides simplify mounting. Keypad registers provide secure, one-hand usage. There are nine 1 1/4" and three 2" eyepiece holes. Accommodates equatorial wedges and with $10 Keypad kit, Super wedges. **Accessories:** Reference/Laptop table $54; brace Assy. $18; 4 hole 2" eyepiece extension $45; Beverage holder $23; Flashlight holder $9; ScopeSaver Jr. $50. Amex-M/C-Visa. Beigle/Bryant Engineering, 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351 ***800 330-8339*** 805 298-0098 fax 805 298-7776.

Scientific Evidence for God?

- *An astrophysicist ponders origins and creation*
- *Scientists and theologians reconsider the universe*

THE CREATOR AND THE COSMOS
by Dr. Hugh Ross
Softcover $11.00 plus shipping

"A compelling summary of scientific evidence that supports belief in God and the Word of God." —*Dr. Walter L. Bradley, Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University*

Reasons To Believe

Free catalog of other materials available:
P.O. Box 5978, Pasadena, CA 91117-0928
1-800-482-7836 E-mail: reasons@reasons.org
Website: www.reasons.org

EDUCATIONAL
CDROMs
For WIN95 Multimedia Computers ONLY

Archaeoastronomy
ISBN 1-893126-01-3 $15.95

Eclipses
ISBN 1-893126-00-5 $15.95

Foundations of Astronomy
An electronic astronomy "text book"
ISBN 1-893126-02-1 $19.95

checks only to:
API 2968 W. Ina Rd Ste 275
Tucson, AZ 85741
www.api-az.com

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE CRUISE THE LAST
SOLAR ECLIPSE OF THE 20TH CENTURY

ABOARD PRINCESS CRUISE LINE'S

ROYAL PRINCESS

This magnificent ship will set sail on August 10, 1999 for a 13 day voyage of SCANDINAVIA/RUSSIA.

We will sail round-trip from Dover, England to:
LE HAVRECOPENHAGEN ***STOCKHOLM***
HELSINKI ***ST. PETERSBURG***
TALLIN ***OSLO***

Princess Cruises will be **featuring on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.**

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

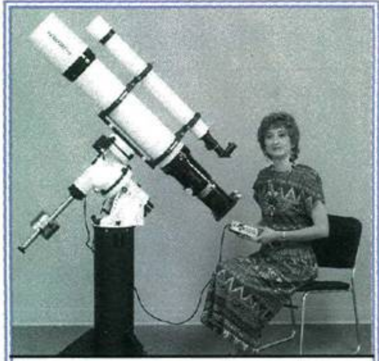
For Details Please Call
1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

"Houston, we've had a problem"

MOONSHOT
>> THE GAME™ <<

From *Friendship 7* to Apollo 13,
Moonshot The Game™ brings to life the adventure of America's race to the Moon in an exciting family board game! Features a 180-card collector deck with digitally remastered NASA photos. Limited First Edition available for **$39.95** + $6.95 s/h.

Call **1-888-240-4415** or visit **www.galacticattic.com**
The Galactic Attic, LLC • 1102 Dartmouth Street • Chattanooga, TN 37405

CELESTRON®
Now Carrying **MEADE**
- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City
2663 County Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE
800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

MARS VR
PATHFINDER MISSION CD-ROM WITH PHOTOS, SCIENCE RESULTS, ROVER MOVIES, AND VR TOUR OF THE LANDING SITE.
$39.95 + S&H CALL 1-800-685-5397
WWW.VRCAMERA.COM
FOR MAC OS AND WINDOWS 95

Procyon Systems
OBSERVING TOOLS **OBSERVER**™ FOR MACINTOSH
Complete Hardware and Software Systems for Telescope Automation!

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- 475,000 Stars - PPM Catalog
- Over 125,000 Deep Sky Objects!
- Voice Generation - "Speaks" Object Data
- Telescope Interfaces - Auto-Locate Objects
- Accurate Color Charting replaces an Atlas
- Comet Prediction, Plotting, and Tracking

Have Internet Access? Download Observer Basic *for* FREE on the Web, at:
www.procyon-sys.com
or Send Us E-Mail at:
observer@procyon-sys.com

Several different versions of Observer are available, starting at just **49.95.**

Info & Order Line:
(901) 737-STAR
Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

Total Solar Eclipse - August 11, 1999
L&S Astronomy Tours presents a super-economical way to see the maximum duration of totality near Bucharest, Romania. Great weather prospects. Dark skies for nighttime observing.

For more information contact:
L&S Astronomy Tours
P.O. Box 297, Long Beach, NY 11561
Call: 516-889-6607, 516-889-6529
or
E-mail: eclipse99@mindspring.com

Telescopes and Binoculars

Visit our newly upgraded website
www. astrosales.com

for a great selection of Celestron, Intes, Intes-Micro, Lumicon, JMB products at discount prices, worldwide shipping, friendly, free advice, 30 years experience

#1 Dealer for Russian Maksutovs

Call to request a free catalogue

Tel./Fax: (408) 778-1695

Earth and Sky
Adventure Products
2382 Leptis Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

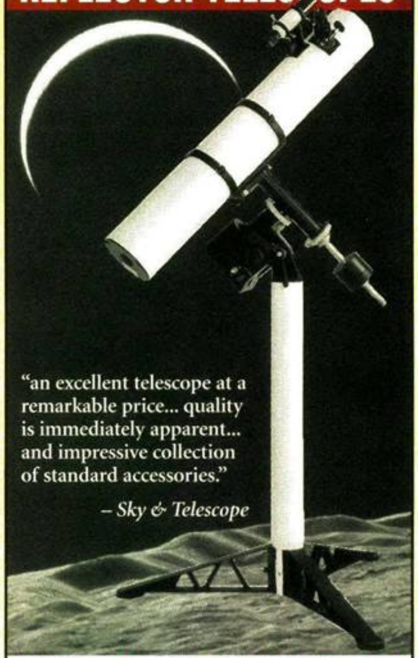
If you liked the Darwin plaques,
you'll love these handsome 5" plaques that stick to cars & just about anything!
5 or more for $4 ea.
(individual orders:$6ea.)
For pronto delivery, send order/check to: Big Mook Creations
P.O. Box 15371, San Francisco, CA 94115
Other fine plaques available. Visit us at: www.bigmook.com

Star Hill Inn
an astronomy retreat in the rockies

Experience a unique dark sky vacation. Stay in charming private cottages on hundreds of acres of peaceful pines. 7200' elevation. Star tours, telescopes for rent, or use your own at our observatory. Astronomy, Birding and Art Workshops. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness, Wildlife Refuges & Ski Resorts. Open all year. For info:

Star Hill Inn
Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES



"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."
– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.

Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era™

CALL *NOW!* 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

Solar Eclipse Cruises
Black Sea
August 1999

7 to 14 day cruise and cruise-tour options on Royal Olympic Cruises, Cunard and Orient Line.

Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
CRUISE HOLIDAYS®
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

MEGASTAR

"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from ***MegaStar*** owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection*

800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99

10 Days from London

Primary Observation site, Irish Sea

"Clearest skies in Western Europe."

*Join **BUZZ ALDRIN** and Steve Last*

Exclusive post-eclipse Q & A session for Travel Wizard guests only.

* 12 days in Turkey also available

For Free Information, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD

7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastsword@aol.com

Know Thy Scope

EASYTESTER ®

Want to know if that scope is a peach or a lemon?
This Ronchi eyepiece makes anyone an instant star test expert.

JACK SCHMIDLING PROD INC. MARENGO, IL 60152
815 923 0031 http://user.mc.net/arf

PORTA-DOME

(Portable Observatory)

FEATURES

- GREATLY REDUCES STRAY LIGHT
- ROTATES 360 DEGREES
- STABLE STEEL FRAME
- 9FT DIAMETER x 7FT TALL
- PROVIDES A WINDBREAK
- PORTABLE FOR CONVENIENCE
- VERY DURABLE
- SET UP FOR 1 NIGHT, OR SEVERAL NIGHTS

Built for serious astronomers & amateurs alike!
It really is a Stargazer's Haven! $1395 + S&H

J.A.S.E.N. Ent.

3983 Highland Ave., Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Ph: (616) 944-3413 Fax: (616) 944-5733
Email: ellensue@Parrett.net
www.Parrett.net\~ellensue

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

T&T HOLIDAY SALE

Just getting started in astronomy?
Unsure where to start?

Hurry, our holiday sale ends December 31, 1998!

Our T&T Bino Mount and wooden crutch tripod are the best way to hold them.

On sale together for $140.00 + sh

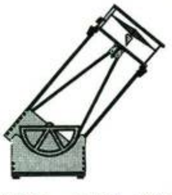
Call: (203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT 06512

Florida Imaging Center

Jack Newton will teach you how to take world-class astro images. Jack & Alice invite you to share in astronomical adventures from their new home & observatory in sunny central Florida. Instructional packages, telescope use & on-site accommodation ph. (352) 490-9032 • <thenewtons@hotmail.com>

5191 NW 52nd Court, Chiefland, FL 32626.

TELEKIT

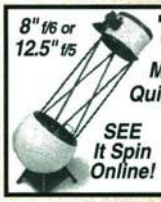


Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	$ 950	TK 16	$1300	TK 20	$1650
TK 12.5	$1100	TK 17	$1450	TK 22	$1800
TK 14.5	$1200			TK 24-30	Call

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
124 N. 2nd Street
La Salle, CO 80645 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.284.9471 Fax 284.9473



8" f/6 or 12.5" f/5

Take It For A Spin!

Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics

SEE It Spin Online!

mag1instruments.com
414-785-0926

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas

To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.
Receive a certificate of record and more . . .

Starting at only $30.00

(909) 336-1699

http://www.mountain-skies.org
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society- Box 1169 - Lk Arwhd,CA. 92352

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:

Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.

Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES

BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

SURPLUS SHED℠

SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-877-7SURPLUS • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHED@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShed.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

Laser Collimator

Affordable super quality!
Aluminum and stainless. Accurate to .0002". Premium laser diode. 40hr. lithium battery. Case and instructions. 1 Yr. warranty. 1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H
Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N.Y 10463
718 796 3203 Write, call or fax for free info.

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

NISUR systems

P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts

Features folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings, & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**

Standard Alta. $115.
Capella Alta. $185.
free brochure
info:973 566 9624 fax:973 566 9625
www.nisursystems.com 50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

www.novaspace.com

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!
ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

BINOCULAR MOUNTS **by Virgo**

from $29.95 to $399.95 5 NEW Designs-CALL US!

Virgo Astronomics

HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL GRADE BINOCULAR HOLDERS & MOUNTING SYSTEMS
608 Falconbridge Dr. Ste.46, Joppa MD 21085 USA
ph: 410 679 7055 fax: 410 679 2376
e-mail: virgoastronomics@erols.com
FREE catalogue - also on www.Astronomy-Mall.com
See us for dew-caps, tripods, red-dot finders, T-brackets, books, bags and much more!!

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point

Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

Take Laser Collimation A Step Beyond...

Introducing the New TLC-202N Telescopic Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

$239.00

Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing Laser Collimator

The New TLC-22N Holographic Adapter provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00

LaserMax *INC.*

3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

LOOKING AHEAD

JANUARY

The 193rd **Meeting of the American Astronomical Society** will be held **January 5–9** at the Austin Convention Center in Austin, Texas. Topics to be discussed include extrasolar planets, the Hubble Space Telescope NICMOS instrument and how it is used in the search for planets, the dark mass in the center of the Milky Way, and afterglows of gamma-ray bursts. Further information can be found at the AAS website, http://www.aas.org.

For information on the **Winter Star Party** taking place **February 15–20** in the Florida Keys, check the WSP website at http://www.scas.org or call (904) 362-5995.

DECEMBER 16–19

Star Party

▶ Lake Kissimmee State Park, Florida. Sponsored by the Ridge Volunteer Astronomers and Lake Kissimmee State Park. Contact George Aycrigg, 14248 Camp Mack Rd., Lake Wales, FL 33853; (941) 696-3472; e-mail, gda@gate.net.

JANUARY 5–9

American Astronomical Society Convention

▶ Austin Convention Center, Austin, Texas. Hosted by the University of Texas at Austin. For information on scientific programming or exhibit information contact Diana Alexander, (202) 328–2010; e-mail, diana@aas.org; for registration information contact Millie Durbin, (202) 234-7850; e-mail, reg-help@aas.org; AAS website, http://www.aas.org.

BEGINNING JANUARY 8

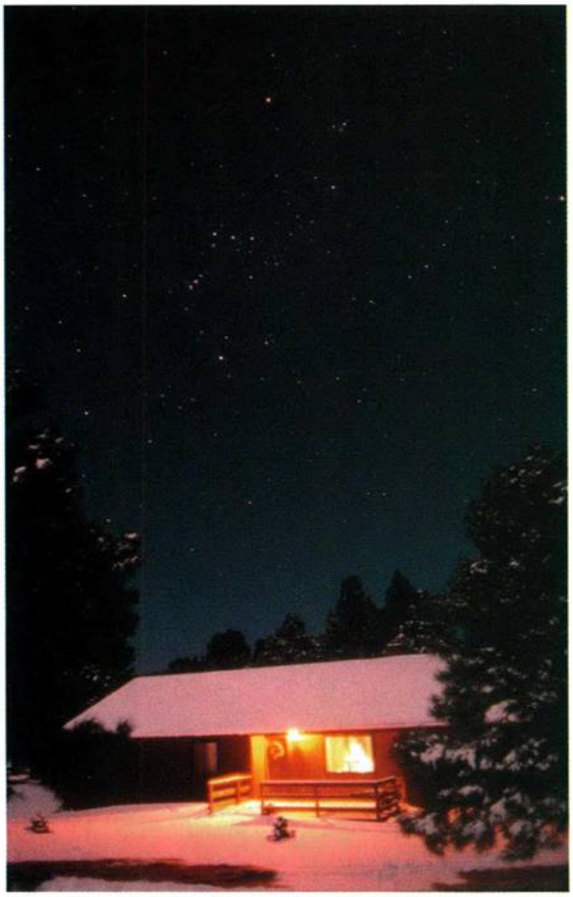
Journey to Infinity

▶ Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, Chicago, Illinois. Experience the world's first StarRider Theater. Contact Dawn Kappel, (312) 322-0524; 24-Hour Information Line, (312) 922-STAR; TTY, (312) 322-0995; website, http://astro.uchicago.edu/adler/.

JANUARY 8, 15, 22, 29

Friday Star Nites

▶ The Hudson River Museum of Westchester, Yonkers, New York. January 8 – The Start of It All; January 15 – Follow the Drinking Gourd; January 22 – The Nine Planets; January 29 – Return to Mars. Contact Connie Cullen, Hudson River Museum of Westchester, 511 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, NY 10701; (914) 963-4550; fax, (914) 963-8558.



The mighty hunter Orion overlooks this cozy winter scene in Mormon Lake, Arizona. Frank Zullo

JANUARY 14–18

Highlands Stargaze

▶ Nine Mile Grade Campground, Kissimmee River, between Sebring and Okeechobee, Florida. Sponsored by the Highlands Stargazers Astronomy Group. Contact Richard Lindblom, (941) 655-0131; e-mail, lindblom@ct.net; website, http://www.cris.com/~Lindblom/Index.shtml.

JANUARY 23

Moore Relic Show

▶ Bell County Expo, Belton, Texas. Meteorites, tektites, astronomical equipment, etc. Contact Moore Relic Show, P.O. Box 247, Salado, TX 76571; David Moore, (254) 939–7530.

FEBRUARY 7–8

Northwoods Winter Starfest

▶ Hobbs Observatory, Beaver Creek Reserve, Fall Creek, Wisconsin. Sponsored by the Chippewa Valley Astronomical Society. Contact Ray Forsgren, 4856 Inlet Drive, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729; (715) 720-0226; e-mail, starman@discover-net.net; website, http://www.phys.uwec.edu/cvas/.

FEBRUARY 10–14

Orange Blossom Special Star Party

▶ Hickory Hill Observing Complex, Brooksville, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. Contact Dennis and Ellen Farr, 8811 West Broad Street, Tampa, FL 33615; (813) 884–9111; website, http://home1.gte.net/hoffmanc/index.html.

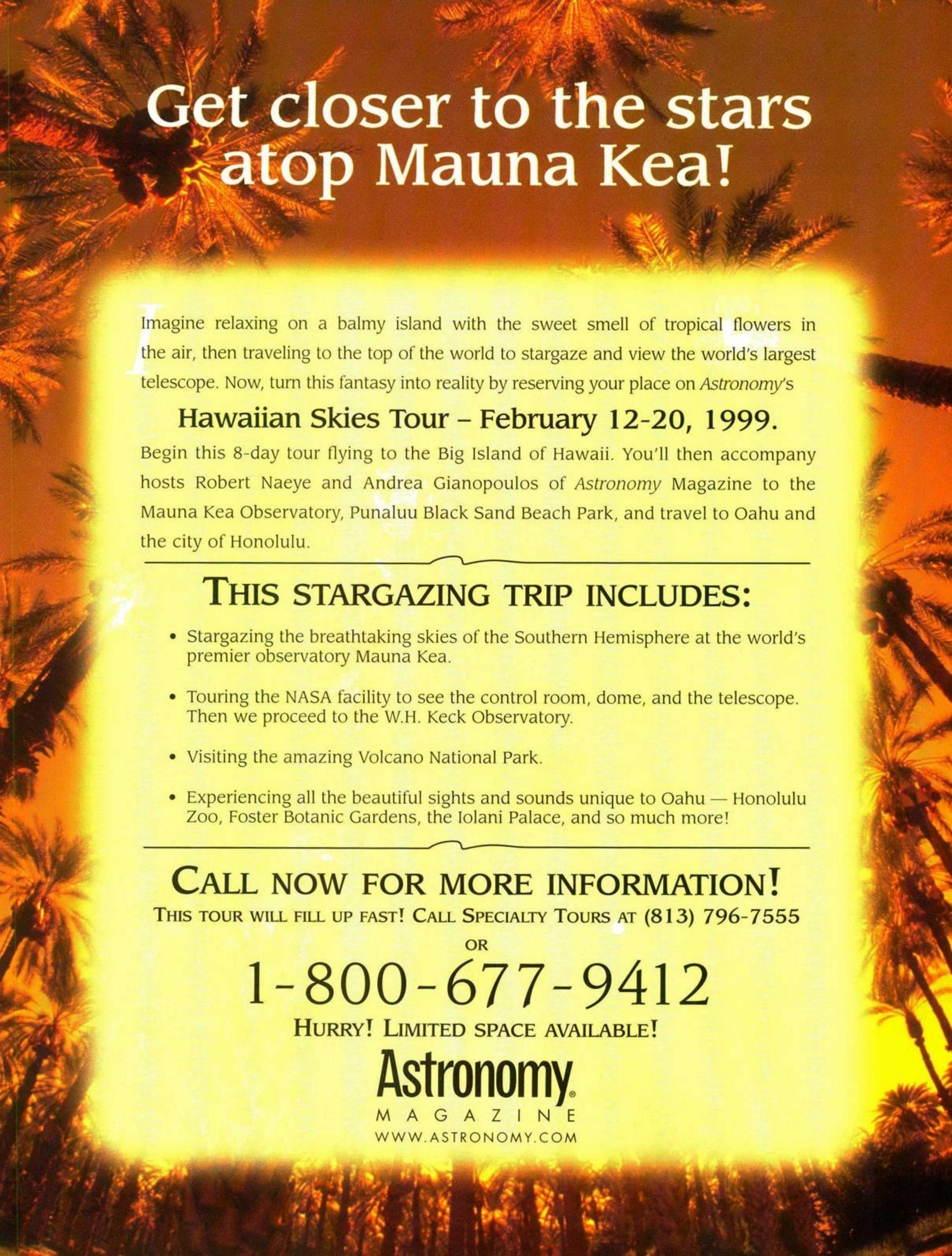
FEBRUARY 15–20

Winter Star Party

▶ Camp Wesumkee, West Summerland Key, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Fred and Lucille Heinrich, 6165 Wiggins Road, Live Oak, FL 32060; (904) 362-5995; fax, (904) 362-5996; e-mail, astargazer@AOL.com; website, http://www.scas.org. For information about accommodations call (800) FLA-KEYS.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http://www.astronomy.com.



Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility to see the control room, dome, and the telescope. Then we proceed to the W.H. Keck Observatory.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

ADORAMA

INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes &

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Item	Price
ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
New CM-1100	**Call**
New CM-1400	**Call**
Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
8" S.C. Tube only	**749.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron 5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

Item	Price
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**74.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**171.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

New Compact 3.5" & 5" Schmidt Cassegrains with Equatorial Mounts

Item	Price
G-3 3.5"	499.00
G-5 5"	689.00

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**99.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**152.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
Focus Micrometer	**114.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
New CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**129.95**
New CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**319.95**
New CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**449.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**549.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD Filter Wheel Magazine only **319.95**

New! Pixel 237 CCD Camera **Call**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Item	Price
Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Item	Price
5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**Call**
7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
35m 1¼"	**99.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Item	Price
6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

Item	Price
2.5mm,	**119.95**
6mm,	**104.95**
12mm	**109.95**
25mm	**124.95**
4mm	**117.50**
9mm	**109.95**
15mm	**109.95**
5mm	**104.95**
10mm	**109.95**
20mm	**124.95**
8-24mm Zoom	**164.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

Item	Price
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog**
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

Item	Price
C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

Item	Price
4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
11"	**849.00**
14"	**1099.00**
17.5"	**1999.00**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

Item	Price
New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Item	Price
C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS

Item	Price
8mm 1¼"	**82.00**
11mm 1¼"	**82.00**
15mm 1¼"	**82.00**
20mm 1¼"	**95.00**
25mm 1¼"	**95.00**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**110.00**
55mm 2"	**230.00**

New POWERMATE 5X or 2.5X Image Amplifier...168.00

PANOPTIC

Item	Price
15mm 1¼"	**210.00**
19mm 1¼"	**240.00**
22mm 1¼"	**280.00**
27mm 1¼"	**330.00**
35mm 2"	**365.00**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**90.00**

New RADIAN

Item	Price
3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm 14mm 1¼"	**228.00**

NAGLER

Item	Price
4.8mm 1¼"	**175.**
7mm 1¼"	**220.**
9mm 2"/1¼"	**240.**
12mm 2"/1¼"	**285.**
16mm 2"/1¼"	**310.**
20mm 2"	**395.**

BARLOW

Item	Price
Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**105.**
3X 1¼"	**105.**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**168.**

ACCESSORIES

Item	Price
Bino-View Binocular Viewer	**1030.00**
STAR DIAGONAL 2" Star Diagonal	**190.00**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**75.00**
RICH FIELD KIT with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter	**410.00**
PARACORR 2" COMA CORRECTOR	**235.00**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
630.00
Ivory and Green.
for Brass add **$115.**

PRONTO

Item	Price
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	870.00
101mm and 85mm REFRACTORS 101mm	**2580.00**
85mm	**1870.00**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

Item	Price
NEW EXECUTIVE TABLE MOUNT	**299.95**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**530.00**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**540.00**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**180.00**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD TRIPOD	**145.00**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

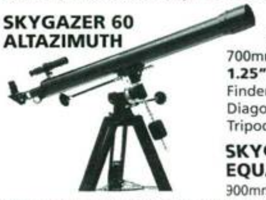
90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH



Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) Equatorial Deluxe Reflector

249.95

***Motor Drive** for Skygazer 114*
74.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER
499.95

BUSHNELL

Item	Price
60mm Zoom Refractor	**124.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**134.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

Item	Price
for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

Item	Price
1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

Item	Price
TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**

EASY TESTER

Item	Price
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-DX1	**229.**
NGF-DX2	**169.**
NGF-4	**99.**
NGF-DX3	**139.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)

Item	Price
for Celestron C90's	**Call**
for Televue Genesis	**Call**
for Pronto/Ranger	**Call**
for Celestron C5's	**Call**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	**Call**
for Meade 10"	**Call**

J.M.B. Identi-View
Solar Filters
Call for Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till December 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011 01

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-675-8715

The only Astronomy Dealer in New York Endorsed by the B.B.B.

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight, with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

Features:
- BAK-4 glass porro prisms. These are the top-of-line in binocular prisms
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long eye relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups • Supplied w/ a deluxe hard carrying case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

Provis 8x42 Binocular 16mm Eye-relief, 6.5° Field of View, Near focus 16', 4.92" H x 6.85" w. Weight 22.2 oz.,	159.95
Provis 7x50 Binocular 6.42" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 23mm Eyerelief, 6 degree Field of View, Near focus 26'	179.95
Provis 10x50 Binocular 6.22" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 16mm Eyerelief, 5.3 degree Field of View, Near focus 26',	179.95

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	399.95
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	399.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	574.95

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification	279.95

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular**	399.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	294.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

164.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	24.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
Skywatching by Levy	24.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

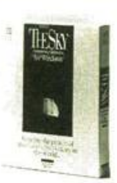
Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware by "Harrington"	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

New!
Red Shift 3
(PC) **46.95**
(MAC) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95



Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**
Our Solar System	18.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50

PRO OPTIC

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**849.95**	**25x100** Ultra Giant	**899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter – Large	**19.95**

8x42 BFL	**229.95**	**10x42** BFL	**234.95**

CD WATERPROOF

7x42	Call	8x42	Call	10x42	Call

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821	**399.95**	TSN-822	**364.95**
TSN-823	**899.95**	TSN-824	**869.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**
6.5x44 **ED**	**289.95**		

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**94.95**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**39.95**		
10x25	**49.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**		
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**		

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast

for 1¼" focusers	115.00
for 1¼" and 2"	129.00

PRO OPTIC Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

NEW! MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm	**49.95**	32mm	**49.95**
25mm	**34.95**	17mm	**34.95**
12.5mm	**44.95**	10mm	**34.95**
7.5mm	**34.95**	6.3mm	**44.95**

Fully coated Plössls

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**44.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**29.95**

New! Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces...**2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
- Rubber Coated

includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

29.95

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" Ea.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

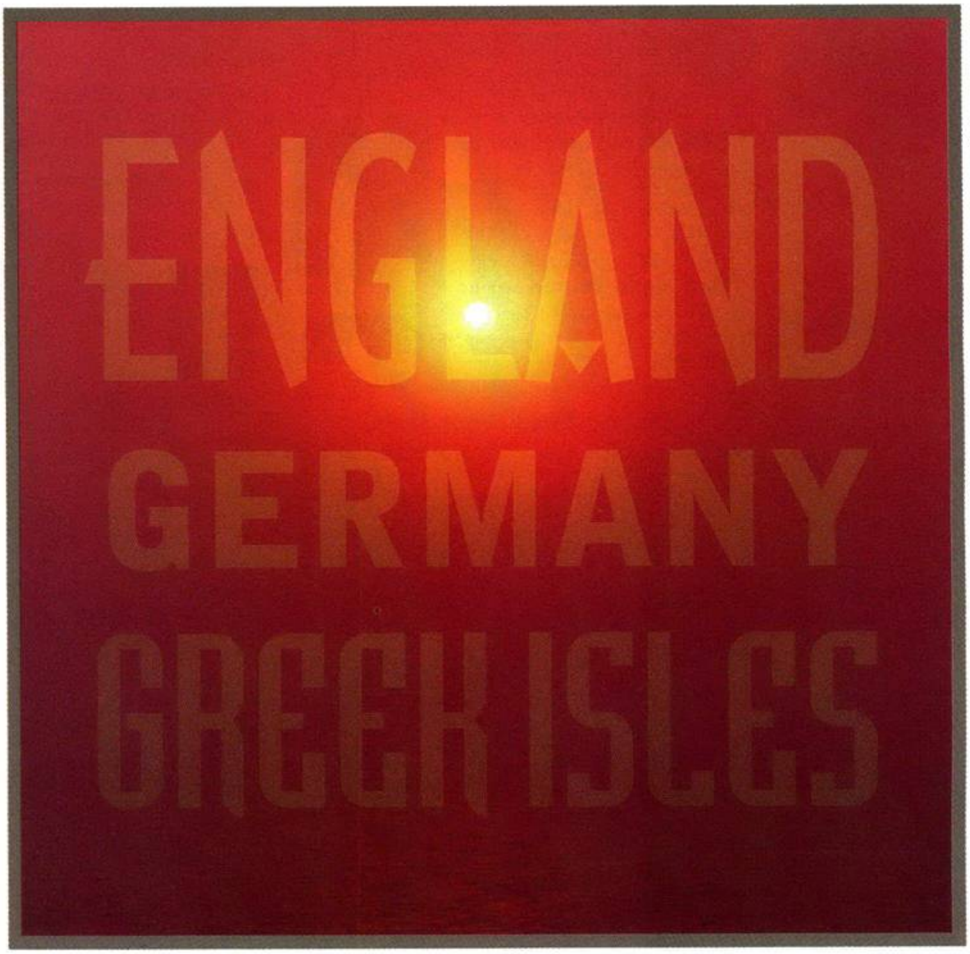
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join *Astronomy* Magazine on one of its four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

2785-9810

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- **SAFE • HIGH QUALITY**
- **STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS**
- **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
August 1999 Eclipse.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard

20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772

"Imitated but never duplicated"

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 USC 3685)

1. Publication title: *Astronomy*
2. Publication No.: 531-350
3. Filing date: October 9, 1998
4. Issue frequency: monthly
5. Number of issues published annually: 12
6. Annual subscription price: $34.95
7. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186, Waukesha County. Telephone: 414-796-8776.
8. Complete mailing address of general business office of publisher: same
9. Publisher: Russell G. Larson, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186. Editor: Bonnie Gordon, same. Managing editor: David J. Eicher, same.
10. Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: Ruth H. O. Darragh, Rt. 8, Box 95, Harrison, AR 72601-8617; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Marmora Ave., Chicago, IL 60646; Susan Fisher, 1152 N. Paseo De Golf, Green Valley, AZ 85614-3604; George A. Gloff, P. O. Box 189, Delafield, WI 53018-0189; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 10926 Leaning Ash Ln., Houston, TX 77079; Linda H. Hanson, 22154 Harbor Rd., Barrington, IL 60010; Robert L. Hayden Jr., P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; George F. Hirschmann Trust, 635 Glenridge Dr., Glenview, IL 60025; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Ln., Glendale, WI 53209; Lois P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Braeburn Ln., Glendale, WI 53209; Kalmbach Profit Sharing/401K Savings Plan & Trust, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; James J. King, 3874 Quail Ridge Dr., Boynton Beach, FL 33436; Mahnke Family Trust, 1979 Discovery Village Ln., Gold River, CA 95670-7279; Mahnke Family Limited Partnership, Dated July 8, 1996, 1979 Discovery Village Ln., Gold River, CA 95670-7279; Dan Haley as Special Independent Trustee of the Mahnke Charitable Remainder Trust #1, Dated July 8, 1996, 2035 Hurley Way, Suite #250, Sacramento, CA 95825; Walter J. Mundschau, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; Robclif, Inc., P. O. Box 3597, Reno, NV 89505; David M. Thornburgh Trust, 420 W. San Marino Dr., Miami Beach, FL 33139-1136.
11. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: N/A
12. Tax status (for completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates): N/A
13. Publication title: *Astronomy*
14. Issue date for circulation data below: September 1998
15. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total number of copies (net press run)	276,710	284,496
B. Paid and/or requested circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	62,722	58,350
2. Paid or requested mail subscriptions	129,356	130,856
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 15B1 and 15B2)	192,078	189,206
D. Free distribution by mail (samples, complimentary, and other free)	783	776
E. Free distribution outside the mail (carriers or other means)	N/A	N/A
F. Total free distribution (sum of 15D and 15E)	783	776
G. Total distribution (sum of 15C and 15F)	192,862	189,982
H. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, leftovers, spoiled	5,520	7,208
2. Returns from news agents	77,455	87,306
I. Total (sum of 15G, 15H1, and 15H2)	276,710	284,496
Percent paid and/or requested circulation:	99.59%	99.59%

16. Publication of statement of ownership: Publication required. Printed in the January 1999 issue of this publication.
17. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Gerald B. Boettcher, Vice President – Finance. Date: October 8, 1998

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
60 DX Altazimuth	$129.00	Table Top 76	$109.00	4-1/2" Star Hopper	$219.00	G3	$499.00
60 DX EQ	169.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	G5	689.00
70 Altazimuth	219.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	239.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	C5+	1099.00
80 Altazimuth	299.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	279.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	G8	999.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	289.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Celester 8	1079.00
80 Equatorial	329.00	C114-HD	419.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1999.00	Computerized	1579.00
C80 HD	469.00	C150-HD 6"	629.00	Accessory Package B	89.00	Deluxe	1599.00
C102 HD	599.00	HD EQ Mount	325.00	Accessory Package C	139.00	Computerized Deluxe	2199.00

*$1.00 SHIPS ANY TELESCOPE

ASTRO STUFF

CELESTRON BINOCULARS

10x50 Enduro	$59.00
10x42 Wildlife	89.00
8x40 Bird Watcher	99.00
7x50 Watersport	89.00
10x50 Watersport	99.00
9x63 Ultima	299.00
20x80 Giant	319.00

* CALL FOR DETAILS

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Saturday 9-6
We stock telescopes & accessories from Celestron, Meade, Orion and Bushnell.
1903 East Main, Russellville, Arkansas 72801
Toll Free Order Line: 1-877-REX-ASTRO
TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
VISA www.astrostuff.com MasterCard

2383-9806

Astronomy®

Take another look
at *Astronomy!*

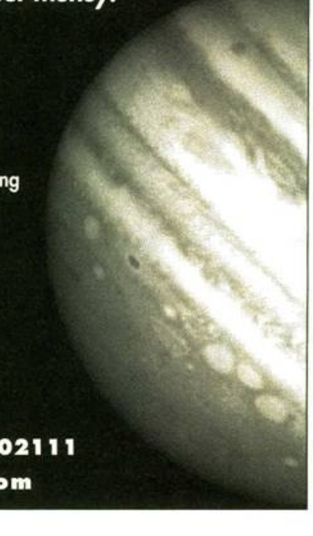
Order back issues of
Astronomy today and rediscover
astronomical history!

http://books.kalmbach.com

For a complete listing of available
back issues and featured stories,
send a business-sized SASE to Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
ASY Back issues dept. 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box
1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

Astronomy®

AFIL



F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

☆ Celestron	☆ Miyauchi	☆ Used Equipment
☆ Meade	☆ Fujinon	☆ Repair Service
☆ Tele Vue	☆ Nikon	☆ Large Showroom
☆ Takahashi	☆ Swift	☆ Worldwide Shipping
☆ Questar	☆ Bushnell	☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: (800) 321-VIEW! (8439)
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

RESORTS

IOWA - Coon Rapids 50058

GARST FARM RESORTS

Fabulous Dark Skies!
B&B • Cottages • Campsites • Trail Rides • Canoes
Mountain Bikes • Farm Tours • Buffalo
Guided Astronomy Tours & Telescopes For Rent.
Reservations Required. www.farmresort.com
1390 Hwy 141 (712) 684-2964

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOP

Telescopes:
Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi
Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eye Pieces & Accessories
Maps • Books • Sky Tours
3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (602) 971-3170

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-VISION & ASTRONOMY SHOP

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!
-SINCE 1986-
- New & Used Equipment
- Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
- Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
- Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
- Rental Equipment Available - call for details
- Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating

Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision
1835 S. Alvernon #206 (520) 571-0877

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast! New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278
1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

When traveling, use the Retail & Travel Directory as your guide.

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes • Maps • Books • Canon • Celestron
Meade • Minolta • Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
We ship almost anywhere! www.camerabug.com
fax: (404) 873-3925 *ORDERS ONLY*: (800) 545-8509
1799 Briarcliff RD (404) 873-4513

RETAIL SHOPS

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS
We Carry: Celestron • Bausch & Lomb • Nikon • Canon
Meade • Pentax • Minolta • Olympus • Leica • & More!
Catalog Available • We Ship Worldwide
http://www.berger-bros.com Fax: (516) 264-1007
209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

Telescopes:
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Meade • Maksutov
Dobsonian • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Bushnell • JMI
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
Microscopes: Swift • Eagle • MBC
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344
11049 Bandera Rd. (210) 684-7373

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

CANADA - Alberta - Calgary T2G 0A9

Close Encounters Telescopes

Vista, Omcon, and Antares telescopes & accessories,
Spotting Scopes, Binoculars, Books, and more.
Speers-Waler Eyepieces.
Email: telescope@3web.net
5005 Macleod Trail South (403) 818-4424

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in

Astronomy's Retail & Travel Directory

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call
Scott Redmond at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140
3350 Dufferin St. (416) 787-4581

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship! New and Used Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue ® • Omcon • Optec
B&L • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick • Antares
Canon • Swarovski • Lumicon • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers-Waler
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com
e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin St. (416) 783-4140

STAR PARTIES/EVENTS

GEORGIA- Atlanta 30306

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999

AUSTRIA/HUNGARY
August 6-15, Vienna - Budapest
1699.00 dbl per person. Limited space!
1-800-914-8232 Or (404) 892-8998
Out & About Travel: http://members.aol.com/ecli99
587 Virginia Ave. Suite 3A (800) 914-8232

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

Astronomy's Classifieds

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free catalog of full color, personalized gifts. T-shirts, mouse pads, coasters, walnut clocks, etc. Web Page: www.galaxymall.com/gift/switzertech or write to: Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR SALE

RIM OF THE WHEEL: A romantic, intriguing and technically fascinating space travel novel with here-to-fore unexplored philosophies. Contact Pentland Press, 1-800-948-2786.

THE THEORY OF UNITY: Gravity not motion causes redshifting. $39.95 plus $3.00 S/H. , PO Box 1290A, Goshen, IN 46528.

EMPLOYMENT

Product Manager - Exciting Opportunity! Premier optical company seeks product specialist to manage telescope, microscope, and binocular product lines. Duties include working directly with division President & Engineering department regarding product selection, marketing, & maintenance. Must be passionate about these products & have a background in optics or related field. Competitive salary & full benefits package. Fax resume & cover letter to HR, Edmund Scientific Co., (609) 546–9340 or e-mail marisa_edmund@edsci.com

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

77 Prehistoric Asteroid Minerals. 32oz 1 month supply of *liquid* mineral supplement. Deficiency in copper causes varicose veins. Send check or money order for $75.95 to: S.W., PO Box 834, Mankato, MN 56002-0834.

Desert sky constellations T-shirt. Sixteen Northern hemisphere constellations are accompanied by a tranquil Southwest desert landscape of dark mountains and cactuses. The picture has been drawn with precision and artistic focus. A satisfying memento of the night sky. Constellations: Cassiopeia, Andromeda, Pegasus, Virgo, Aquarius, Triangulum, Lyra, Ursa Major, Sagittarius, Sagitta, Leo. Sizes: S-XXL. $19.50 each plus $7.00 shipping/processing. 100% cotton. Money orders only. XXL add $10. Skyskan Graphics, 10328 Blackwood Ave., El Paso, TX 79925. jlemarca@hotmail.com

Eclipse '98 T-shirts. Glow in the dark. Other T-shirts and Patches available. Call 1-800-708-7677. Email: lastsword@aol.com

Solar Eclipse Photography. Quality photographs of February 1998 eclipse from aboard Dawn Princess. Six 5"X5" and two 8"X10" color prints. Double matted in 20"X24" frame. Send check for 197.00 plus $10 S&H to: Reed Photography, 3517 W. 33rd St., Erie PA 16506. (814) 833–1981. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

SERVICES

Pat Baker's Astronomy Central. The finest Astronomy link page on the Internet. Web address: http://www.execpc.com/patrickbaker

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron 8 telescope with complete astrophotography outfit, including OM-1 Olympus camera. $1575. Ben Evergreen, West Branch, MI (517) 345–1133.

Meade ETX 90mm. Plus extra accessories. $650.00. Heavy duty Bogan tri-pod for scope, $180.00. Estate Sale. (760) 720–0596.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

ASTRONOMY Word Classified Advertising

Use this form or a sheet of paper for your ad. Print neatly and clearly.

Not responsible for errors due to illegible copy. There is no additional charge for punctuation.

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX -

- ☐ Accesories For Sale
- ☐ Accessories Wanted
- ☐ Astrophoto Equip. For Sale
- ☐ Astrophoto Equip. Wanted
- ☐ Binoculars For Sale
- ☐ Binoculars Wanted
- ☐ Books & Periodicals For Sale
- ☐ Books & Periodicals Wanted
- ☐ CCD Equipment For Sale
- ☐ CCD Equipment Wanted
- ☐ Communications Wanted
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Employment
- ☐ Misc. For Sale
- ☐ Misc. Wanted
- ☐ Organization Announce.
- ☐ Services
- ☐ Software For Sale
- ☐ Software Wanted
- ☐ Telescopes For Sale
- ☐ Telescopes Wanted
- ☐ Videos For Sale
- ☐ Videos Wanted

Rates: $1.44 per word, $14.00 minimum per ad, issue and insertion. *Call for frequency discounts. Payment MUST accompany ad. We accept check, money order or credit card. U.S. Funds ONLY. Ads not received in time will automatically run in the next issue unless otherwise specified. All ads subject to approval. Mail to:

Astronomy Classified Ads
21027 Crossroads Circle • PO Box 1612 • Waukesha WI 53187-1612
or call 1-888-558-1544 ext 815
FAX: 414-796-0126

IMPORTANT - If you use a box number as your address in your ad, we require - for our records only - your complete name and street address.

NAME ______
STREET ______
CITY, STATE ______
ZIP ______ PHONE: ( ) ______

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express Card ☐ DISCOVER

CC # ______ Exp ______

Total # of words ______
Ad rate per word $1.44
Subtotal ______
# of insertions* ______
TOTAL ______

ADVERTISER PROFILE

"50% of our guests have seen our ad in *Astronomy*!"

Phil Mahon and
RaeAnn Kumelos-Mahon

Star Hill Inn
PO Box 1A
Sapello, New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605
www.starhillinn.com

Star Hill Inn sits amidst 200 beautiful acres far away from city lights in the New Mexican countryside, making it a perfect setting for stargazing. "We currently offer seven luxurious cabins, 10 telescopes for hire, and book personal star tours," says RaeAnn Kumelos-Mahon, co-owner of Star Hill Inn with Phil Mahon. "Phil and his former business partner Blair Brown opened Star Hill in June 1988, and this year our inn celebrates its tenth year in business. We attribute our success to our ad in *Astronomy* Magazine.

"*Astronomy* is a fabulous customer source for us," RaeAnn says. "It hits not only the amateur astronomers, but also reaches the lay people who have an interest in the night sky. In fact, 50% of our guests have seen our ad in *Astronomy*, and your readers comprise a large percentage of our repeat guest base."

RaeAnn first visited Star Hill Inn to see the New Mexico night sky, where she and Phil met under the stars. They were married on the Summer Solstice of 1998.

Advertise in ***Astronomy!***
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Rep.
Michael Ellis, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

NEXT month in Astronomy

U.S.G.S.

RETURN TO MARS

The search for water on the Red Planet intensifies this year as NASA sends an orbiter to study the climate and a lander to explore the south polar region.

A GALAXY OF FAME

Edwin Hubble is more than a name on the space telescope — he proved that galaxies exist and the universe is expanding.

NAMING THE MAN IN THE MOON

Everyone knows Copernicus, Kepler, and Tycho, but they are just three of the thousands of dead scientists to be immortalized on the lunar surface.

JOURNEY TO EROS

As the NEAR spacecraft arrives at the asteroid Eros, it begins a year-long reconnaissance that may end with a historic landing.

To get your copy of the February issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

API Company .116
Adirondack Video Astronomy .115
Adorama .122, 123, 135
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird .135
Analytical Scientific .135
Apollo-Foco International, Inc .31
Aras Tours, Inc. .101
Arcron Zeit .111
Astro-Physics .112, 116
Astronomics .22
Astronomy Book Club .19
Astronomy Shoppe .135
Astrosystems, Inc .118
Atlas Travel Services .115
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .116
Bethany Sciences .118
Big Mook Creations .117
Camera Bug .135
Captain's Nautical Supplies .135
Michael I. Casper Meteorites .119
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc .135
Celestron International .70, 71, 82, 83
Copernicus Books .111
Cruise Holidays .116, 117
D-Data, Inc .95
Day Star .23
Eagle Optics .135
Earth & Sky Adventure Products .117
Edmund Scientific Company .17
FC Meichsner Company .125, 135
Florida Imaging Center .118
Focus Camera .40, 41
Fujinon .18
The Galactic Attic LLC .117
Howard Glatter .119
Innovations in Travel .115
Into the Wind/The Kite Source .116
J.A.S.E.N. Enterprises .118
JMB, Inc .125
Jack Schmidling Productions, Inc .118
Jim's Mobile Industries .20, 33
Kalmbach Publishing Co .35, 105, 113
.114, 121, 124, 127, 128,
Jim Kendrick Studios .37
Killgore Southwest .116
L&S Astronomy Tours .117
Lasermax, Inc .119
Le Sueur Manufacturing Company .21
Lumicon .106, 107, 135
Mag One Instruments .118
Meade Dealer Pages .14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp .2, 3, 7, 8, 9,
.10, 11, 12, 13, 138
Meta Research .109
Minerva Press .119
Molokai Ranch .21
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .118
Murnaghan Instruments .23
New England Meteoritical .115
Newport Glass Works .119
Nisur Systems .119
North Star Systems .115
Novagraphics .119
Oceanside Photo & Telescope .37, 135
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars .38, 39, 57, 89
Pocono West Optics .24, 25, 135
Procyon Systems .117
Psignologic Services .118
RVR Productions .117
Radio City .117
Rainbow Optics .115
Rainbow Symphony .119
Reasons to Believe .116
Retail & Travel Directory .126, 127
Rex's Astrostuff .125
Rivers Camera Shop .35, 135
Samy's Camera .95
Santa Barbara Instrument Group .29
Science Connection, Inc. .118
Scope City .31, 135
Shutan Camera & Video .47
Sienna Software .27
Software Systems Company .20
Sovietski Military Collection .117
Star Hill Inn .117
Starsplitter Telescopes .115
Stellar Vision .135
Surplus Shed .119
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd .118
Tech 2000 .37, 119
Technical Innovations .21, 101
Tele Vue Dealer Page .135
Tele Vue Optics, Inc .136, 137
Thousand Oaks Optical .23
Travel Wizard .118
Tucson Convention & Visitors Bureau .18
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. .95, 109, 119
University Optics, Inc. .101
Vernonscope .118
Virgo Astronomics .119
W B Hunt Co., Inc. .135
What in the World .113
Wholesale Optics .109
Willmann-Bell, Inc. .117
Woodland Hills Photo Images .135
World of Science .23

OBSERVING HISTORY

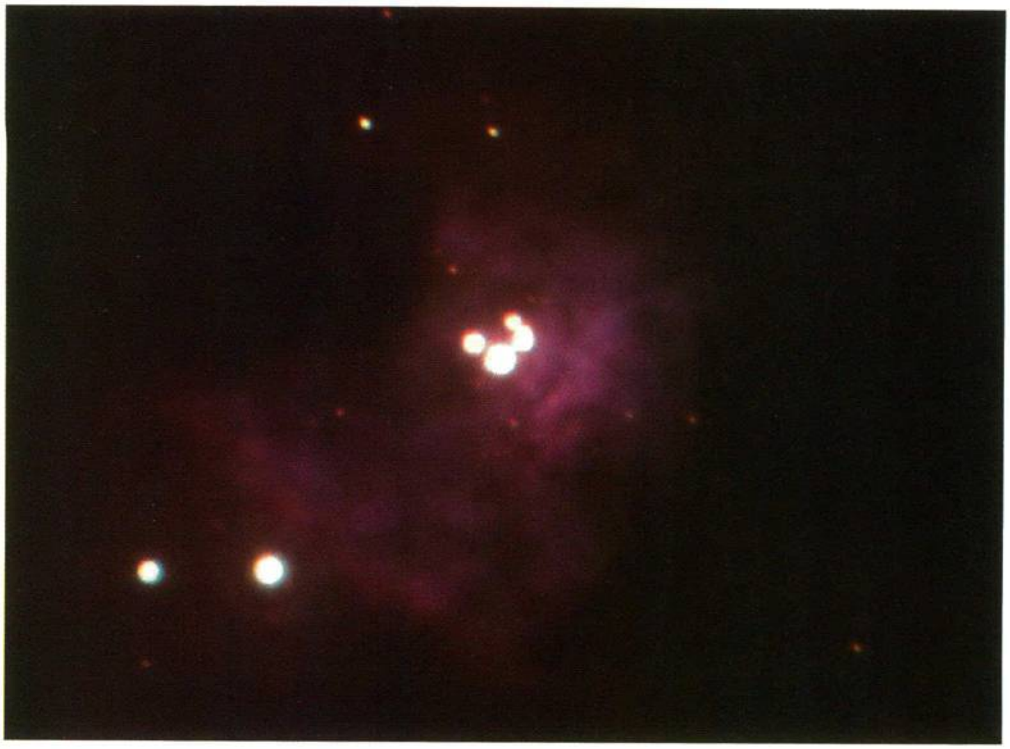
A Night on the Mountain

Spending a night on Kitt Peak comes with a new twist.

▶ Kitt Peak's granite towers 6,875 feet above the surrounding Sonora Desert. Although it contains little of mineral significance, the mountain is "Ioligam," the sacred dwelling of I'itoi, the Tohono O'odham Indian elder brother. It is also the site of Kitt Peak National Observatory and the National Solar Observatory, making it one of the best collections of telescopes on the planet. Together, these two divisions of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories (NOAO) comprise six major optical telescopes and five solar telescopes. The location was chosen for its high percentage of clear skies and excellent atmospheric transparency.

Kitt Peak has long been a hallowed site for amateur astronomers, but now they can do more than just see the big telescopes during the day. The advanced observing program at Kitt Peak allows amateurs to do astronomy on Kitt Peak using a dedicated telescope in a dome adjacent to the visitor center. We have participated in the program twice now, once in the spring and once in the autumn, and found it to be, as advertised, "the ultimate experience for amateur astronomers."

The program runs under the guidance of Adam



The Orion Nebula (M42)

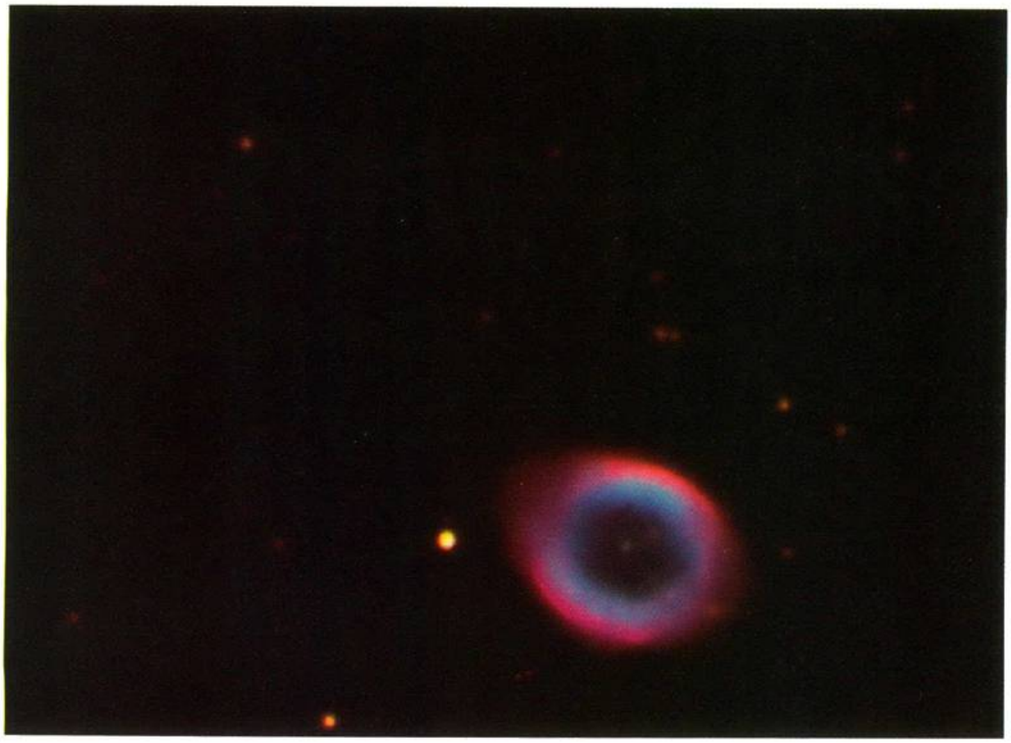
ROBERT LEVITT AND LONNIE BUSH

(16-inch f/10 SCT, ST-7 CCD camera)

The Ring Nebula (M57)

ROBERT LEVITT AND LONNIE BUSH

(16-inch f/10 SCT, ST-7 CCD camera)



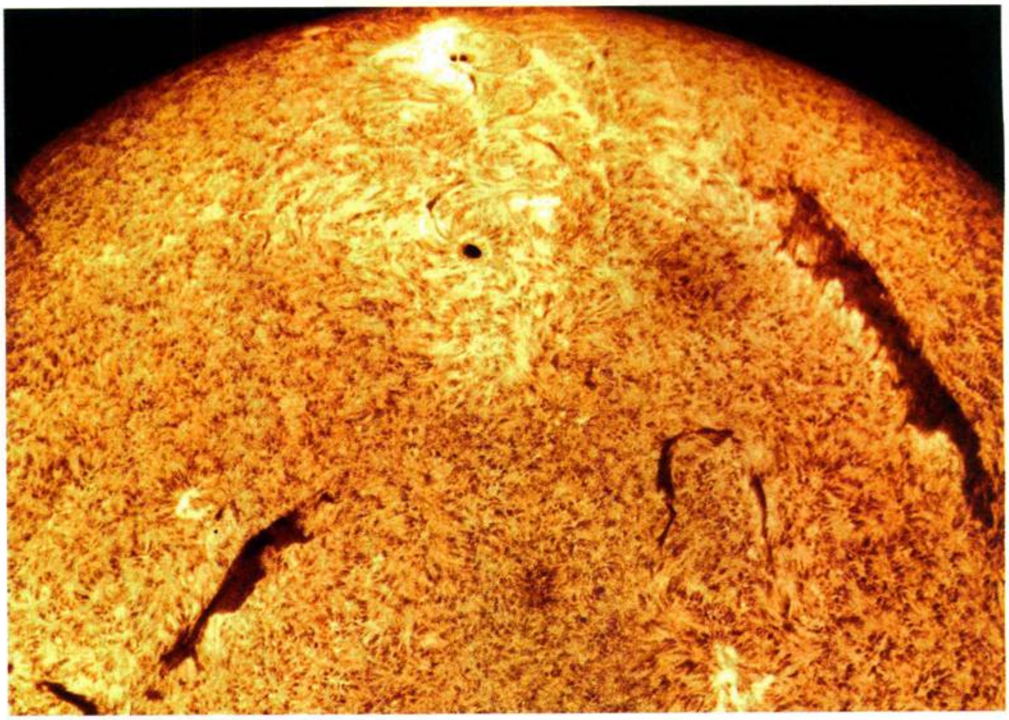
Block, the telescope operator and guide. The scope is a 16-inch f/10 Meade LX 2000 SCT equipped with an autoguider and a PC-controlled ST-7 CCD camera. Once you've paid the $250 per night fee, which may be split among two participants, the observational agenda is yours. You can do visual observing, conventional astrophotography, and/or CCD imaging, and the scope is yours all night — as long as you can stay awake.

We can't say enough about how special this will be for any amateur astronomer. But we can offer some tips for those who may be interested in the program. First, read the detailed description of the program at http://www. noao.edu/outreach/aop. This provides answers to frequently asked questions, resources, and equipment, available dates, and a gallery of recent images taken by amateurs. Block can be reached at ablock@noao. edu.

Remember that CCD imaging is much faster than conventional film. And consider that the public observing program reserves the dome for three hours after sunset, the dome obscures objects close to the horizon, and observations must be calculated in mountain time.

We suggest that participating in the advanced observing program on Kitt Peak will make memories that will last your whole life. We're lucky to have such an opportunity at one of the world's great astronomical institutions.

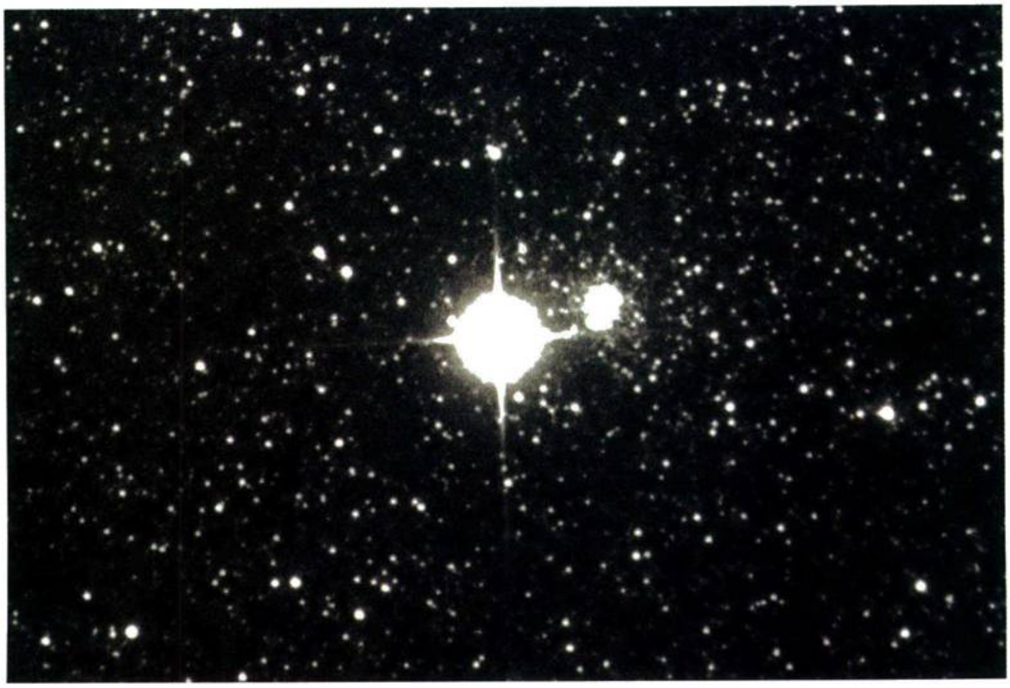
Robert Levitt and Lonnie Bush are avid amateur astronomers in St. Louis, Missouri.



The Sun's Disk in Hydrogen-Alpha

FRANZ KUFER

(5-inch refractor at f/17, Tech Pan film, Daystar 0.75 A filter, 1/15-second exposure taken November 3, 1990)



The Distant Globular Cluster Palomar 9

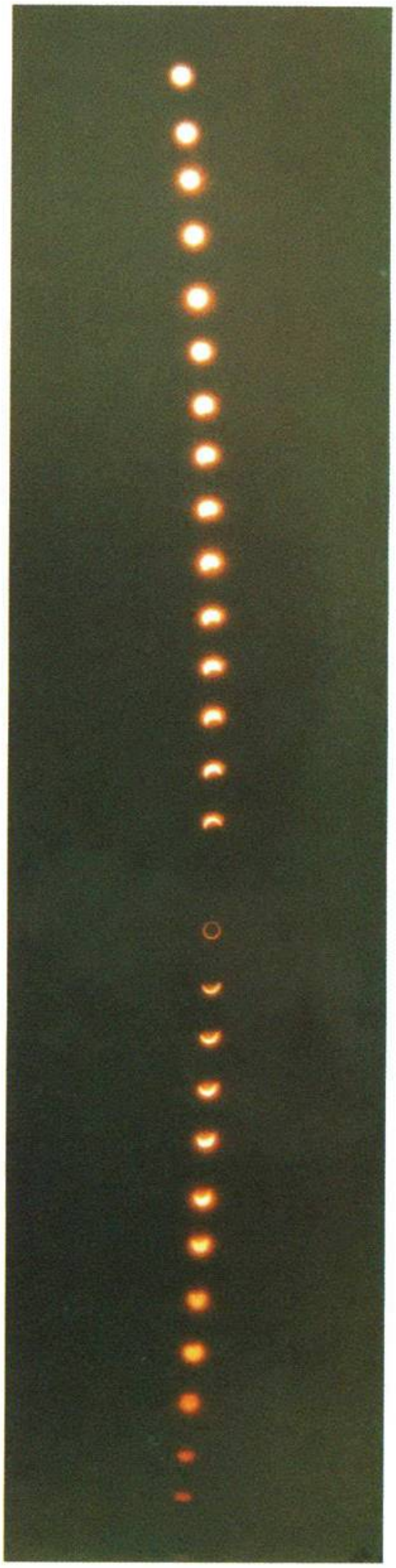
PRESTON SCOTT JUSTIS

(10-inch f/6 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 80-minute exposure)

Orion's Many Colors

JOHN CHUMACK

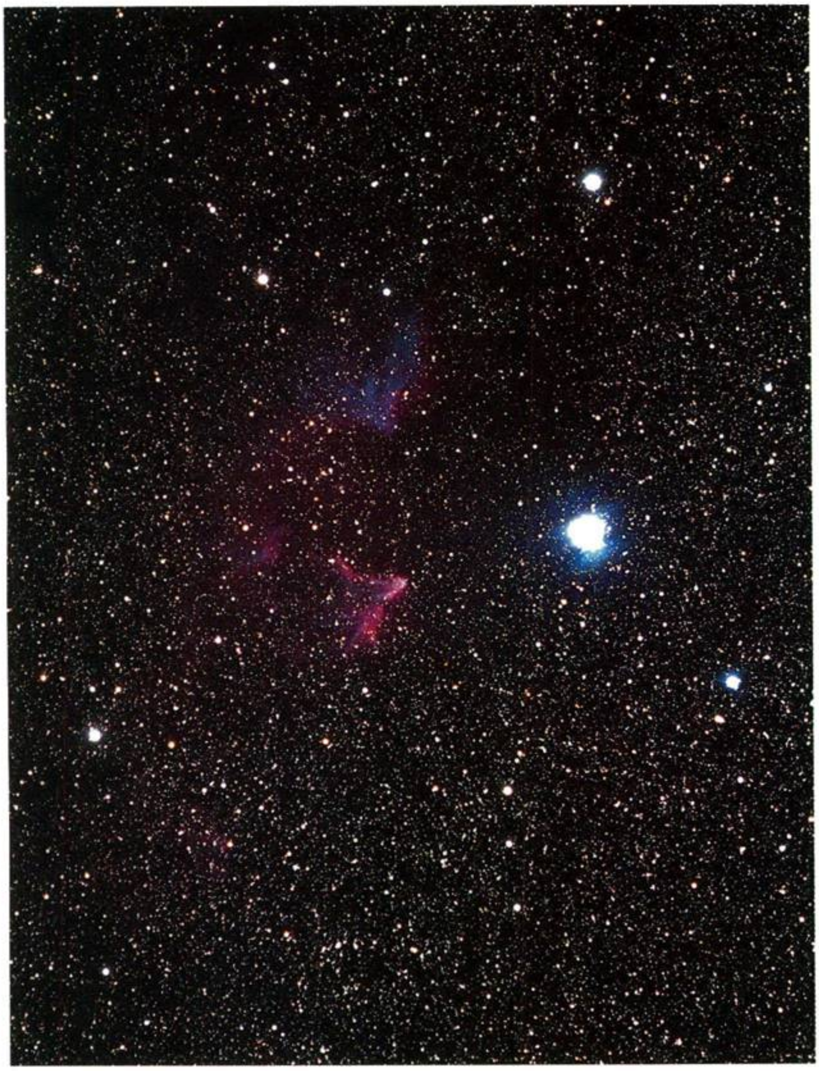
(80mm lens, medium format camera, Kodak 400 PPF film, 30-minute exposure)



Annular Eclipse over Pulau, Malaysia

JAMES KEVIN TY

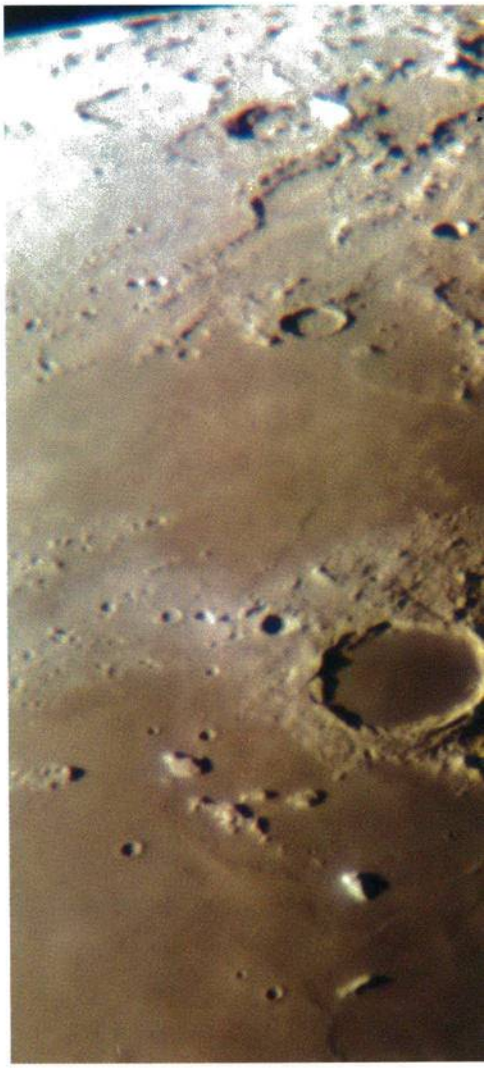
(28mm lens at f/11, Fujichrome 100 film, ND 5 filter, composite taken August 22, 1998)



Reflection Nebulae IC 59 and IC 63

GEORGE GREANEY

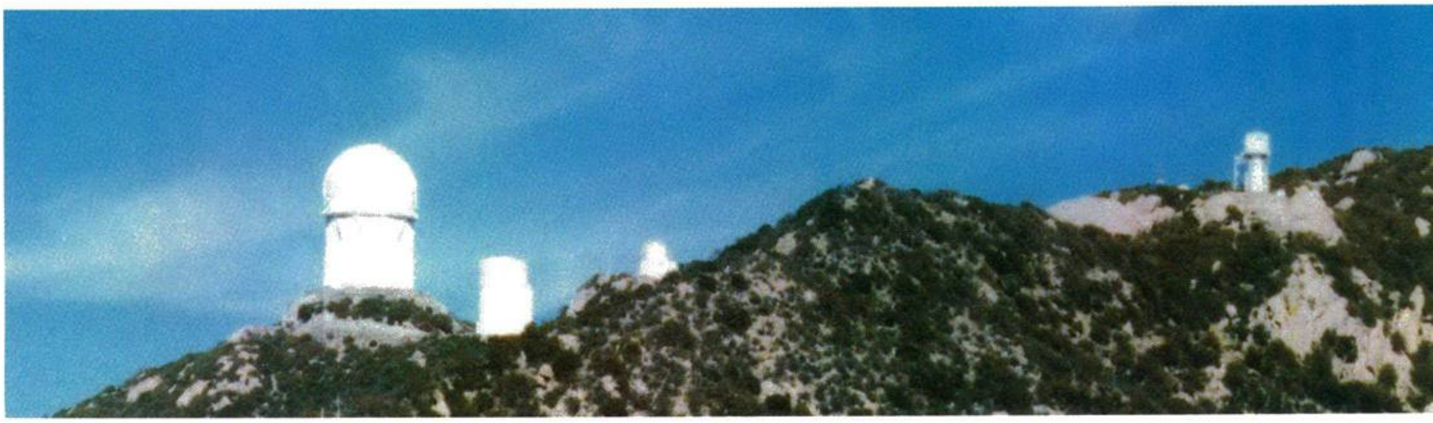
(6-inch f/7 apochromatic refractor, 120 format hypersensitized Kodak PPF 400 film, composite of two 45-minute exposures)



Lunar Crater Plato

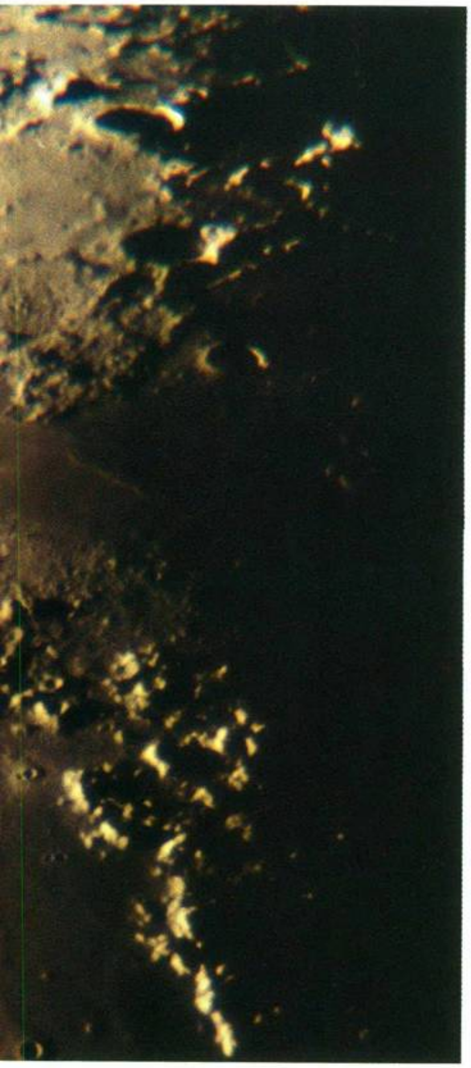
PHILIP A. TOREN

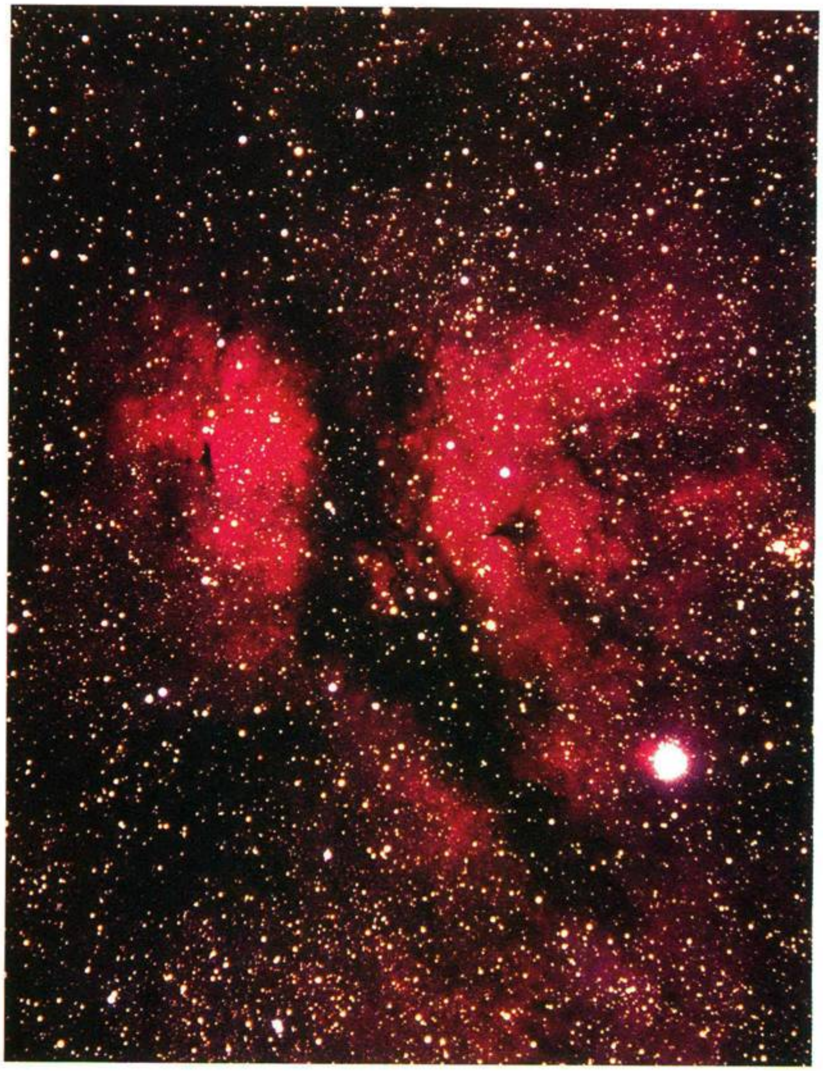
(6-inch apochromatic refractor at f/232, Kodak Royal Gold 100 film, 1-second exposure taken June 27, 1997)



Telescope Domes atop Kitt Peak

ROBERT LEVITT AND LONNIE BUSH



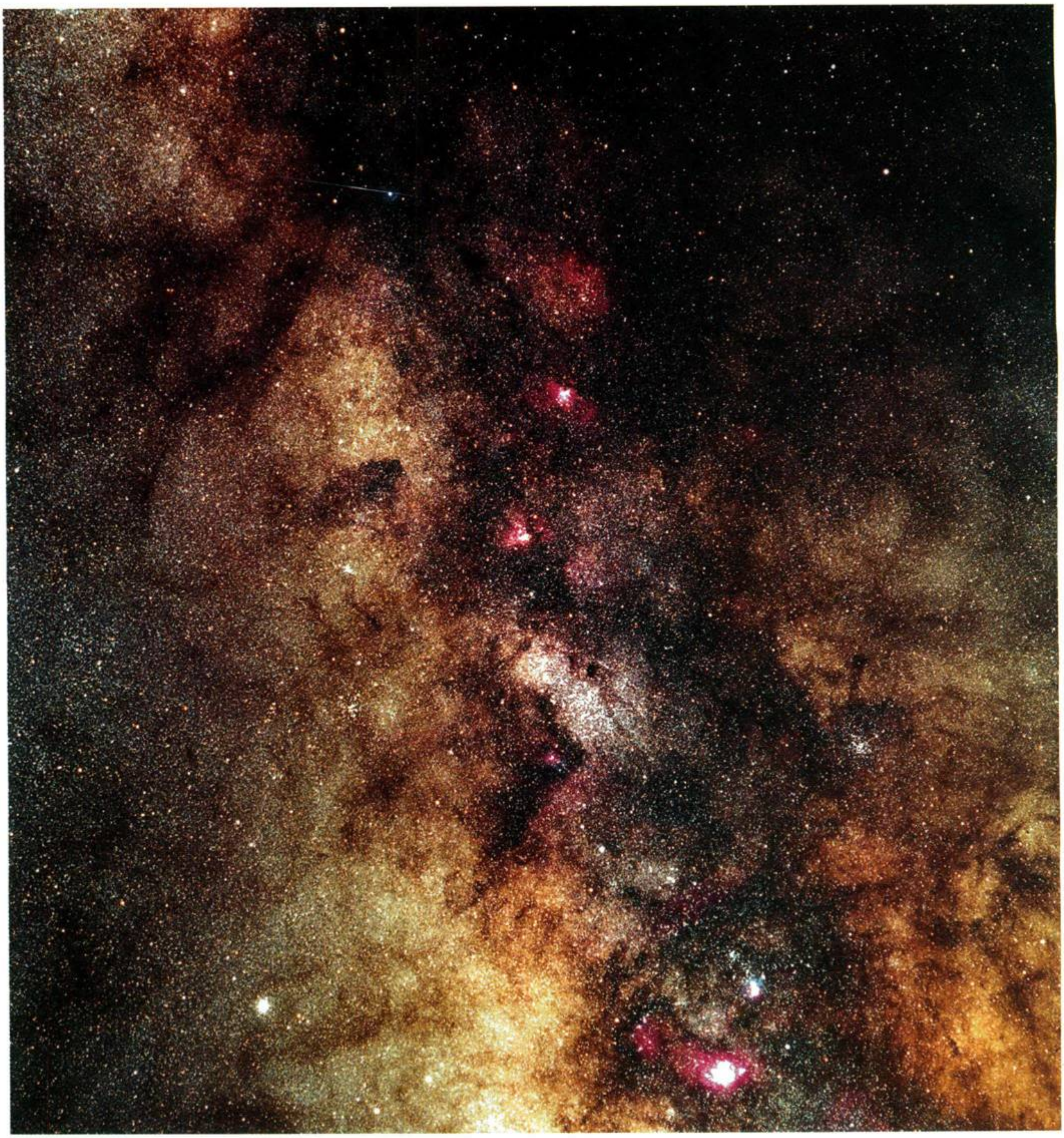


The Gamma Cygni Nebula (IC 1318)

CHRIS COOK

(3.3-inch f/7.8 apochromatic refractor, hypersensitized Kodak Pro 400 film, composite of three 45-minute exposures)

This month's best astrophoto



Galactic Center North

CARL AND CHRIS WEBER

(165mm lens at f/5.6, 6x7 camera, Kodak PPF Pro 400 film, composite of two 25-minute exposures)

The region slightly north of the galactic center holds myriad deep-sky objects such as the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae (near bottom), the Eagle and Omega nebulae (near center), the Sagittarius Star Cloud (below center), and the Scutum Star Cloud (top left). A meteor flashed through the scene during this exposure (left, above center).

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality *Tele Vue®* Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 •email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 •http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

NEW STORE

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA
FEATURING TELE VUE®
Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low, low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
BUY SELL TRADE

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
www.camerabug.com

MASSACHUSETTS

Hunt's Est. 1889
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue®
1-800-924-8682

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✸Two showrooms to better serve you.✸

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

Special of the month: 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 24 & 25

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Tele Vue® Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963
NO SALES TAX

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger.
ADORAMA

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS
Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

The best to you, from Tele Vue!

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! 2.5X POWERMATE

Look Out-They're Multiplying

The 2.5X Powermate joins the original 5x in an aberration controlled powerfest! NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT allows full-field sharpness in a parfocal package. Powermate is even parfocal in 1¼" diagonals.

2.5X POWERMATE
TELE VUE 5X POWERMATE

Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

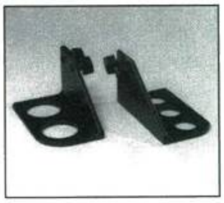
PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

NEW! EYEPIECE CADDY

Eyepieces ride in Caddy Style



Don't chance your eyepieces rolling off a mount tray. Caddy 'em! So simple, so functional, so neat! The Eyepiece Caddy set holds 3, 1¼" and 2, 2" eyepieces at your fingertips. Fits the yoke arms of any Tele Vue Alt-Az head. Incl. 1¼" inserts for 2" holes.

NEW! BINO VUE

Twice is Nice for Newtonians

Bino Vue now has an optimized 2x, parfocal image amplifier for three times more field area. Great for all scope types. Bino Vue has no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

24mm - 8mm ZoOOM

Not for the birds anymore!

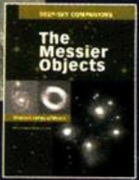
Once solely considered as a birder accessory, the zoom permits an amateur astronomer to tune for optimal exit-pupil size (brightness vs power). Sharp 40° to 55° field, 20mm to 15mm of eye-relief and, of course, 100% Tele Vue quality control. Ideal power ranges with TVO scopes and 2.5x Powermate.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

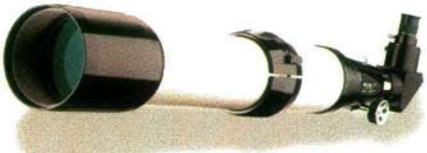
Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Mear



TELE VUE® 10MM
Tele Vue-101

Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.



Tele Vue 101: flat field APO, f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com

Images by Jack Newton with the Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, Meade f/6.3 Focal Reducer, and Meade Pictor 1616XT CCD Imaging Camera. *Clockwise from lower-left:* the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51); the Eagle Nebula (M16); Spiral Galaxy (M101) in Ursa Major; all exposure times: 5-mins. red, 20-mins. green, 40-mins. blue. The Dumbbell Nebula (M27); exposure times: 5-mins. red, 20-mins. green, 20-mins. blue.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998